

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD				1. THIS CONTRACT IS A RATED ORDER UNDER DPAS (15 CFR 700)		RATING DO-A3		PAGE OF PAGES 1 224			
2. CONTRACT NO.		3. SOLICITATION NO. N6449823R4004		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION [] SEALED BID (IFB) [X] NEGOTIATED (RFP)		5. DATE ISSUED 15 Mar 2022		6. REQUISITION/PURCHASE NO.			
7. ISSUED BY NAVAL SURFACE WARFARE CENTER PHILA CODE 02222, CRAIG WRIGHT 215-897-8275, CRAIG.WRIGHT@NAVY.MIL 5001 SOUTH BROAD STREET PHILADELPHIA PA 19112 TEL: 215-897-8275 FAX:				CODE N64498		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO See Item 7		(If other than Item 7) CODE TEL: FAX:			
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".											
SOLICITATION											
9. Sealed offers in original and <u>1</u> copies for furnishing the supplies or services in the Schedule will be received at the place specified in Item 8, or if handcarried, in the depository located in <u>NA - DoD Safe</u> until <u>12:00 PM</u> local time <u>20 Feb 2023</u> (Hour) (Date)											
CAUTION - LATE Submissions, Modifications, and Withdrawals: See Section L, Provision No. 52.214-7 or 52.215-1. All offers are subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation.											
10. FOR INFORMATION CALL:		A. NAME CRAIG T. WRIGHT		B. TELEPHONE (Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS) 215-897-8275			C. E-MAIL ADDRESS craig.wright@navy.mil				
11. TABLE OF CONTENTS											
(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)	(X)	SEC.	DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)		
PART I - THE SCHEDULE					PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES						
X	A	SOLICITATION/ CONTRACT FORM		1 - 2	X	I	CONTRACT CLAUSES		92 - 177		
X	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/ COSTS		3 - 9	PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS						
X	C	DESCRIPTION/ SPECS/ WORK STATEMENT		10 - 62	X	J	LIST OF ATTACHMENTS		178 - 179		
X	D	PACKAGING AND MARKING		63 - 64	PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS						
X	E	INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE		65 - 68	X	K	REPRESENTATIONS, CERTIFICATIONS AND OTHER STATEMENTS OF OFFERORS		180 - 199		
X	F	DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE		69 - 70							
X	G	CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA		71 - 83	X	L	INSTRS, CONDS., AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS		200 - 219		
X	H	SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS		84 - 91	X	M	EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD		220 - 224		
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)											
NOTE: Item 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16, Minimum Bid Acceptance Period.											
12. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within _____ calendar days (60 calendar days unless a different period is inserted by the offeror) from the date for receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are offered at the price set opposite each item, delivered at the designated point(s), within the time specified in the schedule.											
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT (See Section I, Clause No. 52.232-8)											
14. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS (The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the SOLICITATION for offerors and related documents numbered and dated):				AMENDMENT NO.		DATE		AMENDMENT NO.		DATE	
15A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR		CODE		FACILITY		16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)					
15B. TELEPHONE NO (Include area code)		<input type="checkbox"/>		15C. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS IS DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE - ENTER SUCH ADDRESS IN SCHEDULE.				17. SIGNATURE		18. OFFER DATE	
AWARD (To be completed by Government)											
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS NUMBERED				20. AMOUNT		21. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION					
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: <input type="checkbox"/> 10 U.S.C. 2304(c)() <input type="checkbox"/> 41 U.S.C. 253(c)()						23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)		ITEM			
24. ADMINISTERED BY (If other than Item 7)				CODE		25. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY CODE					
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print) TEL: EMAIL:						27. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA (Signature of Contracting Officer)		28. AWARD DATE			

IMPORTANT - Award will be made on this Form, or on Standard Form 26, or by other authorized official written notice.

Section A - Solicitation/Contract Form

NOTES

1. In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 15.304(c)(1)(ii), the Naval Surface Warfare Center Philadelphia Division (NSWCPD) proposes to award an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) Multiple Award Contract (MAC) to each and all qualifying Offerors. A qualifying Offeror is defined as a responsible Offeror whose offer/proposal, conforming to the solicitation, is considered to be technically acceptable in accordance with the evaluation criteria set forth in Section M and the Contracting Officer has no reason to believe would be likely to offer other than fair and reasonable pricing. Price or Cost will not be a factor in award of the IDIQ, however, price or cost will be considered as one of the factors in the selection decision for each task or delivery order under the IDIQ.
2. This Multiple Award Contract (MAC) will expire either when the ordering term expires, or the cumulative total of all Task Orders (TOs) issued to all awardees equals the Government's total program estimate of \$496,122,347.
3. This procurement is being solicited unrestricted, with set-aside decisions to be made at the task order level.
4. The minimum contract award amount will be \$500.00 of Hull, Mechanical, and Electrical Services (HM&E).
5. The Government Furnished Property will be provided at the Task Order level.
6. This is a competitive procurement. If the solicitation should result in a single offer, the Government reserves the right to re-solicit this procurement in order to enhance competition.

Section B - Supplies or Services and Prices

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0001	Engineering and Technical Services CPFF In support of the Navy Modernizations of Hull, Mechanical and Electrical (HM&E) systems with an ordering period from date of contract award through 60 months after date of award. Technical services are further described in the Statement of Work (SOW).RESERVED FOR COST-PLUS-FIXED-FEE (CPFF) LEVEL OF EFFORT (LOE) TYPE TASK ORDERS. NO PRICING REQUIRED AT THIS TIME. NOTE: The requirements in DFARS 252.211-7003, Item Identification and Valuation, are applicable for this line item. The contractor shall provide DoD unique identification or a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent. FOB: Destination PSC CD: R425	2,638,692	Hours		
				MAX COST FIXED FEE	
				TOTAL MAX COST + FEE	

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0002	Engineering and Technical Services FFP In support of the Navy Modernizations of Hull, Mechanical and Electrical (HM&E) systems with an ordering period from date of contract award through 60 months after date of award. Technical services are further described in the Statement of Work (SOW). RESERVED FOR FIRM-FIXED-PRICE TYPE TASK ORDERS WHEN APPLICABLE. NO PRICING REQUIRED AT THIS TIME. NOTE: The requirements in DFARS 252.211-7003, Item Identification and Valuation, are applicable for this line item. The contractor shall provide DoD unique identification or a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent. FOB: Destination	53,127	Hours		

MAX
NET AMT

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0003	Technical Data - CDRLs CPFF In accordance with Contract Data Requirements Lists (CDRLs) A001-B001. NOT SEPARATELY PRICED (NSP) NOTE: The requirements in DFARS 252.211-7003, Item Identification and Valuation, are applicable for this line item. The contractor shall provide DoD unique identification or a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent. FOB: Destination PSC CD: R425	1	Lot		

MAX COST
FIXED FEE

TOTAL MAX COST + FEE

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0004	Support Costs (Other Direct Costs) COST	1	Lot		
	Includes material, travel, incidental subcontracting and other direct costs (ODCs) in support of Item 0001 in accordance with the Statement of Work. The estimated costs that will be incurred over the entire period of performance is \$227,784,120. This cost is a Not to Exceed (NTE) amount. All support costs are non-fee bearing costs. NO PRICING REQUIRED AT THIS TIME. NOTE: The requirements in DFARS 252.211-7003, Item Identification and Valuation, are applicable for this line item. The contractor shall provide DoD unique identification or a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent. FOB: Destination PSC CD: R425				

MAX COST

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0005	Engineering and Technical Services CPFF	159,381	Hours		
	In support of the Navy Modernizations of Hull, Mechanical and Electrical (HM&E) systems with an ordering period from date of contract award through 60 months after date of award. Technical services are further described in the Statement of Work (SOW). RESERVED FOR CPFF COMPLETION TYPE TASK ORDERS WHEN APPLICABLE. NO PRICING REQUIRED AT THIS TIME. NOTE: The requirements in DFARS 252.211-7003, Item Identification and Valuation, are applicable for this line item. The contractor shall provide DoD unique identification or a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent. FOB: Destination PSC CD: R425				

MAX COST

FIXED FEE

TOTAL MAX COST + FEE

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	MAX QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	MAX AMOUNT
0006	Contractor Acquired Property (CAP) FFP Contract Acquired Property (CAP) IAW clause 52.245-1, Delivery of all property acquired by the contractor under this contract (NSP). NOTE: The requirements in DFARS 252.211-7003, Item Identification and Valuation, are applicable for this line item. The contractor shall provide DoD unique identification or a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent. FOB: Destination PSC CD: R425	1	Lot		
					MAX NET AMT

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

The below shall be determined at the task order level:

The following is applicable to CLIN 0001 and 0005:

B-215-H001 MAXIMUM RATES (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Maximum Pass Through Rates – Applicable to all Task Orders Types. The pass through rate is defined as the cumulative amount of the two elements listed below divided by the price paid to the subcontractor or the vendor:

(1) any and all prime contractor indirect costs including, but not limited to: overhead, material handling charges, G&A, burdens and mark-ups; and

(2) any and all prime contractor profit or fee*

*For purposes of this contract, “fee” means “target fee” in cost-plus-incentive-fee type contracts, “base fee” in cost-plus-award-fee type contracts, or “fixed fee” in cost-plus-fixed-fee type contracts.

(b) The Contractor agrees that the maximum pass-through rate that shall be charged against any non-ODC CLIN where labor is proposed under this contract shall not exceed **8%**. For purposes of the maximum pass-through, any effort provided by a division, subsidiary or any other entity of the prime contractor shall not be considered subcontracted effort and all fee/profit must be provided at the prime level subject to the limitations specified in this contract.

(c) Maximum Profit/Fee Rate – Applicable to Cost Plus Fixed Fee CLINs Only. Contractor compliance with the maximum fee rate on CPFF CLINs is applicable at the time of task order award and is based on the ratio of fixed fee to the estimated cost. A proposed fee at the task order level that is higher than the

maximum fee rate stated in the offeror's base contract shall render the contractor's proposal unacceptable. The Contractor agrees that the maximum fixed fee rate shall not exceed 8 %. Fee becomes a fixed dollar amount at the time of task order award and is subject to the provisions of the Level of Effort clause of the task order. The maximum fee rate being proposed at the task order level by the prime contractor shall flow down to all subcontractors/consultants included as part of your (the Prime) proposal.

(d) Other Direct Costs and Travel. No fee is allowed on Other Direct Costs or Travel. Indirect cost elements such as G&A and material handling may be applied to ODCs but may not include fee.

(End of text)

B-216-H006 FEE TABLE (NAVSEA) (MAR 2019)

The following is applicable to CLIN 0001 and CLIN 0005:

Labor CLIN	Labor Hours	Cost Per Hour*	Fee Rate Per Hour*	Loaded Hourly Rate
TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL				

*The offeror shall divide the proposed fee for each CLIN by the quantity of labor hours indicated to complete the table. Fee is calculated based on cost less FCCOM; if FCCOM is proposed, necessary columns may be added. Note the proposed fee per hour for this task order shall not exceed the maximum fee percentage established in the basic contract award.

In the event of any inconsistency between the above table and the CLIN pricing, the CLIN pricing shall take precedence.

(End of text)

B-231-H001 TRAVEL COSTS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Except as otherwise provided herein, the Contractor shall be reimbursed for its actual travel costs in accordance with FAR 31.205-46. The travel costs to be reimbursed shall be those costs for which the Contractor has maintained appropriate documentation and which have been determined to be allowable, allocable, and reasonable by the Procuring Contracting Officer, Administrative Contracting Officer, or their duly authorized representative.

(b) Reimbursable travel costs include only that travel performed from the Contractor's facility to the worksite, in and around the worksite, and from the worksite to the Contractor's facility.

(c) Relocation costs and travel costs incidental to relocation are allowable to the extent provided in FAR 31.205-35; however, Procuring Contracting Officer approval shall be required prior to incurring relocation expenses and travel costs incidental to relocation.

(d) The Contractor shall not be reimbursed for the following daily local travel costs:

- (i) travel at U.S. Military Installations where Government transportation is available,
- (ii) travel performed for personal convenience/errands, including commuting to and from work, and
- (iii) travel costs incurred in the replacement of personnel when such replacement is accomplished for the Contractor's or employee's convenience.

(End of text)

B-231-H002 WORKSITE TRAVEL COSTS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The contractor shall not charge, and the Government shall not pay, as an allowable cost under this contract, any manhour costs (whether straight-time or overtime) for contractor personnel or subcontractor personnel traveling to or from worksites, including travel to worksites other than the contractor's facility for performance of contract work.

(b) Workers being paid under this contract, as prime contractor personnel or subcontractor personnel, will complete a full shift at the worksite, and no compensation will be paid for travel time before or after the shift.

(c) This requirement pertains only to payments for travel time before or after these workers' regular shifts (commuting costs), and does not apply to legitimate travel costs incurred during normal working hours, provided that those costs are otherwise reasonable, allocable and allowable and approved in writing by the Government. This requirement does not apply to manufacturer's representatives or Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM) representatives when specifically required by the Government work specifications.

(d) Additionally, the contractor shall not charge, and the Government shall not pay, any transportation costs under this contract associated with transporting contractor or subcontractor personnel between the contractor's facility (or subcontractor's facility), and any other worksite to perform ship repair, maintenance or modernization. Transportation costs include, but are not limited to, bus fare, car fare, train fare, or boat fare, paid by the work force, or paid by the contractor on behalf of the work force.

(End of text)

B-232-H003 PAYMENTS OF FEE (S) (COMPLETION) (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The following is applicable to CLIN 0005:

(a) For purposes of this contract, "fee" means "target fee" in cost-plus-incentive-fee type contracts, "base fee" in cost-plus-award-fee type contracts, or "fixed fee" in cost-plus-fixed-fee type contracts.

(b) The Government shall make payments to the Contractor, subject to and per the clause in this contract entitled "Fixed Fee" (FAR 52.216-8) or "Incentive Fee", (FAR 52.216-10), as applicable. Such payments shall be equal to TBD percent (TBD) of the allowable cost of each invoice submitted by and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled "Allowable Cost And Payment" (FAR 52.216-7), subject to the withholding terms and conditions of the "Fixed Fee" or "Incentive Fee" clause, as applicable (percentage of fee payable is based on fee dollars divided by estimated cost dollars including facilities capital cost of money). Fee shall not be applied on Facilities Capital Cost of

Money per FAR 15.404-4(c)(3) and DFARS 215-404-71-4. Total fee(s) paid to the Contractor shall not exceed the fee amount(s) set forth in this contract.

(c) In the event of discontinuance of the work under this contract, or any specified phase of the contract, per the clause of this contract entitled "Limitation of Funds" (FAR 52.232-22) or "Limitation of Cost" (FAR 52.232-20), as applicable, the fee shall be equitably adjusted by mutual agreement to reflect the diminution of work. If the adjusted fee is less than the sum of all fee payments made to the Contractor under this contract, the Contractor shall repay the excess amount to the Government. If the adjusted fee exceeds all payments made to the Contractor under this contract, the Contractor shall be paid the additional amount, subject to the availability of funds. In no event shall the Government be required to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the funds obligated under this contract at the time of the discontinuance of work.

(d) Fee(s) withheld pursuant to the terms and conditions of this contract shall not be paid until the contract has been modified to reduce the fee(s) per paragraph (c) above, or until the Procuring Contracting Officer has advised the paying office in writing that no fee adjustment is required.

(End of text)

B-232-H005 PAYMENTS OF FEE(S) (LEVEL OF EFFORT)--ALTERNATE I (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) For purposes of this contract, "fee" means "target fee" in cost-plus-incentive-fee type contracts, "base fee" in cost-plus-award-fee type contracts, or "fixed fee" in cost-plus-fixed-fee type contracts.

(b) The Government shall make payments to the Contractor, subject to and per the clause in this contract entitled "Fixed Fee" (FAR 52.216-8) or "Incentive Fee", (FAR 52.216-10), as applicable. Such payments shall be submitted by and payable to the Contractor pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled "Allowable Cost and Payment" (FAR 52.216-7), subject to the withholding terms and conditions of the "Fixed Fee" or "Incentive Fee" clause, as applicable. Fee paid per hour shall be based on total fee dollars divided by total hours to be provided. Total fee(s) paid to the Contractor shall not exceed the fee amount(s) set forth in this contract. In no event shall the Government be required to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the funds obligated under this contract.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

B-232-H006 LIMITATION OF COST OR LIMITATION OF FUNDS CLARIFICATION (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The clause entitled "Limitation of Cost" (FAR 52.232-20) or "Limitation of Funds" (FAR 52.232-22), as appropriate, shall apply separately and independently to each separately identified estimated cost.

(End of text)

Section C - Descriptions and Specifications

STATEMENT OF WORK

**Statement of Work (SOW) for
Hull, Mechanical and Electrical (HM&E) Machinery and Systems Services**

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.0.1 The Naval Surface Warfare Center Philadelphia Division (NSWCPD) is a Department of Defense entity responsible for research and development, test and evaluation, engineering and fleet support organization for the Navy's ships, submarines, military watercraft and unmanned vehicles. This requirement is for NSWCPD Divisions 41, 43, and 45, which are responsible for Auxiliary Machinery Systems, and Hull, Sail, and Machinery Systems, respectively.

1.0.2 This contract is for non-personal services. It does not create employment rights with the U.S. Government whether actual, inherent, or implied

1.0.3 Government/Contractor Relationship

1.0.3.1 The services to be delivered under this Contract are non-personal services and the parties recognize and agree that no employer-employee relationship exists or will exist under the Contract between the Government and the Contractor's personnel. Therefore, it is in the best interest of the Government to provide both parties a full understanding of their respective obligations.

1.0.3.2 The Contractor employees shall identify themselves as Contractor personnel by introducing themselves or being introduced as Contractor personnel and displaying distinguishable badges or other visible identification for meetings with Government personnel. In addition, Contractor personnel shall appropriately identify themselves as Contractor employees in telephone conversations and in formal and informal written correspondence.

1.0.3.3 Contractor personnel under this Contract shall not engage in any of the inherently Governmental functions listed at FAR Subpart 7.5 or DFARS Subpart 207.5.

1.0.4 Employee Relationship:

1.0.4.1 The services to be performed under this Contract do not require the Contractor or its personnel to exercise personal judgment and discretion on behalf of the Government. Rather the Contractor's personnel will act and exercise personal judgment and discretion on behalf of the Contractor.

1.0.4.2 Rules, regulations, directives, and requirements that are issued by the U. S. Navy and NSWCPD under its responsibility for good order, administration, and security are applicable to all personnel who enter a Government installation or who travel on Government transportation. This is not to be construed or interpreted to establish any degree of Government control that is inconsistent with a non-personal services contract.

1.0.4.3 Inapplicability of Employee Benefits: This Contract does not create an employer-employee relationship. Accordingly, entitlements and benefits applicable to such relationships do not apply.

1.0.4.4 It is the Contractor's, as well as the Government's, responsibility to monitor Contract activities and notify the Contracting Officer if the Contractor believes that the intent of this Section has been or may be violated.

1.0.4.4.1 The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing via letter or email within three (3) calendar days from the date of any incident that the Contractor considers to constitute a violation of this Section. The notice should include the date, nature, and circumstances of the conduct; the name, function, and activity of each Government employee or Contractor official or employee involved or knowledgeable about such conduct; identify any documents or substance of any oral communication involved in the conduct; and the Contractor's estimated date when, absent a response, cost, schedule or performance will be impacted.

1.0.4.4.2 The Contracting Officer will, within five (5) calendar days after receipt of notice, respond to the notice in writing. In responding, the Contracting Officer will either:

- (i) Confirm the conduct is in violation and when necessary direct the mode of further performance,
- (ii) Countermand any communication regarded as a violation,
- (iii) Deny that the conduct constitutes a violation and when necessary direct the mode of further performance, or
- (iv) In the event the notice is inadequate to make a decision, advise the Contractor what additional information is required, and establish the date by which it should be furnished by the Contractor.

1.1 BACKGROUND

Naval Surface Warfare Center, Philadelphia Division (NSWCPD), as the Division's Machinery Engineering Directorate, is the Navy's agent for the coordination and planning of all the engineering and technical support services for Hull, Mechanical and Electrical (HM&E) machinery and systems. To accomplish this mission, NSWCPD utilizes extensive resources to conduct its business to the best advantage of the Navy, Fleet and other Federal Agency maritime assets. The engineering and technical support services are accomplished in all areas where Foreign Military, U.S. Navy, and Military Sealift Command (MSC) ships operate and are homeported. These services are accomplished in whole or in phases that minimize interruption in ship operating schedules while maximizing the capacity of Type Commander and NAVSEA agencies to upgrade and modernize systems.

Examples of the HM&E machinery and systems that are supported by the engineering and technical services described under this SOW are provided below.

AUXILIARY SYSTEMS

- Auxiliary Machinery & Fluid Systems
- Auxiliary Machinery Silencing Systems
- Climate Control & Refrigeration Systems
- Compressed Air & Gas Systems
- Fluid Systems Automation
- Seawater, Chill Water & Combat Support Systems
- Sonar Systems
- Steam Systems
- Submarine Fluid Systems
- Submarine Life Support Systems
- Submarine Sail Systems
- Vertical Launching Systems (VLS)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- 400 Hertz and DC Electrical Power Systems
- Advanced Electrical Power Systems
- Energy Conversion Systems
- Gas Turbine Electrical Power Systems
- Steam and Diesel Electrical Power Systems

HULL & DECK MACHINERY & HABITABILITY SYSTEMS

- Amphibious Assault Systems
- Anchor, Mooring and Towing Systems
- Aviation & Material Handling and Stowage
- Boat and Towed Body Handling & Stowage
- Hull Outfitting & Shipboard Habitability Systems
- Hydraulics and Steering Systems
- Shipboard Cranes
- Underway Replenishment Systems
- Weapons/Cargo Handling and Stowage Systems

PROPULSION SYSTEMS

- Diesel Engine Systems
- Power Transmission Systems
- Propulsion Steam Plant Automation Systems
- Surface Combatant Gas Turbines

1.2 SCOPE OF WORK

The Statement of Work establishes the requirement for non-commercial engineering and technical services to include: design, development, build, and testing support; prototype engineering; technology insertion; development and revision of test specifications and technical documentation; performance and data analysis; system safety and fault analysis; system integration; installation support; computer programming and software engineering; software

verification and validation; Integrated Logistics Support (ILS) document preparation and system training development; program management and presentation support; and on-site technical support, alteration services, Integrated logistics, system certification support and staging in support of surface fleet, submarine, and shore-based installations in support of HM&E machinery and systems, other Federal Agency vessels, federally contracted vessels and platforms, selected maritime agency vessels, and select land-based sites.

2.0 APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS

- 2.1. ASTM-1166, Human Systems Interface for Marine Systems
- 2.2. NAVSEA S9AA0-AB-GSO-010, General Specification for Overhaul of Surface Navy Ships
- 2.3. NAVSEA 0902-018 2010 Rev B, General Overhaul Specifications for Deep Diving SSBN/SSN Submarines (DDGOS), dated 1-Aug-2018
- 2.4. NAVSEA S9AA0-AA-SPN-010/GEN SPEC, General Specifications for Ships
- 2.5. NAVSEA SL720-AAMAN_010/FMP, Fleet Modernization Program (FMP) Management & Operations Manual, dated 15-Apr-2016
- 2.6. MIL-HDBK-454B, Standard General Guidelines for Electronic Equipment
- 2.7. NAVSEA Technical Publication S9074-AQ-GIB-010/248, Requirements for Welding and Brazing Procedure and Performance Qualification (Amend 002)
- 2.8. NAVSEA S9300-AW-EDG-010, Electrical Plant Installation Standard Methods
- 2.9. Electrical Workmanship Standards, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard Standard 4855.1 through 4855.6
- 2.10. MIL-DTL-81927C, Manuals, Technical: General Style and Format of Work Package Concept, dated 26 Nov 1997
- 2.11. MIL-STD-38784(1), Standard Practice for Manuals, Technical: General Style and Format, dated 1 Dec 2000
- 2.12. MIL-PRF-87269A, Interactive Electronic Technical Manuals, dated 15 Aug 2000, Data Base, Revisable
- 2.13. MIL-DTL-24784 06, Manuals, Technical: General Acquisition and Development Requirements, dated June 2017
- 2.14. MIL-STD-1689A, Fabrication, Welding and Inspection of Ship Structures (Amend 002)
- 2.15. MIL-STD-0022, Welded Joint Design
- 2.16. MIL-STD-882E, System Safety
- 2.17. MIL-P-24534A (Navy); Planned Maintenance System: Development of Maintenance Requirement Cards, Maintenance Index Pages, and Associated Documentation, dated 7 May 1985
- 2.18. S0005-AA-GYD-030, Guide for User Maintenance of NAVSEA Technical Manuals, dated 30 Sep 1988
- 2.19. S0005-AA-GYD-070, Guide for Quality Assurance of NAVSEA Technical Manuals, dated 01 Feb 1991
- 2.20. OPNAV Instruction 5100.23B, Navy Safety and Occupational Health Manual
- 2.21. NAVSEA T9074-AS-GIB-010/271, Requirements for Nondestructive Testing Methods
- 2.22. AWS B4.0, Standard Methods of Mechanical Testing of Weld
- 2.23. AWS Z49.1, Safety Welding and Cutting
- 2.24. Standards and Interpretations, Occupational Safety and Health Chapters 1915.14, 1915.15 and 1915.16
- 2.25. NAVSEA Technical Publication S9074-AR-GIB-010/278, Requirements for Fabrication Welding
- 2.26. NAVSEA Standard Items
- 2.27. NAVSEA TS9090-310 (Latest Revision) Alterations to Ships Accomplished by Alteration Installation Teams
- 2.28. NAVSEA TS9090-600 Ship Alteration Drawing Preparation
- 2.29. NAVSEA TS9090-400 Ship Change Document
- 2.30. IEEE Std 610.12-1990, Standard Glossary of Software Engineering Terminology (ANSI)
- 2.31. IEEE Std 12207.0-1996, Software Life Cycle Process
- 2.32. IEEE Std 12207.1-1997, Software Life Cycle Process-Life Cycle Data
- 2.33. IEEE Std 12207.2-1997, Software Life Cycle Process-Implementation Considerations
- 2.34. NAVSEA Information Technology Standard Guidance
- 2.35. ASQ/ANSI/ISO 9001:2015, "Quality Management Systems — Requirements"
- 2.36. ISO-9002 Quality Systems - Model for Quality Assurance in Production, Installation and Servicing
- 2.37. COMFLTFORCOMINST 4790.3, Joint Fleet Maintenance Manual at www.submepp.navy.mil/jfmm/index.htm
- 2.38. NIST SP-800-37, Risk Management Framework for IT and Organizations
- 2.39. NIST SP-800-53, Security and Privacy Controls for Federal IS and Org.

- 2.40. DoD 5220.22-M National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual
- 2.41. DoD 8510.01 Risk Management Framework for Information Technology
- 2.42. DoD 8570.01-M Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program
- 2.43. DoD 8140.01 Cyberspace Workforce Management Requirement
- 2.44. DoD Cyber Exchange Public, DoD Approved 8570 Baseline Certifications, available <https://public.cyber.mil/cwmp/dod-approved-5870-baseline-certifications/>
- 2.45. NAVSEAINST 4720.14E, Temporary Alterations to Fleet Submarines
- 2.46. NAVSEAINST 4350.2D, Contract Work Onboard Nuclear-Powered Ships, dated 5 Jun 2013
- 2.47. NAVSEAINST C9210.4A, Changes, Repairs and Maintenance to Nuclear Powered Ships
- 2.48. NAVSEAINST 4120.8A, NAVSEA Policy for Commonality of Systems, Subsystems, and Components, 22 Sep 2016.

These documents can be referenced at: <https://mercury.tdmis.navy.mil> unless otherwise noted. The Contractor shall reference and utilize the latest version available unless otherwise noted.

Additional reference documents and applicable standards may be listed on individual Task Orders.

3.0 REQUIREMENTS

The specific services to be provided and required deliverables shall be detailed in the individual Task Orders placed against the contract by the Contracting Officer, and shall be within the parameters of one or more of the tasks listed below. To fulfill Task Orders written under this Contract, the Contractor shall:

3.1 Program Management

- 3.1.1 Ensure mission responsive, cost efficient management of the cost, schedule and performance goals and objectives of the contract. Plan and conduct Program Review Meetings in accordance with Task Order requirements. (CDRL A001, A002, A003, A016, A019)
- 3.1.2 Analyze technical goals and facility requirements, and assist the Government in developing proposals to support the research, development, test and evaluation (RDT&E) of HM&E machinery and systems.
- 3.1.3 Prepare technical reports that document engineering efforts. Reports may be informal summary reports, or drafts or final submittals of formal technical reports, as specified by the Government in accordance with CDRL A004.
- 3.1.4 Assist in the review of technical documentation, such as specifications, drawings, and procedures, and provide comments relative to established technical objectives. (CDRL A004, A005, B001)
- 3.1.5 Prepare presentation materials such as view graphs, slide decks and videos, military equipment specifications, equipment acquisition specifications, etc. Provide technical writing and publication support, and related services.

3.2 Engineering and Technical Support Services

3.2.1 Component and System Level Engineering Analysis, Development, and Design

- 3.2.1.1 Provide engineering, testing, and analysis services to evaluate safety, reliability, maintainability, performance, qualification, and availability, and to identify and develop solutions to engineering, design, and maintenance problems. Performance may occur on-site at Government facilities or at Contractor's facilities.
- 3.2.1.2 Provide support for engineering and technical investigations and analyses relating to concepts and designs, focusing on systems engineering, compatibility and operability, and interfaces. Prepare procedures for integration of new installation/alteration projects, including identifying and defining interfaces and relationships between these programs and other DoD systems and subsystems.
- 3.2.1.3 Develop or review test specifications, and monitor testing of HM&E and associated electronic systems. (CDRL A004, A005)
- 3.2.1.4 Provide support to develop drawings, field sketches, test memoranda, installation procedures, and maintenance procedures, as required to accomplish the necessary work. (CDRL A004, B001)
- 3.2.1.5 Provide new, revised or updated documentation reflecting changed configurations. (CDRL A004, A008, B001)
- 3.2.1.6 Conduct systems engineering to include fault analysis, detection, and isolation, casualty control, human engineering factors, and operations sequencing capabilities in the ships detail design. Establish detailed maintainability design criteria to minimize

the maintenance man-hours required. Calculate and provide available equipment reliability data, such as Mean Time to Repair (MTTR), Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF) and Maximum Corrective Maintenance Time values.

- 3.2.1.7 Conduct ship assessment engineering visits in support of various material assessment programs. (CDRL A006, A015)

3.2.2 Prototype Engineering

- 3.2.2.1 Provide engineering services to analyze Non-Developmental Item (NDI)/Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) technology insertion, prototype demonstrations and evaluate integration with existing systems and perform system qualification.
- 3.2.2.2 Develop integrated Operational Evaluations (OPEVALs) and Technical Evaluations (TECHEVALs), planning and necessary ship change documentation (i.e. Ship's Change Documents (SCDs), Ship Alterations (SHIPALTs), Temporary Alterations (TEMPALTs), Ordnance Alterations (ORDALTs), Field Changes, Alterations Equivalent to Repair (AERs), etc.) for system integration and installation.
- 3.2.2.3 Establish performance and design specifications for prototype equipment and testing articles.
- 3.2.2.4 Provide engineering and design services, and analyses, for newly developed or modified COTS systems.
- 3.2.2.5 Test, evaluate and install prototype equipment in accordance with performance specifications and other applicable requirements as specified in Task Orders.
- 3.2.2.6 Develop design drawings for installation of shipboard systems, including prototype systems and equipment. (CDRL B001)
- 3.2.2.7 Design and fabricate models, prototypes and other testing articles to be evaluated in RDT&E efforts.

3.2.3 System Automation

- 3.2.3.1 Provide engineering services to analyze, develop, design, and support automation of system operation and maintenance.

3.2.4 Graphics Support

- 3.2.4.1 Prepare graphic materials, such as Plan of Action and Milestones (POA&Ms) and Variant-tree diagrams, in support of engineering programs. (CDRL A019)
- 3.2.4.2 Develop orientation and presentation materials (i.e., written, viewgraphs, DVDs, Blu-rays, CD-ROM, etc.).
- 3.2.4.3 Develop layouts, charts, graphs, visuals, and other graphics as needed for engineering drawings, documentation, technical manuals (TMs), and training materials.

3.2.5 Computer Programming, Software Engineering and Network Support (CDRLs A017, A018, A025)

- 3.2.5.1 Provide analysis and design of computer software systems.
- 3.2.5.2 Provide software verification and validation services including software system emulation.
- 3.2.5.3 Develop software and graphical user interfaces (GUIs). Document and test code in accordance with established NSWCPD policy.
- 3.2.5.4 Develop simulation techniques, real-time software architectures, and-graphics screen interfaces.
- 3.2.5.5 Develop software on communications algorithms. (e.g. TCP/IP, UDP).
- 3.2.5.6 Develop software on Component Object Model (COM) and Active Template Library (ATL) programming.
- 3.2.5.7 Provide server and workstation setup and administration. Personnel performing under this task must meet all applicable Cybersecurity Workforce (CSWF) requirements and provide proof of current (ongoing) certification.
- 3.2.5.8 Modify and/or develop computer code in the following languages: C/C++, SQL, Java, CMS2, Ada, Visual Basic and Delphi, and other languages as specified on individual Task Orders. Computer programming languages selected for use in all applications shall require approval by the Navy.
- 3.2.5.9 Develop and deliver documentation for computer software in accordance with IEEE/EIA 12207 requirements. Tailored requirements will be provided by the Navy.

Comments to all source code and any developmental tools shall be provided in a format approved by the Navy.

3.2.5.10 Design, develop, administer, implement, test, modify, and upgrade database maintenance support programs utilizing latest COTS software.

3.2.5.11 Develop and deliver software development plans (CDRL A018) and software products (CDRL A025).

3.2.5.12 Conduct software development testing and configuration management in accordance with IEEE 12207 and other standards as specified on individual Task Orders.

3.2.5.13 Provide network engineering and technical services as required to support alteration installation as directed by individual Task Orders.

3.2.6 Human Systems Interface and Engineering Risk/Safety Assessment Support

3.2.6.1 Provide engineering services to identify system hazards or safety concerns to machinery and personnel during technology insertion, prototype demonstrations or designs and integration with existing systems.

3.2.6.2 Provide engineering services to identify Human Systems Interface (HSI) during technology insertion, prototype demonstrations or designs and integration with existing systems.

3.2.6.3 Provide engineering services to analyze and quantify system hazards or safety concerns to machinery and personnel for frequency and impact during technology insertion, prototype demonstrations or designs and integration with existing systems.

3.2.6.4 Provide engineering support for technology insertion, prototype demonstrations or designs and integration with existing systems.

3.3 Shipboard, Submarine and Shore-Based Installations

3.3.1 Perform Installation/Repair Planning: Plan and coordinate the use of facilities, equipment, materials and personnel resources necessary to efficiently and effectively accomplish installations and repairs.

3.3.1.1 Designate a Contractor Installation/Repair Team Leader. The Team Leader shall be the Contractor's focal point to the Program Office Alteration Installation/Repair Team (AIT) installation manager.

3.3.1.2 Conduct pre-installation/pre-repair site surveys and ship checks on designated ships (CDRL A006, A015), and develop a detailed installation/repair schedule and POA&M which details the installation/repairing, testing and checkout phases of the effort (CDRL A019).

3.3.1.3 Review and compare applicable ship change documentation (SCD, ORDALTs, SHIPALTs, MACHALTs, TEMPALTs and AERs) or working plans for each ship class for compliance with existing Installation Control Drawings (ICD) and recommend changes. Include findings and recommendations in the Ship Check Report. (CDRL A006, A015, A020)

3.3.1.4 Ensure that all requirements of the Industrial/Alteration Pre-start Checklist are accomplished prior to the start of the installation/repair. (CDRL A022)

3.3.1.5 Coordinate installation/repair schedule and POA&M with ship's force, Government and other activities as necessary to ensure proper support is available and interference or delays are minimized. (CDRL A019)

3.3.1.6 Prepare and submit the necessary Quality Assurance (QA) documentation prior to the start of the installation or repair (CDRL A024).

3.3.2 Alteration Installations and Repairs

3.3.2.1 Provide the personnel necessary to successfully complete the installation or repair detailed on individual Task Orders.

3.3.2.2 Provide fabrication services for material, structures, cabinets and other components as specified by plans, drawings, schematics or other requirements as specified on individual Task Orders.

3.3.2.3 Provide portable workshops as required to support AIT. Provide the necessary tools, equipment and maintenance for the portable workshop.

3.3.2.4 Remove and relocate the necessary existing equipment per applicable alteration drawings. Dispose or reuse removed equipment as required by the Task Order.

- 3.3.2.5 Perform the alteration installation/repair in accordance with plans, procedures and drawings developed under Section 3.3.1, and specific guidance defined in individual Task Orders.
- 3.3.2.6 Rehabilitate affected spaces to original or equivalent condition. This includes:
 - 3.3.2.6.1 Cleaning, preparing, priming and painting new and disturbed surfaces and components to match surrounding areas.
 - 3.3.2.6.2 Replacing all deck coverings and insulation damaged incidental to installation.
 - 3.3.2.6.3 Repairing all damaged lagging and installing new lagging where required.
 - 3.3.2.6.4 Preparing and attaching applicable labels, tags, and nameplates to power panels, piping, data and power cables, and other equipment.
- 3.3.2.7 Develop and perform procedures for testing and checkout of installed/repared systems, including system circuit tests, system operability tests and QA tests. (CDRL A004, A005, A022, A026)
- 3.3.2.8 Provide specific installation/repair status and financial reports as specified in individual Task Orders. (CDRL A001, A016, A021)
- 3.3.2.9 Provide materials, consumables, and tooling needed to complete the installation or repair as specified on individual Task Orders.
- 3.3.3 Post-Installation Reporting and Closeout
 - 3.3.3.1 Provide Shipboard Industrial Work Completion Reports in accordance with NAVSEA TS9090-310 (Latest Revision) Alterations to Ships Accomplished by Alteration Installation Teams. (CDRL A021)
- 3.3.4 Other Installation Requirements
 - 3.3.4.1 Shipboard Industrial Safety: Conduct all installation/repair related activities in compliance with applicable federal, state, local, Naval, ship or industrial facility safety regulations, as applicable.
 - 3.3.4.2 Conformance to Shipboard Routines: Review and ensure conformance to existing shipboard routines regarding cleanliness, personnel conduct, and ship's security and integrity.
 - 3.3.4.3 Compliance to Environmental Laws and Regulations: Comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations including federal, state, local, Naval, ship and industrial facility. Submit handling reports and disposal invoices to applicable government authorities when working with hazardous materials or waste.
 - 3.3.4.4 Verification of Certifications: Provide verification of certification for welders and pipe fitters and all other applicable trades requiring certification. (CDRL A023). Personnel shall carry a copy of the certification at all times during the alteration. No welder shall be permitted to work, in connection with alteration to vessels, unless they are, at the time of work being performed, qualified to the standards established by the U.S. Coast Guard American Bureau of Shipping or Department of the Navy for the type of welding being performed. No welder shall be permitted to work on production applications of welding other than those for which they have qualified and been approved by the Program Office.
 - 3.3.4.5 All non-nuclear work on nuclear ships must be in strict compliance with Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA) Instruction C9210.4A and applicable Task Order instructions.
- 3.4 Integrated Logistics Support (ILS)
 - 3.4.1 Technical Documentation Support (CDRLs A004, A005, A008)
 - 3.4.1.1 Review and evaluate existing technical documentation for systems. Technical documentation includes TMs, Preventative Maintenance Scheduling (PMS) documentation, Engineering Operation Sequencing System (EOSS) documentation, Combat Systems Operational Sequencing System (CSOSS) documentation, provisioning documents, and drawings.
 - 3.4.1.2 Provide support for updating of technical documentation as a result of changes to equipment design and logistics support.

- 3.4.1.3 Develop the necessary documentation to support technology insertion of NDI/COTS.
- 3.4.1.4 Provide Provisioning Technical Data (PTD) for all materiel being newly introduced to systems.
- 3.4.1.5 Provide logistics support information, including diagrams, PMS, Integrated Logistics, and overhaul specifications for designated systems, and support for compiling data gathered into standard reports.
- 3.4.1.6 Provide the necessary administrative and logistics support on installation sites for the Contractor and Government personnel, which may include the need to provide materials, or coordinate special installation requirements, as specified in individual Task Orders.
- 3.4.2 Staging and Materials Handling Support (CDRLs A012, A013, A014)
 - 3.4.2.1 Stage and store Government-furnished material designated as Industrial Activity Furnished (IAF) as indicated on installation material lists. Provide warehousing and inventory management for material used for NSWCPD technical assistance programs.
 - 3.4.2.2 Provide temporary storage, as required, for Government Furnished Material (GFM) as identified by the applicable installation documentation, which will be furnished as GFI in accordance with individual Task Orders.
 - 3.4.2.3 Order/purchase or manufacture, stage, store until used, package and transfer all material designated as Contractor Furnished Material (CFM). This includes, at a minimum, the types of installation and consumable materials and special equipment rentals/services necessary to perform the tasks detailed in Section 3.3.
 - 3.4.2.4 Provide support for transportation of material between the Government storage facility and Contractor's storage facility. This includes rental of transportation vehicles, heavy lift equipment, and forklifts as necessary.
 - 3.4.2.5 On Task Orders with specific Level 1 requirements, the Contractor shall meet the following material handling requirements:
 - 3.4.2.5.1 The Contractor is responsible for removal, custody/storage, reinstallation, and documentation of all Level I work incidental to the Task Order. The Contractor shall have process(es) for removal, custody/storage, reinstallation, and documentation of all controlled work in support of work awarded under a Task Order. NSWCPD reserves the right to conduct audits of process(es). Material handling procedures shall provide methods for controlling Level I material from receipt through installation.
 - 3.4.2.5.2 Level I material that is awaiting or undergoing receipt inspection, or is in storage, shall be physically segregated from non-Level I material as soon as practical to prevent commingling and unauthorized use. Segregation may be accomplished by use of separate cages, racks, bins, shelves, boxes or roped-off areas. Storage areas for Level I material shall be distinctly identified and marked. Segregation shall be maintained until the material is installed aboard ship or identified to a specific end-use.
 - 3.4.2.5.3 Material control tags shall be used to positively identify Level I material in transit to avoid unauthorized movement, commingling and improper use.
 - 3.4.2.5.4 Level I material may be issued for non-Level applications without segregation or removal of MIC markings provided the material is identified to its end use application.
 - 3.4.2.5.5 Staging of Level I material with other material is acceptable for a specific job or fabrication process, provided the Level I material is clearly marked as required and the material for the specific job or fabrication process is grouped together, identified by the job or process number, and segregated from material grouped for other processes or jobs.
 - 3.4.2.5.6 When material is being worked/installed or being stored temporarily pending work, adequate segregation between specific generic material types and from non-Level I material, as well as adequate physical controls, shall be instituted to prevent accidental material handling or placement.
 - 3.4.2.5.7 Level I materials of different material types, grades or condition shall be segregated through physical separation unless readily differentiated by other attributes, such as size or physical appearance (i.e., material that is not subject to mix-up).

3.4.2.5.8 When physical segregation cannot be practically accomplished, an alternate positive system of control shall be used. The method used shall ensure that different materials that appear to be similar are not commingled (unless such materials are approved alternates for each other as indicated by stock or part number).

3.4.2.5.9 If applicable, upon successful receipt inspection verification and application of appropriate Level I acceptance marking, the segregation and physical control requirements of paragraphs **3.4.2.5.6** and **3.4.2.5.7** above do not apply to assemblies and finished components which are not subject to misidentification or mishandling.

3.4.3 General Training Support (CDRL A004, A007)

3.4.3.1 Provide support and evaluate/audit the training conducted by the Navy's training agencies. This includes providing personnel to assist in conducting systematic audits of training activities, equipment at training locations, and training documentation in support of maintenance feedbacks with training inputs and review of training identification systems.

3.4.3.2 Provide support for reviewing and updating training materials as required as a result of changes to equipment design and logistic support.

3.4.3.3 Review technical content of training materials, and report findings and identified errors and inconsistencies with suggestions for corrections and improvements.

3.4.3.4 Develop training course material to conduct onboard training of ship's Intermediate Maintenance Activity (IMA) and ship's force personnel in the operation, maintenance and repairs of equipment and systems.

3.4.3.5 Conduct onboard IMA-level training as required to support affected systems.

3.5 Surveys, Assessments and Qualifications

3.5.1 Perform surveys and assessments for in-service HM&E machinery and systems. Survey and assessment efforts include the requirements listed below, and will be supplemented with specific details contained in individual Task Orders:

3.5.1.1 The Contractor shall support performance surveys that will: determine whether all systems are operable, calibrated, and capable of supporting the steam and auxiliary systems; ascertain deficiencies; and determine essential needs.

3.5.1.2 Conduct HM&E machinery and systems inspection and operability tests, when required, and document discrepancies found (CDRL A006, A015, A020). Such inspections may be performed for the US Navy Board of Inspection and Survey (INSURV) or other Fleet inspection programs.

3.5.1.3 Screen identified deficiencies and provide recommendations and comments. (CDRL A004, A006, A015, A020.)

3.5.1.4 Conduct technical data review, Coordinated Shipboard Allowance List (COSAL) and Technical Manual Survey to determine deficiencies and requirements, and document all findings. Conduct review of Preventive Maintenance System (PMS), ship's Organizational Materials Maintenance System (OMMS) database and technical manuals to ensure logistic and configuration support is correct. Take necessary actions to correct deficiencies when instructed by NSCWPD.

3.5.1.5 Determine the capability of Ship's Force to maintain and operate the HM&E machinery and systems, and provide familiarization training of ship's personnel in the maintenance and operations of these systems in accordance with section 3.4.3 above and Task Order requirements.

3.5.1.6 Provide Combat Systems Ship Qualification Trial (CSSQT) support in accordance with Task Order requirements.

3.5.1.7 Provide Combat Support Systems Repair and Training (CSSRT) support in accordance with Task Order requirements.

3.5.1.8 Provide Combat Systems Readiness Reviews (CSRR) support in accordance with Task Order requirements.

3.5.1.9 Conduct MK-41 Vertical Launching System (VLS) certifications on the following subsystems: Missile Magazine Sprinkler System; Missile Magazine Deluge System; Main and Housekeeping Educator System and High Pressure/Low Pressure Air Charging systems and VLS ventilation and blow out systems.

- 3.5.1.10** Conduct MK-57 Peripheral Vertical Launching System (PVLS) certifications on the following subsystems: Missile Magazine Ventilation and Blowout system, Magazine Sprinkling/Internal Canister Cooling and the PVL drainage system.
- 3.5.1.11** Perform inspections and repair on both 60 Hz and 400 Hz Electrical Power Distribution Systems that support Combat Support Systems.
- 3.5.1.12** Conduct Firemain and Auxiliary Seawater Systems inspections and repair for all Combat Support Systems as required.

3.5.2 Sonar Pressurization System Programs

- 3.5.2.1** Ensure inspection teams visit assigned classes of Navy ships for the purpose of conducting Pre-SPOT (Sonar Dome Pressurization Overhaul and Training) surveys on Sonar Dome Pressurization Systems to determine whether these systems are operational, calibrated, and capable of supporting the Sonar Systems. Document any deficiencies in hardware, software, personnel and training and determine essential needs.
- 3.5.2.2** Screen any deficiencies based on Pre-Sonar Pressurization Operation Test (SPOT) surveys, and provide a report with recommendations for repairs.
- 3.5.2.3** Provide waterfront Sonar Pressurization System support as specified on individual Task Orders.
- 3.5.2.4** Determine capability of ship's force personnel to maintain and operate the Sonar Dome Pressurization System. Provide classroom and On-the-Job Training (OJT) to shipboard and IMA personnel in the maintenance, repair, overhaul, calibration, alignment, and operation of these systems.
- 3.5.2.5** Overhaul and hydrostatically test valves so that ship's force may be trained in troubleshooting and maintenance of the internal parts of the valves.
- 3.5.2.6** Provide QA support and installation tracking of components.

3.5.3 Weapons Handling and Stowage systems

- 3.5.3.1** Provide shipboard assessment expertise to assess and evaluate non- MIL Standard or modified MIL Standard weapons handling and towage Systems; system engineering data and on site assessment is used to provide recommendation for qualification of systems for unrestricted movement of ordnance.
- 3.5.3.2** Provide waterfront support for Foreign Military Sales (FMS) ships for various systems via ship checks.
- 3.5.3.3** Overhaul and hydrostatically test valves so that ship's force may be trained in troubleshooting and maintenance of the internal parts of the valves.
- 3.5.3.4** Provide QA support and installation tracking of components.

3.6 Quality Assurance

- 3.6.1** Ensure Quality Assurance Inspections and Tests are accomplished in accordance with approved drawings and applicable Government and commercial standards and specifications.

- 3.6.2** On Task Orders with specific Level 1 requirements, the Contractor shall meet the following requirements:

3.6.2.1 Installation

At the time of or subsequent to installation of a piece of Level I material into a system, subassembly, or aboard ship, the permanent material designator markings, material type for fasteners, or grade/type for consumable material inscribed on the piece of material shall be visually verified to be correct in accordance with the generic material requirements of the applicable drawing and/or NAVSEA approved nonconformances and Engineering Changes. Disassembly of assembled components for this verification is not required or intended. The acceptance marking shall remain on each piece of material after installation, except Material Identification Control (MIC) markings subsequently covered over or obliterated (e.g., painted over, welded) need not be reapplied. Assemblies and subassemblies must be clearly identified to ensure that they are installed in their proper place in the ship.

3.6.2.1 Installed Material

For previously installed material in a Level I system which is removed and is to be reinstalled, cannibalized material, or material transferred from a rotatable pool, positive control and identification of the material shall be maintained from removal through reinstallation. The material

shall be visually verified at the time of, or subsequent to, reinstallation to ensure that it is reinstalled in the correct location. For material to be reinstalled in the same ship and location, it is not required to verify or record as received markings found on material. However, if the material is obviously damaged or is identifiable as a generic material not compatible with the system application, disposition instructions for replacement or reinstallation shall be obtained by the Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) specified in the Task Order.

3.6.2.1 Installation Records

3.6.2.1.1 TS9090-310 (Latest Revision) Section 3.5.2 requires installations impacting Level I Systems to document critical work processes as follows:

Records shall identify the end use of Level I material on the ship and the MIC marking or Serial number on the piece being installed. Records required by processes for welding, brazing, mechanical joint assembly, documentation of work, and test and inspection documentation are acceptable Level I material installation records. When such documentation requirements do not exist, the vendor shall create an installation record at the time of installation of Level I material into a subassembly or aboard ship, which indicates the location of the piece on the ship and the permanent Level I MIC marking or Serial number on the piece. For fasteners, record the MIC mark or if not MIC marked, record the fastener color and markings. Work records containing MIC shall be provided in Section 7 of the QAWB (CDRL A024).

3.6.2.1.2 Installed Material Recording MIC markings or Serial numbers on installation records must be recorded prior to performance of any fabrication step that will result in loss of those markings. For Level I material not marked with a MIC/acceptance marking, the serial number marked on the piece and identified on the RFI tag, when attached, shall be documented on the installation record. There may be additional assigned numbers on the RFI tag which need not be recorded at installation. For consumable material, the material grade or type and the MIC number shall be recorded. These records shall be provided in Section 7 of the QAWB (CDRL A024).

3.6.3 The Contractor shall not procure Level I materials via this Contract or its subsequent Task Orders.

3.7 Commonality of Systems, Subsystems, and Components

3.7.1 In line with C-211-H019 Commonality and Standardization (NAVSEA), contractors are directed to develop and implement a Commonality and Standardization Plan. When selecting equipment/components, the Contractor shall utilize NAVSEA Enterprise Commonality Virtual Shelf (VS) (<https://www.pdrep.csd.disa.mil/default.htm>) before other tools. (CDRL A027)

3.7.2 Inquiries regarding issues with account creation or level of access on the Virtual Shelf should be sent via e-mail to commonality_program@navy.mil with the contract number, and the COR and PCO name, email address and phone number.

3.8 Manufacturing Phase-Out or Discontinuation of Production, Diminishing Sources, and Obsolete Materials or Components

3.8.1 The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer immediately upon determining the unavailability of obsolete materials or components. The Contractor may recommend a solution to include the impact on the contract price and delivery. The Contractor shall not initiate any item redesign or incur any additional costs without the express, written authorization of the Contracting Officer. CDRL A009

4.0 DATA REQUIREMENTS

4.1 Contract Status Report (CDRL A001)

4.1.1 This report shall reflect both prime and Subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.1.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable the Government's approval must be received in writing from the COR within 5 business days before formal submission.

4.2 Travel/Trip Report (Trip Status Report) (CDRL A002)

4.2.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.2.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.3 Contractor's Personnel Roster (On-Site Contractor Personnel)(CDRL A003)

4.3.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.3.2 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.4 Technical Reports – Study/Services (Technical Reports)(CDRL A004)

4.4.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.5 Test Procedures (CDRL A005)

4.5.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.6 Condition Found Report (CFR)(CDRL A006)

4.6.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.7 Training Materials (CDRL A007)

4.7.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.8 Revisions to Existing Government Documents (Technical Manuals (TMs) (CDRL A008)

4.8.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.9 Obsolescence Alert Notice (CDRL A009)

4.9.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.10 Small Business Utilization Report (CDRL A010)

4.10.1 This report shall reflect both prime and Subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.10.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.11 Contractor's System Security Plan and Associated Plans of Action to Implement NIST SP 800-171 on a Contractor's Internal Unclassified Information System (Systems Security Plan) (CDRL A011)

4.11.1 This report shall reflect both prime and Subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.11.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.12 Government Furnished Material (GFM) by National Stock Number (Reporting of Government Inventory Held under Product Support Contractual Arrangements) (CDRL A012)

4.12.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.12.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.13 Government Property (GP) Inventory Report (Government Property Inventory Monthly Report) (CDRL A013)

4.13.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.13.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.14 Government Property (GP) Inventory Report (Government Property Inventory Final Report) (CDRL A014)

4.14.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.14.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.15 Technical Assist Visit Report (CDRL A015)

4.15.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.16 Contractor Spend and Expenditures Plan (Financial Expenditure Report) (CDRL A016)

4.16.1 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.17 Cyber Security Workforce (CSWF) Report (CSWF Baseline Certifications) (CDRL A017)

4.17.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.17.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.18 Software Development Plan (SDP) CDRL (A018)

4.18.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.18.2 The CDRL shall be delivered electronically, unless otherwise stated, and while Contractor's format is acceptable, Government's approval is required from the COR.

4.19 Integrated Production Schedule (IPS) Report (Gantt Chart Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)) (CDRL A019)

4.19.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.20 Government Furnished Equipment Repair Status Report (Ship Check Report) (CDRL A020)

4.20.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.21 Preparation of Final Inspection Record (Work Completion Report) (CDRL A021)

4.21.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.22 Installation Engineering Plan (Pre-Start Checklist and Parts Tracking List) (CDRL A022)

4.22.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.23 Certification/Data Report (Equipment and Personnel Certifications) (CDRL A023)

4.23.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.24 Alteration Installation Team Quality Assurance Workbook (Quality Assurance Workbook (QAWB)) (CDRL A024)

4.24.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.25 Computer Software Product (CDRL A025)

4.25.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.26 Acceptance Inspection Equipment Report (Equipment Acceptance) (CDRL A026)

4.26.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.27 Virtual Shelf Commonality Report (CDRL A027)

4.27.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

4.28 Technical Data Package (TDP) (Technical Documentation) (CDRL B001)

4.28.1 This report shall reflect both prime and subcontractor data if applicable at the same level of detail.

5.0 SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

5.1 SECURITY TRAINING. The Contractor is responsible for completing all required Government mandated training to maintain security and network access to government sites and IT systems to include: Antiterrorism Level 1 Awareness; Records Management in the DON: Everyone's Responsibility; Training and Readiness: The Active Shooter; NAVSEA Introduction to Controlled Unclassified Information; Operations Security (OPSEC); NAVSEA Counterintelligence Training; Privacy and Personally Identifiable Information (PII) Awareness Training; NAVSEA Physical Security training and Cybersecurity 101 Training. Certificates of successful completion shall be sent to the COR and as otherwise specified in the contract.

5.1.1 In accordance with the NISPOM DoD 5220.22M, Contractor personnel that require access to Department of Navy (DON) information systems and/or work on-site require an open investigation or favorable adjudicated Tier 3 by the Vetting Risk Operations Center (VROC). An interim clearance is granted by VROC and recorded in the Joint Personnel Adjudication System (JPAS). An open or closed investigation with a favorable adjudication is required prior to issuance of a badge providing access to NSWCPD buildings. Furthermore, if the Navy Central Adjudication Facility, have made an unfavorable determination access will be denied. For Common Access Card (CAC) you must have an open investigation and or favorable adjusted investigation. Interim security clearance are acceptable for a CAC. Access will be denied for anyone that has eligibility pending in JPAS. Vetting through the National Crime Information Center, Sex Offender Registry, and the Terrorist screening database shall be process for a contractor that does not have a favorable adjudicated investigation.

5.1.2 Within 30 days after contract award, the contractor shall submit a list of all contractor personnel, including subcontractor employees, who will have access to DON information systems and/or work on-site at one of the NSWCPD sites to the appointed Contracting Officer Representative (COR) via email. The contractor shall provide each employee's first name, last name, contract number, the NSWCPD technical code, work location, whether or not the employee has a CAC and or Standard Access Control Badge (SACB), the systems the employee can access (i.e., NMCI, RDT&E), and the name of the Contractor's local point of contact, phone number and email address. Throughout the period of performance of the contract, the Contractor shall immediately provide any updated information to the COR when any Contractor personnel changes occur including substitutions or departures.

5.2 ON SITE WORK. Contractor personnel that require a badge to work on-site at one of the NSWCPD sites must provide an I-9 form to verify proof of citizenship. The I-9 form should be signed by the company Facility Security Officer or the company Human Resource Department. In addition to the I-9 form, Contractors shall also bring their birth certificate, current United States Passport or naturalization certificate and state issued ID to the NSWCPD Security Officer at the time of badge request to verify citizenship. Any contractor that has unfavorable information that has not been favorably adjudicated, by Department of Defense Central Adjudication Facility (DOD CAF) will not be issued a badge. Finally, contractors shall supply a copy of their OPSEC Training Certificate or other proof that the training has been completed.

5.2.1 In accordance with NSWCPD security protocol, contractor employees who hold dual citizenship will not be granted security clearance to our facilities.

5.3 This effort may require access to classified information up to the SECRET level. No classified data will be generated or stored by the Contractor. The Contractor is required to have and maintain a SECRET clearance. The requirements of the attached DD Form 254 apply.

5.3.1 The contractor is required to maintain a Facility Security Clearance (FCL) in accordance with the DD254 to perform certain work under the contract. Although it is not required at time of award, it shall be obtained within 250 days after award. Otherwise the government will have no obligation to continue ordering work under the contract and may not exercise any of the available options.

5.3.2 The Contractor shall appoint a Facility Security Officer (FSO), who shall (1) be responsible for all security aspects of the work performed under this contract, (2) assure compliance with the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (NISPOM) (DOD 5220.22-M), and (3) assure compliance with any written instructions from the NSWCPD, Security Office.

5.3.3 The contractor shall forward signed copies of DD254s provided to subcontractors to the Naval Surface Warfare Center Philadelphia Division (NSWCPD), ATTN: Security.

5.3.4 The contractor shall direct the subcontractor to obtain approval, through the prime Contractor, for the public release of information received or generated by the sub through the prime Contractor.

5.3.5 The contractor shall submit the subcontractor request for public release through the technical point of contact identified on the DD 254.

5.4 OPERATIONS SECURITY (OPSEC)

5.4.1 The Contractor shall protect critical information associated with this contract to prevent unauthorized disclosure. The NSWCPD Philadelphia Division's (NSWCPD) Critical Information List (CIL)/CIIL (Critical Indicators and information list) will be provided on site, if warranted. Performance under this contract requires the contractor to adhere to OPSEC requirements. The Contractor may not impose OPSEC requirements on its subcontractors unless NSWCPD approves the OPSEC requirements. During the period of this contract, the Contractor may be exposed to, use, or produce, NSWCPD Critical Information (CI) and/or observables and indicators which may lead to discovery of CI. NSWCPD's CI will not be distributed to unauthorized third parties, including foreign governments, or companies under Foreign Ownership, Control, or Influence (FOCI).

5.4.2 CUI correspondence transmitted internally on the contractor's unclassified networks or information systems, and externally, shall be protected per NIST SP-800-171, Protecting Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) in Non-federal Systems and Organizations.

Assembled large components/systems being transported to and from testing areas, other production or government facilities (whether or not on public roadways) shall be in an enclosed van trailer or covered flatbed trailer. Component/System outside storage, staging, and test areas shall be shielded/obscured from public view wherever physically possible.

5.4.3 NSWCPD's CI shall not be publicized in corporate wide newsletters, trade magazines, displays, intranet pages or public facing websites. Media requests related to this project shall be directed to the PCO, and the COR who will forward the required to the NSWCPD Public Release Authority for review.

5.4.4 Any attempt by unauthorized third parties to solicit, obtain, photograph, or record, or; incidents of loss/compromise of government Classified or CI, Business Sensitive, Company Proprietary information related to this or other program must be immediately reported to the contractor's Facility Security Officer and Cognizant Security Office and/or the Naval Criminal Investigative Service, and the NSWCPD Security Division (Code 105). Questions concerning these requirements shall be directed to the PCO, and the COR who will forward the request to the NSWCPD Security Division (Code 105).

5.5 RECEIPT, STORAGE, AND GENERATION OF CONTROLLED UNCLASSIFIED INFORMATION (CUI) All Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI) associated with this contract must follow the minimum marking requirements of DoDI 5200.48, Section 3, paragraph 3.4.a, and include the acronym "CUI" in the banner and footer of the document. In accordance with DoDI 5200.48, CUI must be safeguarded to prevent Unauthorized Disclosure (UD). CUI export controlled technical information or other scientific, technical, and engineering information must be marked with an export control warning as directed in DoDI 5230.24, DoDD 5230.25, and Part 250 of Title 32, CFR. Nonfederal information systems storing and processing CUI shall be protected per NIST SP-800-171, or subsequent revisions. All transmissions to personal email accounts (AOL, Yahoo, Hotmail, Comcast, etc.) and posting on social media websites (Facebook, Instagram, Twitter, LinkedIn, etc.) are prohibited. Destroy CUI associated with this contract by any of the following approved methods: A cross-cut shredder; a certified commercial destruction vendor; a central destruction facility; incineration; chemical decomposition; pulverizing, disintegration; or methods approved for classified destruction.

5.6 PLANNING, PROGRAMMING, BUDGETING AND EXECUTION (PPBE) DATA.

When contractor employees, in the performance of their duties, are exposed to Planning, Programming, Budgeting and Execution (PPBE) data, a Non-Disclosure Agreement (NDA) with all affected contractor personnel must be executed in coordination with the COR and PCO to ensure safeguarding disclosure of this data.

5.7 U-NNPI SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

5.7.1 Security Classification Guidance is as follows of portions of the tasking on this contract when invoked in the task order statement of work:

5.7.1.1 Contractor requires access to information and equipment classified at the SECRET National Security Information (NSI) level in order to provide industrial support services within facilities that actively supports the Navy Nuclear Propulsion Program (NNPP).

5.7.1.2 All contractor personnel accessing classified information or classified material associated with the performance of work related to the resultant contract must be United States citizens, and shall have and maintain at a minimum SECRET security clearance.

5.7.1.3 The Contractor is responsible for completing all required government mandated training to maintain security and network access to government sites and IT systems, as necessary to support.

5.8 U-NNPI

5.8.1 Purpose The Contractor hereby agrees that when provided documents (specifications, drawings, etc.) that are marked as containing NOFORN sensitive information that must be controlled pursuant to Federal law, the information contained therein and generated as part of the inquiry shall be used only for the purpose stated in the contract and shall in no case be transmitted outside the company (unless such transmittals comply with the detailed guidance of the contract) or to any foreign national within the company. While in use, the documents shall be protected from unauthorized observation and shall be kept secure so as to preclude access by anyone not having a legitimate need to view them. The documents shall not be copied unless done in conformance with the detailed guidance of the contract. All the documents shall be promptly returned in their entirety, unless authorized for proper disposal or retention, following completion of the contract.

5.8.2 Specific Requirements for Protecting U-NNPI

- a) Only U.S. citizens who have a need to know required to execute the contract shall be allowed access to U-NNPI.
- b) When not in direct control of an authorized individual, U-NNPI must be secured in a locked container (e.g., file cabinet, desk, safe). Access to the container must be such that only authorized persons can access it, and compromise of the container would be obvious at sight. Containers should have no labels that indicate the contents. If removed from the site, U-NNPI must remain in the personal possession of the individual. At no time should U-NNPI be left unsecured (e.g., in a home or automobile, or unattended in a motel room or sent with baggage).
- c) U-NNPI documents will have the word NOFORN at the top and bottom of each page. The cover sheet will have the warning statement shown below. Documents originated in the course of work that reproduce, expand or modify marked information shall be marked and controlled in the same way as the original. Media such as video tapes, disks, etc., must be marked and controlled similar to the markings on the original information.
- d) U-NNPI may not be processed on networked computers with outside access unless approved by CNO (N00N). If desired, the company may submit a proposal for processing NNPI on company computer systems. Personally owned computing systems, such as personal computers, laptops, personal digital assistants, and other portable electronic devices are not authorized for processing NNPI. Exceptions require the specific approval of the cognizant DAA and CNO (N00N).
- e) U-NNPI may be faxed within the continental United States and Hawaii provided there is an authorized individual waiting to receive the document and properly control it. U-NNPI may not be faxed to facilities outside the continental United States, including military installations, unless encrypted by means approved by CNO (N00N).
- f) U-NNPI may be sent within the continental United States and Hawaii via first class mail in a single opaque envelope that has no markings indicating the nature of the contents.
- g) Documents containing U-NNPI shall be disposed of as classified material.
- h) Report any attempts to elicit U-NNPI by unauthorized persons to the appropriate security personnel.
- i) Report any compromises of U-NNPI to the appropriate security personnel. This includes intentional or unintentional public release via such methods as theft, improper disposal (e.g., material not shredded, disks lost), placement on Web site, transmission via email, or violation of the information system containing U-NNPI.
- j) The only approved storage for U-NNPI is CDMS NOFORN.

6.0 PLACE OF PERFORMANCE

6.1 Performance under this Contract will require work aboard military vessels at various locations, including, private shipyards, Naval shipyards and military establishments both in the continental United States and overseas, and will also require work to be performed at the Contractor facility. The place(s) of performance shall be specified on individual Task Orders.

6.1.1 Performance will occur at the following government sites: to be specified on individual Task Orders.

6.1.2 Government-furnished equipment or office space, if applicable, will be specified on individual Task Orders.

6.1.3 The specific location(s) will be provided at time of award of the Contract. The Contractor shall provide a list of employees who require access to these areas, including standard security clearance information for each person, to the Contracting Officer Representative (COR) no later than three business days after the date of award. The work

space provided to the Contractor personnel shall be identified by the Awardee, with appropriate signage listing the company name and individual Contractor employee name.

6.1.4 Access to Government buildings at Naval Surface Warfare Center Philadelphia Division is from 0600 to 1800 Monday through Friday, except Federal holidays. Normal work hours are from 0600 to 1800, Monday through Friday. Contractor employees shall be under Government oversight at all times. Government oversight requires that a Government employee be present in the same building/facility whenever Contractor employee(s) are performing work under this Contract. Contractor personnel are not allowed to access any Government buildings at NSWCPD outside the hours of 0600 to 1800 without the express approval of the Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO).

6.1.5 Due to COVID-19, Contractors are encouraged to evaluate and establish performance of its contract at alternate work locations such as the expanded use of teleworking when feasible to successfully perform the contract requirements. This is in effect until there is resolution of the pandemic or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

6.1.6 Early Dismissal and Closure of Government Facilities

6.1.6.1 When a Government facility is closed and/or early dismissal of Federal employees is directed due to severe weather, security threat, or a facility related problem that prevents personnel from working, onsite Contractor personnel regularly assigned to work at that facility should follow the same reporting and/or departure directions given to Government personnel. The Contractor shall not direct charge to the contract for time off, but shall follow its own company policies regarding leave. Non-essential Contractor personnel, who are not required to remain at or report to the facility, shall follow their parent company policy regarding whether they should go/stay home or report to another company facility. Subsequent to an early dismissal and during periods of inclement weather, onsite Contractors should monitor radio and television announcements before departing for work to determine if the facility is closed or operating on a delayed arrival basis.

6.1.6.2 When Federal employees are excused from work due to a holiday or a special event (that is unrelated to severe weather, a security threat, or a facility related problem), on site Contractors will continue working established work hours or take leave in accordance with parent company policy. Those Contractors who take leave shall not direct charge the non-working hours to the Contract. Contractors are responsible for predetermining and disclosing their charging practices for early dismissal, delayed openings, and closings in accordance with the FAR, applicable cost accounting standards, and company policy. Contractors shall follow their disclosed charging practices during the Contract period of performance, and shall not follow any verbal directions to the contrary. The PCO will make the determination of cost allowability for time lost due to facility closure in accordance with FAR, applicable Cost Accounting Standards, and the Contractor's established accounting policy.

6.1.7 The contractor shall ensure that each contractor employee who will be resident at NSWCPD completes the Environmental Management System (EMS) Awareness training within 30 days of commencing performance at NSWCPD. This document is available at: <https://navsea.navy.deps.mil/wc/pnbc-code10/Safety/default.aspx>

6.1.8 In accordance with C-223-W002, ON-SITE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS (NAVSEA), the contractor shall certify by e-mail to Paul Breeden (paul.breeden@navy.mil) that on-site employees have read the "Philadelphia Division Environmental Policy and Commitment" and taken the EMS Awareness training within 30 days of commencing performance at NSWCPD. The e-mail shall include the employee name, work site, and contract number.

7.0 TRAVEL

7.1 The Contractor may be required to travel from the primary performance location when supporting this requirement. The travel locations, and estimated number of trips, will be defined in individual Task Orders.

7.2 The number of times the Contractor may be required to travel to each location may vary as program requirements dictate, provided that the total estimated travel cost is not exceeded. The numbers of trips and types of personnel traveling shall be limited to the minimum required to accomplish work requirements. All travel shall be approved before travel occurs. Approval may be via email by the Contracting Officer (PCO) or the fully executed Technical Instruction (TI) signed by the Contracting Officer.

7.2.1 In accordance with the TI instructions, before initiating any travel the Contractor(s) shall submit a detailed and fully-burdened estimate that includes the number of employees traveling, their expected travel costs for airfare, lodging, per diem, rental car, taxi/mileage and any other costs or actions requiring approval. The travel estimate shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) and Contract Specialist. Actuals cost, resulting from the performance of travel requirements, shall be reported as part of the Contractor's monthly status report. The reportable cost shall also be traceable to the Contractor's invoice.

7.3 All travel shall be conducted in accordance with FAR 31.205-46, Travel Costs, and B-231-H001 Travel Cost (NAVSEA) and shall be pre-approved by the COR (CDRL A002).

7.4 Travel Costs

7.4.1 The current “maximum per diem” rates are set forth in the (i) Federal Travel Regulations for travel in the Continental United States; (ii) Joint Travel Regulations for Overseas Non-Foreign areas (e.g., Alaska, Hawaii, Guam, Puerto Rico, etc.); and (ii) Department of State (DOS) prescribed rates for foreign overseas locations.

7.5 OCONUS Contractor Personnel Travel During COVID-19

In consideration of personnel movement during the COVID-19 pandemic, Force Health Protection (FHP) guidance has been issued for contractor personnel who travel OCONUS for deployment and for conducting official travel OCONUS as well. Entry requirements are communicated to traveling personnel, including contractor personnel, through the Electronic Foreign Clearance Guide (EFCG). Contractor personnel must adhere to current country entry requirements of the respective geographic combatant command (GCC) (which may include screening, ROM, and testing) and all applicable host nation procedures. All contracts including performance outside the United States require DoD contractor personnel to complete a risk assessment of health status.

8.0 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED PROPERTY

8.1 Any required Government Furnished Property (GFP) will be outlined in an individual Task Order.

9.0 GOVERNMENT FURNISHED INFORMATION

9.1 Any required Government Furnished Information (GFI) will be outlined in an individual Task Order.

10.0 PURCHASES

10.1 Only items directly used and incidental to the services for this Contract and for work within the scope of the Statement of Work, shall be purchased under the Other Direct Cost (ODC) line items. Purchases of an individual item that is valued above \$25,000 (per Unit/Kit) shall be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to purchase by the Contractor. The purchase request and supporting documentation shall be submitted via email to the Contracting Officer and the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) it shall be itemized and contain the cost or price analysis performed by the Contractor to determine the reasonableness of the pricing.

10.2 Information Technology (IT) equipment, or services must be approved by the proper approval authority. All IT requirements, regardless of dollar amount, submitted under this Contract shall be submitted to the PCO for review and approval prior to purchase. The definition of information technology is identical to that of the Clinger-Cohen Act, that is, any equipment or interconnected system or subsystem of equipment that is used in the automatic acquisition, storage, manipulation, management, movement, control, display, switching, interchange, transmission, or reception of data or information. Information technology includes computers, ancillary equipment, software, firmware and similar procedures, services (including support services), and related resources.

11.0 COUNTERFEIT MATERIAL PREVENTION

11.1 Electronic End-Items

The Contractor planning shall document procedures and processes to minimize the risk of procuring and/or using counterfeit parts and materials, and their process for detecting counterfeit materiel in the event it is procured. This requirement applies to both new/modified and existing mission and safety critical hardware. SAE AS5553 contains information regarding the detection, avoidance, and mitigation of counterfeit electronic components, and may be used as a reference document for the development of the plan.

11.2 Non-Electronic Materials

11.2.1 Department of the Navy contractors (and their subcontractors at all tiers) who obtain critical or high risk materiel shall implement a risk mitigation process as follows:

11.2.1.1 If the materiel is currently in production or currently available, materiel shall be obtained only from authorized suppliers

11.2.1.2 If the materiel is not in production or currently available from authorized suppliers, materiel shall be obtained from suppliers that meet appropriate counterfeit avoidance criteria

11.2.1.3 Contractor shall notify the contracting officer when critical or high risk materiel cannot be obtained from an authorized supplier;

11.2.1.4 Contractor shall take mitigating actions to authenticate the materiel if purchased from an unauthorized supplier

11.2.1.5 Contractor shall report instances of counterfeit and suspect counterfeit materiel to the contracting officer and the GIDEP as soon as the contractor becomes aware of the issue.

12.0 PERSONNEL

12.1 Personnel Requirements. All persons proposed in key and non-key labor categories shall, at the time of proposal submission be U.S. citizens.

12.2 Clause 52.222-2 "Payment for Overtime Premiums" will provide for the total approved dollar amount of overtime premium or will state "zero" if not approved. If overtime premium has not been approved under this contract in accordance with Clause 52.222-2, overtime effort to be performed shall be requested from the Contracting Officer prior to performance of premium overtime. For overtime premium costs to be allowable costs; the Contracting Officer is required to approve the performance of overtime prior to the actual performance of overtime. The dollar amount in FAR 52.222-2 shall equal overtime premium negotiated between the Government and the prime contractor. This overtime premium amount shall equal the prime contractor's unburdened premium OT labor costs plus the subcontractors' fully-burdened premium OT labor costs.

12.3 The level of effort for the performance of the resultant Contract is based on the following labor categories and hours per year:

Title	eCRAFT Code	Key?	GOVT-Site /KR-Site	Hours per Year	OT Hours per Year	Resumes Required
Program/Project Manager II	MANP2	YES	BOTH	7680	768	4
Mechanical Engineer III	EM3	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Mechanical Engineer II	EM2	NO	BOTH	30720	3072	0
Electrical Engineer III	EE3	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Electrical Engineer II	EE2	NO	BOTH	30720	3072	0
Engineer, General (Junior Eng)	E1	NO	BOTH	30720	3072	0
Computer Engineer III*	EC3*	NO	KR	7680	768	0
Computer Engineer I*	EC1*	NO	KR	15360	1536	0
Drafter IV	30064	NO	KR	3840	384	0
Drafter II	30062	NO	KR	7680	768	0
Logistician I	LGT1	NO	KR	7680	768	0
Training Specialist I	ST1	NO	BOTH	7680	768	0
Technical Writer	TECW	NO	KR	7680	768	0
Analyst, Management I	ANM1	NO	KR	7680	768	0
Analyst, Financial	ANFS	NO	KR	7680	768	0
Engineering Technician VI (Site Foreman)	30086	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Mechanical Technician V	30085	NO	BOTH	38400	3840	0
Mechanical Technician II	30082	NO	BOTH	38400	3840	0
Electrical Technician III	23183	NO	BOTH	38400	3840	0
Electrical Technician I	23181	NO	BOTH	38400	3840	0
Welder, Maintenance	23960	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Electrician, Maintenance	23160	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Machinist, Maintenance	23550	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Pipefitter	23790	NO	BOTH	7680	768	0
Rigger	23850	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Forklift Operator	21020	NO	BOTH	7680	768	0

Painter, Maintenance	23760	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Sheet Metal Worker	23890	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
Carpenter, Maintenance	23130	NO	BOTH	7680	768	0
Maintenance Trades Helper	23580	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
QA Oversight Rep I (Inspector)	99610	NO	BOTH	15360	1536	0
TOTAL	-	-	-	518400	51840	4

*Detailed in section 12.6 CSWF

12.4 Key Personnel

12.4.1 The Contractor shall allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the successor maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by this Contract in accordance with Clause 52.237-3 Continuity of Services (Jan 1991). The Contractor also shall disclose necessary personnel records and allow the successor to conduct on-site interviews with these employees. If selected employees are agreeable to the change, the Contractor shall release them at a mutually agreeable date and negotiate transfer of their earned fringe benefits to the successor.

12.4.2 In accordance with C-237-H002 Substitution of Key Personnel, the following labor categories are designated as the target Key Personnel for this contract. Resumes will be submitted for each category in the quantities indicated by the key category description. Target qualifications are listed below for each education and work experience qualifications for each key personnel labor category. The proposed combined experience of all proposed key personnel shall cover at a minimum all requirements for task areas 3.2 and 3.3 in the performance work statement.

12.4.3 The Contractor shall provide individuals to fill the key positions identified below.

12.4.4 The Contractor shall indicate within the personnel section of its proposal, and/or indicate within individual submitted resume(s), any personnel security clearance requirements as stipulated in section 12.1 above.

Program/Project Manager (MANP2) (four resumes required):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's level degree in any technical or managerial discipline.

Minimum Experience: Ten (10) years professional experience in program or project management.

The proposed combined experience of all proposed key personnel shall cover at a minimum all requirements for task areas 3.2 and 3.3 in the performance work statement.

12.5 Non-Key Personnel

In the performance of this effort, the Contractor shall fully staff the non-key positions listed below with qualified individuals. The Contractor shall provide individuals to fill the non-key positions identified below:

Mechanical Engineer Level III (EM3):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's level degree in Mechanical Engineering.

Minimum Experience: Seven (7) years of professional experience.

Mechanical Engineer Level II (EM2):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's degree in Mechanical Engineering from an accredited college or university.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years of professional experience.

Electrical Engineer Level III (EE3):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's level degree in Electrical/Electronics Engineering.

Minimum Experience: Seven (7) years of professional experience.

Electrical Engineer Level II (EE2):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's degree in Electrical/Electronics Engineering from an accredited college or university.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years of professional experience.

Engineer, General Level I (E1):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's level degree in an Engineering discipline

Minimum Experience: No required professional experience.

Computer Engineer Level III* (EC3) (four resumes required):

Minimum Education: Master's level degree in Computer, Electrical or Electronics Engineering or Mathematics with field of concentration in computer science.

Minimum Experience: 7 years of professional experience in computer design, software development or computer networks.

*CSWF position, see Section 12.6.

Computer Engineer Level I* (EC1):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's degree in Computer, Electrical or Electronics Engineering, or Mathematics with field of concentration in computer science.

Minimum Experience: One (1) year of experience in a related field.

*CSWF position, see Section 12.6.

Drafter IV (30064):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Fifteen (15) years professional experience in drafting (creating/interpreting engineering drawings).

Drafter II (30062):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience in drafting (creating/interpreting engineering drawings).

Logistician I (LGT1):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience in integrated logistics support.

Training Specialist I (ST1):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's degree in Education, Psychology, or related Training Systems discipline.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years of experience in curriculum development, training of personnel, or related tasks.

Technical Writer (TECW):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's degree in any field.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years of experience in technical writing/editing.

Management Analyst I (ANM1):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's Degree in a business or technical field.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years of experience in engineering/science management, operations research analysis or financial/cost analysis.

Financial Analyst (ANFS):

Minimum Education: Bachelor's Degree Bachelor's degree in business, finance, or accounting.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years of experience in a related field.

Mechanical Technician VI (Site Foreman) (30086):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Fifteen (15) years professional experience in Naval mechanical systems or on-site management of technical work, or a combination thereof.

Mechanical Technician V (30085):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Ten (10) years professional experience in Naval mechanical systems.

Mechanical Technician II (30082):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Two (2) years professional experience in Naval mechanical systems.

Electrical Technician III (23183):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Ten (10) years professional experience in Naval electrical systems.

Electrical Technician I (23181):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: One (1) year professional experience in Naval electrical systems.

Welder, Maintenance (23960):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience in welding.

Electrician, Maintenance (23160):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience in Naval electrical systems.

Machinist, Maintenance (23550):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience as a machinist.

Pipefitter (23790):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience as a pipefitter.

Rigger (23850):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience as a rigger.

Forklift Operator (23020):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience operating forklifts.

Painter, Maintenance (23760):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience in painting and coating.

Sheet Metal Worker (23890):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience in sheet metal working.

Carpenter, Maintenance (23130):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: Three (3) years professional experience in carpentry.

Maintenance Trades Helper (23580):

Minimum Education: High school/vocational school degree or GED certificate.

Minimum Experience: One (1) year experience working onboard Naval Ships and familiar with basic shipboard safety requirements. Experience supporting other tradesperson in the performance of their duties, such as helping welders, riggers, painters, etc., standing firewatch, staging material, cleaning work areas, etc.

QA Oversight Representative (Inspector) (99610):

Minimum Education: High school diploma or GED and a graduate of military school(s) which provided an in-depth knowledge of Naval shipboard systems maintenance and operation; or be a graduate of a trade, industrial or correspondence school for engineering.

Minimum Experience: Ten (10) years of experience in the operation, maintenance, testing and repair of HM&E equipment installed on U.S. Navy submarines, and experience providing QA support for submarine equipment maintenance and repairs at a Navy shipyard.

12.6 DON Cyberspace IT (Information Technology)/Cybersecurity & Information Assurance Functions and Personnel Requirements

12.6.1 INFORMATION ASSURANCE CONTRACTOR TRAINING AND CERTIFICATION (JAN 2008)

(a) The Contractor shall ensure that personnel accessing information systems have the proper and current information assurance certification to perform information assurance functions in accordance with DoD 8570.01-M, Information Assurance Workforce Improvement Program. The Contractor shall meet the applicable information assurance certification requirements, including—

(1) DoD-approved information assurance workforce certifications appropriate for each category and level as listed in the current version of DoD 8570.01-M; and

(2) Appropriate operating system certification for information assurance technical positions as required by DoD 8570.01-M.

(b) Upon request by the Government, the Contractor shall provide documentation supporting the information assurance certification status of personnel performing information assurance functions.

(c) Contractor personnel who do not have proper and current certifications shall be denied access to DoD information systems for the purpose of performing information assurance functions.

12.6.2 The table below outlines the requirements for the listed cyber positions:

Labor Category or Task Area	IAT or IAM Level (1,2,3)	IAWF Baseline Requirements	Operating System/Computing Environment(OS/CE) Qualification	Continuing Professional Education (CPE) Requirements	Primary Tasks
Engineer, Computer 3 [EC3]	IAT-2	CCNA Security CySA+ ** GICSP GSEC Security+ CE CND SSCP	Directed by Privileged Access Agreement and DFARS 252.239-7001 requirements	Yes (as required by certification)	3.2.3.1, 3.2.5.1- 3.2.5.13
Engineer, Computer 1 [EC1]	IAT-1	A+ CE CCNA-Security CND Network+ CE SSCP	Directed by Privileged Access Agreement and DFARS 252.239-7001 requirements	Yes (as required by certification)	3.2.3.1, 3.2.5.1- 3.2.5.13

13.0 NSWCPD ELECTRONIC COST REPORTING AND FINANCIAL TRACKING (eCRAFT) SYSTEM

13.1 In addition to the requirements of Clause C-237-W001 “Electronic Cost Reporting and Financial Tracking (eCRAFT) System Reporting (NAVSEA)”, the contractor is required to provide supporting accounting system reports, at the Contracting Officer’s request, based on the review of the invoice documentation submitted to eCRAFT. This documentation will include reports such as the Job Summary Report (or equivalent), Labor Distribution Report (or equivalent), and General Ledger Detail Report (or equivalent). Supporting labor data provided must include unburdened direct labor rates for each employee and labor category. Cost breakdowns for ODCs, Materials, travel and other non-labor costs must be at the transactional level in sufficient detail so the Government can review allocability to the contract/task order. Indirect costs allocated to direct costs must be shown at the lowest level of detail sufficient to reconcile each indirect rate to the appropriate allocation base.

13.2 On invoices containing subcontractor costs, the prime contractor agrees, at the Contracting Officer’s request, to attach as supporting documentation all invoices received from subcontractors, unless the subcontractor submits invoices directly to the CO and COR. This requirement applies to all subcontract types (Cost, FFP, etc.).

14.0 SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

14.1 Quality Management System

14.1.1 The Contractor shall adhere to the requirements of NAVSEA Technical Specification 9090-310 (series) (Modernization work only).

14.1.2 The Contractor shall adhere to the requirements of the latest NAVSEA Standard Items relevant to the requirements of the SOW.

14.1.3 The Contractor shall maintain a Quality Management System (QMS) in accordance with ASQ/ANSI/ISO 9001:2015 standards. QMS packages are required to adhere to the requirements of:

- NAVSEA Standard Item 009-04 (series) (Modernization & Non-Modernization work)
- NAVSEA Technical Specification 9090-310 (series) (Modernization work only)

14.1.4 The Contractor shall maintain Quality Management System (QMS) acceptance from NAVSEA 09MP in accordance with NAVSEA Technical Specification 9090-310 (series) (Modernization work only).

14.1.5 The Contractor shall notify in writing the following when any changes are made to the Quality Management System (QMS) that may affect work:

- NSWCPD's Quality Department (Modernization & Non-Modernization work)
- NAVSEA 09MP (Modernization work only)

14.2 Risk Management

14.2.1 The contractor shall develop an internal risk management program and work jointly with NSWCPD to develop an overall risk management program.

14.2.2 Assign responsibility for risk mitigation activities, and monitor progress through a formal tracking system.

14.2.3 Conduct risk identification and analysis during all phases of the program, including proposal development. Develop appropriate risk mitigation strategies and plans.

14.2.4 Use projected consequences of high probability risks to help establish the level of management reserve and schedule reserve.

14.2.5 Assess impact of identified performance, schedule and costs risks to estimate at completion, and include in the estimate as appropriate. Develop a range of estimates (best case, most likely, worst case).

14.2.6 The Contractor shall capture risks and associated mitigation plans in a risk database and provide status updates to the Government for all documented risks upon request.

14.3 Contractor Facilities

14.3.1 Facilities are required to have secret clearance in accordance with the DD 254 form attached hereto. The requirement for maintaining facilities shall not be construed to mean that the Government will be obliged to pay any direct costs in connection therewith and further, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any direct payment in conjunction with any personnel set in readiness at or brought to such facility in preparation or in expectation of work to be performed under the Contract. Payment for labor hours and materials will be made only for such hours and materials actually expended in performance under the contract.

14.3.2 The Contractor shall have access to a machine shop capable of, as a minimum, rebuilding and prefabricating parts as required by individual task orders issued under this contract.

14.3.3 The Contractor shall have ability to conduct small-scale component testing as required by individual Task Orders issued under this contract.

14.3.4 The Contractor shall have appropriate lay-down area and equipment capable of moving all material and other equipment used in support of this contract.

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

C-202-H001 ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS–BASIC (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Department - means the Department of the Navy.

(b) Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command - means the Commander of the Naval Sea Systems Command of the Department of the Navy or his duly appointed successor.

(c) References to The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) - All references to the FAR in this contract shall be deemed to also reference the appropriate sections of the Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS), unless clearly indicated otherwise.

(d) National Stock Numbers - Whenever the term Federal Item Identification Number and its acronym FIIN or the term Federal Stock Number and its acronym FSN appear in the contract, order or their cited specifications and standards, the terms and acronyms shall be interpreted as National Item Identification Number (NIIN) and National Stock Number (NSN) respectively which shall be defined as follows:

(1) National Item Identification Number (NIIN). The number assigned to each approved Item Identification under the Federal Cataloging Program. It consists of nine numeric characters, the first two of which are the National Codification Bureau (NCB) Code. The remaining positions consist of a seven digit non-significant number.

(2) National Stock Number (NSN). The National Stock Number (NSN) for an item of supply consists of the applicable four-position Federal Supply Class (FSC) plus the applicable nine-position NIIN assigned to the item of supply.

(End of text)

C-204-H001 USE OF NAVY SUPPORT CONTRACTORS FOR OFFICIAL CONTRACT FILES (NAVSEA)
(OCT 2018)

(a) NAVSEA may use a file room management support contractor, hereinafter referred to as "the support contractor", to manage its file room, in which all official contract files, including the official file supporting this procurement, are retained. These official files may contain information that is considered a trade secret, proprietary, business sensitive or otherwise protected pursuant to law or regulation, hereinafter referred to as "protected information". File room management services consist of any of the following: secretarial or clerical support; data entry; document reproduction, scanning, imaging, or destruction; operation, management, or maintenance of paper-based or electronic mail rooms, file rooms, or libraries; and supervision in connection with functions listed herein.

(b) The cognizant Contracting Officer will ensure that any NAVSEA contract under which these file room management services are acquired will contain a requirement that:

(1) The support contractor not disclose any information;

(2) Individual employees are to be instructed by the support contractor regarding the sensitivity of the official contract files;

(3) The support contractor performing these services be barred from providing any other supplies and/or services, or competing to do so, to NAVSEA for the period of performance of its contract and for an additional three years thereafter unless otherwise provided by law or regulation; and,

(4) In addition to any other rights the contractor may have, it is a third party beneficiary who has the right of direct action against the support contractor, or any person to whom the support contractor has released or disclosed protected information, for the unauthorized duplication, release, or disclosure of such protected information.

(c) Execution of this contract by the contractor is considered consent to NAVSEA's permitting access to any information, irrespective of restrictive markings or the nature of the information submitted, by its file room management support contractor for the limited purpose of executing its file room support contract responsibilities.

(d) NAVSEA may, without further notice, enter into contracts with other contractors for these services. Contractors should enter into separate non-disclosure agreements with the file room contractor. Contact the Procuring Contracting Officer for contractor specifics. However, any such agreement will not be considered a prerequisite before information submitted is stored in the file room or otherwise encumber the government.

(End of text)

C-211-H001 ACCESS TO THE VESSEL(S) (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

Officers, employees and associates of other prime Contractors with the Government and their subcontractors, shall, as authorized by the Supervisor, have, at all reasonable times, admission to the plant, access to the vessel(s) where and as required, and be permitted, within the plant and on the vessel(s) required, to perform and fulfill their

respective obligations to the Government. The Contractor shall make reasonable arrangements with the Government or Contractors of the Government, as shall have been identified and authorized by the Supervisor to be given admission to the plant and access to the vessel(s) for office space, work areas, storage or shop areas, or other facilities and services, necessary for the performance of the respective responsibilities involved, and reasonable to their performance.

(End of text)

C-211-H002 DRY-DOCK CERTIFICATION (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The dry-docking of all vessels shall be accomplished in dry docks certified in accordance with MIL-STD-1625D(SH) dated 27 August 2009 as invoked by NAVSEA Standard Item 009-01 dated 18 November 2016. A copy of Standard Item (SI) 009-01 can be obtained from the internet by going to <http://www.navsea.navy.mil/Home/RMC/CNRM/OurPrograms/SSRAC/NSI/> and selecting the NAVSEA Standard Items (NSI) tab then select the applicable FY standard item link and then select SI 009-01.

(End of text)

C-211-H004 HEAVY WEATHER PLAN (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) In order to ensure that Naval vessel(s), material and Government property are protected during destructive weather such as gales, storms, hurricanes, high winds, heavy snow, ice and high water, the Contractor is required to have a written Heavy Weather Plan (HWP) which assigns responsibilities and prescribes actions to be taken on the approach of and during heavy weather conditions as delineated in NAVSEA Standard Item (SI) 009-69 dated 18 November 2016. A copy of Standard Item (SI) 009-69 can be obtained from via the internet by going to: <http://www.navsea.navy.mil/Home/RMC/CNRM/OurPrograms/SSRAC/NSI/> and selecting the NAVSEA Standard Items (NSI) tab then select the applicable FY standard item link and then select SI 009-69. In accordance with SI 009-69, the Contractor shall furnish to the cognizant Regional Maintenance Center (RMC), a copy of such HWP, and shall make such changes in the plan as the RMC considers necessary and reasonable to protect and care for vessel(s), material and Government property.

(b) In the event the RMC directs the Contractor to implement the HWP pursuant to SI 009-69 the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a request for reimbursement for costs resulting from such actions together with any documentation that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. The Government shall reimburse the Contractor for all reasonable, allowable and allocable costs resulting from the Contractor's implementation of the HWP based on such Government direction.

(End of text)

C-211-H005 PLANT PROTECTION (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) In accordance with NAVSEA STANDARD ITEM (SI) 009-72, (01 OCT 2021) the Contractor shall develop, maintain, and implement, as necessary, a Plant Protection Plan which prescribes the actions and procedures and assigns responsibilities for actions to be taken to provide adequate protection of the ship(s) and the materials and equipment to be installed therein. A copy of SI 009-72 can be obtained from the purchasing office representative

listed in Section G of the contract or via the internet by going to <http://www.navsea.navy.mil/Home/RMC/CNRM/OurPrograms/SSRAC/NSI/> and selecting the NAVSEA Standard Items (NSI) tab then select the applicable FY standard item link and then select SI 009-72.

(b) The Contractor shall establish and maintain, for its plant and the work in process under this contract, physical security boundaries and other security measures to provide safeguards against hazards, including unauthorized entry, malicious mischief, theft, espionage, sabotage, and terrorism to U.S. Naval Vessels and their crews, in accordance with SI 009-72 and Attachment A thereto. The Contractor shall also provide reasonable safeguards against vandalism and fire.

(c) The Contractor shall meet the requirements of Force Protection Condition NORMAL (as defined in SI 009-72) at all times. In addition, and in accordance with SI 009-72, the Contractor shall meet the requirements of increased levels of Force Protection as may be required or approved by the Contracting Officer, or when notified by the Supervisor, for the protection of its plant and the work in process under this contract against any threats including terrorism, espionage, sabotage, and enemy action.

(d) At the Supervisor's discretion, the Contractor and the Supervisor shall negotiate a cost rate agreement applicable to each level of increased Force Protection above the NORMAL level. In addition to material costs, the labor cost rates shall be negotiated using the contractor's and the Supervisor's accepted common business practices. The labor and material costs to the Contractor for all safeguards so required or approved shall, to the extent allowable and allocable to this contract, be reimbursed to the Contractor in the same manner as if the Contractor has furnished such safeguards pursuant to a change order issued under the clause of this contract entitled "Changes--Fixed Price" (FAR 52.243-1) or "Changes--Cost-Reimbursement" (FAR 52.243-2), as applicable. Such costs shall not include any allowance on account of overhead expense, except shop overhead charges incident to the construction or installation of such devices or equipment.

(e) Upon payment, in accordance with the Payments provision of this contract, by the Government of the cost to the Contractor for any device or equipment required or approved under paragraph (c) above, title thereto shall vest in the Government, and the Contractor shall comply with the instructions of the Contracting Officer respecting the identification and disposition thereof. No part or item of any such devices or equipment shall be or become a fixture by reason of affixation to any realty not owned by the Government.

(f) The plant protection plan and rate agreements required by this requirement shall be completed and implemented, within sixty (60) days of contract award for new construction and prior to ship arrival for conversion, repair or overhaul.

(End of text)

C-211-H008 QUALIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) PERSONNEL (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The Contractor and any Non-destructive Testing (NDT) subcontractor shall utilize for the performance of required NDT, only Level I, II and III personnel currently certified in accordance with NAVSEA Technical Publication T9074-AS-GIB-010/271, Revision 1 of 11 September 2014. Documentation pertaining to the qualification and certification of NDT personnel shall be made available to the Contracting Officer for review upon request.

(b) These requirements do not apply with respect to nuclear propulsion plant systems and other matters under the technical cognizance of the Office of Navy Nuclear Propulsion (NAVSEA 08). Because of health and safety considerations, such matters will continue to be handled as directed by NAVSEA 08.

(End of text)

C-211-H010 TUG AND PILOT SERVICES (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The Contractor shall provide necessary tug and pilot services to move the vessel(s) from the fairway of the plant to the pier or dock, and upon completion of all work from the pier or dock, to the fairway of the plant.

(End of text)

C-211-H016 SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Definitions.

(i) A "zero-tier reference" is a specification, standard, or drawing that is cited in the contract (including its attachments).

(ii) A "first-tier reference" is either: (1) a specification, standard, or drawing cited in a zero-tier reference, or (2) a specification cited in a first-tier drawing.

(b) Requirements. All zero-tier and first-tier references, as defined above, are mandatory for use. All lower tier references shall be used for guidance only unless specifically identified below.

None

(End of text)

C-211-H017 UPDATING SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (NAVSEA) (DEC 2018)

The contractor may request that this contract be updated to include the current version of the applicable specification or standard if the update does not affect the form, fit or function of any deliverable item or increase the cost/price of the item to the Government. The contractor should submit update requests to the Procuring Contracting Officer with copies to the Administrative Contracting Officer and cognizant program office representative for approval. The contractor shall perform the contract in accordance with the existing specifications and standards until notified of approval/disapproval of its request to update by the Procuring Contracting Officer. Any approved alternate specifications or standards will be incorporated into the contract.

(End of text)

C-211-H018 APPROVAL BY THE GOVERNMENT (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

Approval by the Government as required under this contract and applicable specifications shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to comply with the specifications and with all other requirements of the contract, nor shall it impose upon the Government any liability it would not have had in the absence of such approval.

(End of text)

C-211-H019 COMMONALITY AND STANDARDIZATION (NAVSEA) (FEB 2022)

The Contractor shall develop and implement a Commonality and Standardization Plan, reducing range and increasing depth of like equipment, to enhance supportability, minimize life cycle costs, and increase system readiness and interoperability across ships/ship classes through the selection of equipment and components which are, to the maximum extent possible, (1) common for application within U.S. Navy Ships, Submarines, and Coast Guard Boats, and (2) common with equipment/components currently installed in U.S. Navy ships. The Contractor shall utilize both Industry (e.g., the Common Parts Catalog) and Government (e.g., NAVSEA Enterprise Commonality Virtual Shelf and the Hull, Mechanical and Electrical Equipment Data Research System (HEDRS)) tools to implement its Commonality and Standardization Plan. For selecting Hull Mechanical and Electrical (HM&E) equipment/components, the Contractor shall utilize NAVSEA Enterprise Commonality Virtual Shelf before other tools, if the items meet the contract requirements. The Virtual Shelf is a web-based repository of HM&E equipment/components that meet cross-platform requirements and specifications and provide superior Total Ownership Cost (TOC). Information to gain access to the Virtual Shelf is located on the following web site: <https://www.pdrep.csd.disa.mil/>

(End of text)

C-211-H020 PROTECTION OF THE VESSEL (NAVSEA) (MAR 2019)

- (a) The Contractor shall exercise reasonable care, as agreed upon with the Supervisor, to protect the vessel from fire, and shall maintain a system of inspection over the activities of its welders, burners, riveters, painters, pipe fitters, and similar workers, and of its subcontractors, particularly where such activities are undertaken in the vicinity of the vessel's magazines, fuel oil tanks, or store rooms containing inflammable materials. All ammunition, fuel oil, motor fuels, and cleaning fluids shall have been off-loaded and the tanks cleaned, except as may be mutually agreed upon between the Contractor and the Supervisor prior to work on the vessel by the Contractor. Fire hose lines shall be maintained by the Contractor ready for immediate use on the vessel at all times while the vessel is berthed alongside the Contractor's pier or in dry dock. All tanks under alteration or repair shall be cleaned, washed, and steamed out or otherwise made safe to the extent necessary, and the Contractor shall furnish the vessel's Gas Free Officer and the Supervisor with a "Gas Chemists' Certificate" before any hot work is done. The Contractor shall maintain a fire watch aboard the vessel in areas where the Contractor is working. All other fire watches aboard the vessel shall be the responsibility of the Government.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in contractually invoked technical specifications or NAVSEA furnished directives, while the vessel is at the Contractor's plant and when the temperature becomes as low as thirty-five degrees Fahrenheit, the Contractor shall assist the Government when requested in keeping all pipe-lines, fixtures, traps, tanks, and other receptacles on the vessel drained to avoid damage from freezing, or if this is not practicable, the vessel shall be kept heated to prevent such damage. The vessel's stern tube and propeller hubs shall be protected by the Contractor from frost damage by applied heat through the use of a salamander or other proper means.
- (c) The work shall, whenever practicable, be performed in such manner as not to interfere with the work performed by military personnel attached to the vessel, and provisions shall be made so that personnel assigned shall have access to the vessel at all times, it being understood that such personnel will not unduly interfere with the work of the Contractor's workmen.
- (d) The Contractor shall at all times keep the site of the work on the vessel free from accumulation of waste material or rubbish caused by its employees, or the work performed by the Contractor in accordance with this contract, and at the completion of such work shall remove all rubbish from and about the site of the work, and shall leave the work in its immediate vicinity "broom clean", unless more exactly specified by the Supervisor.

(End of Text)

C-215-H002 CONTRACTOR PROPOSAL (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Performance of this contract by the Contractor shall be conducted and performed in accordance with the detailed obligations to which the Contractor committed itself in Proposal TBD dated TBD in response to Solicitation No. N6449823R4004.

(b) The technical volume(s) of the Contractor's proposal is(are) hereby incorporated by reference and made subject to the "Order of Precedence" (FAR 52.215-8) clause of this contract. Under the "Order of Precedence" clause, the technical volume(s) of the Contractor's proposal referenced herein is (are) hereby designated as item (f) of the clause, following "the specifications" in the order of precedence.

(End of text)

C-222-H001 ACCESS TO THE VESSELS BY NON-U.S. CITIZENS (NAVSEA) (APR 2019)

(a) No person not known to be a U.S. citizen shall be eligible for access to naval vessels, work sites and adjacent areas when said vessels are under construction, conversion, overhaul, or repair, except upon a finding by COMNAVSEA or his designated representative that such access should be permitted in the best interest of the United States. The Contractor shall establish procedures to comply with this requirement and NAVSEAINST 5510.2D.

(b) If the Contractor desires to employ non-U.S. citizens in the performance of work under this contract or agreement that requires access as specified in paragraph (a) of this requirement, approval must be obtained prior to access for each contract or agreement where such access is required. To request such approval for non-U.S. citizens of friendly countries, the Contractor shall submit to the cognizant Contract Administration Office (CAO), an Access Control Plan (ACP) which shall contain as a minimum, the following information:

(1) Badge or Pass oriented identification, access, and movement control system for non-U.S. citizen employees with the badge or pass to be worn or displayed on outer garments at all times while on the Contractor's facilities and when performing work aboard ship.

(i) Badges must be of such design and appearance that permits easy recognition to facilitate quick and positive identification.

(ii) Access authorization and limitations for the bearer must be clearly established and in accordance with applicable security regulations and instructions.

(iii) A control system, which provides rigid accountability procedures for handling lost, damaged, forgotten or no longer required badges, must be established.

(iv) A badge or pass check must be performed at all points of entry to the Contractor's facilities or by a site supervisor for work performed on vessels outside the Contractor's plant.

(2) Contractor's plan for ascertaining citizenship and for screening employees for security risk.

(3) Data reflecting the number, nationality, and positions held by non-U.S. citizen employees, including procedures to update data as non-U.S. citizen employee data changes, and pass to cognizant CAO.

(4) Contractor's plan for ensuring subcontractor compliance with the provisions of the Contractor's ACP.

(5) These conditions and controls are intended to serve as guidelines representing the minimum requirements of an acceptable ACP. They are not meant to restrict the Contractor in any way from imposing additional controls necessary to tailor these requirements to a specific facility.

(c) To request approval for non-U.S. citizens of hostile and/or communist-controlled countries (listed in Department of Defense Industrial Security Manual, DOD 5220.22-M or available from cognizant CAO), Contractor shall include in the ACP the following employee data: name, place of birth, citizenship (if different from place of birth), date of entry to U.S., extenuating circumstances (if any) concerning immigration to U.S., number of years employed by Contractor, position, and stated intent concerning U.S. citizenship. COMNAVSEA or his designated representative will make individual determinations for desirability of access for the above group. Approval of ACP's for access of non-U.S. citizens of friendly countries will not be delayed for approval of non-U.S. citizens of hostile communist-controlled countries. Until approval is received, Contractor must deny access to vessels for employees who are non-U.S. citizens of hostile and/or communist-controlled countries.

(d) The Contractor shall fully comply with approved ACPs. Noncompliance by the Contractor or subcontractor serves to cancel any authorization previously granted, in which case the Contractor shall be precluded from the continued use of non-U.S. citizens on this contract or agreement until such time as the compliance with an approved ACP is demonstrated and upon a determination by the CAO that the Government's interests are protected. Further, the Government reserves the right to cancel previously granted authority when such cancellation is determined to be in the Government's best interest. Use of non-U.S. citizens, without an approved ACP or when a previous authorization has been canceled, will be considered a violation of security regulations. Upon confirmation by the CAO of such violation, this contract, agreement or any job order issued under this agreement may be terminated or default in accordance with the clause entitled "Default (Fixed-Price Supply and Service)" (FAR 52.249-8), "Default (Fixed-Price Research and Development)" (FAR 52.249-9) or "Termination (Cost Reimbursement)" (FAR 52.249-6), as applicable.

(e) Prime Contractors have full responsibility for the proper administration of the approved ACP for all work performed under this contract or agreement, regardless of the location of the vessel, and must ensure compliance by all subcontractors, technical representatives and other persons granted access to U.S. Navy vessels, adjacent areas, and work sites.

(f) In the event the Contractor does not intend to employ non-U.S. citizens in the performance of the work under this contract, but has non-U.S. citizen employees, such employees must be precluded from access to the vessel and its work site and those shops where work on the vessel's equipment is being performed. The ACP must spell out how non-U.S. citizens are excluded from access to contract work areas.

(g) The same restriction as in paragraph (f) above applies to other non-U.S. citizens who have access to the Contractor's facilities (e.g., for accomplishing facility improvements, from foreign crewed vessels within its facility, etc.) except that, with respect to access to the vessel and worksite, the restrictions shall not apply to uniformed U.S. Navy personnel who are non-U.S. citizens and who are either assigned to the ship or require access to the ship to perform their duties.

(End of text)

C-223-H002 SAFETY, HEALTH AND FIRE REQUIREMENTS FOR SHIP REPAIR (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

(a) Attention of the Contractor is directed to the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 USC 651-678), and to the Safety and Health Regulations for Ship Repairing (29 CFR 1915), promulgated under Public Law 85-742, amending Section 41 of the Longshoremen's and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (33 USC 941), and adopted by the Department of Labor as occupational safety or health standards under Section 6(a) of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (See 29 CFR 1910.13). These regulations apply to all ship repair and related work, as defined in the regulations performed under this contract on the navigable waters of the United States including any

dry dock and marine railway. Nothing contained in this contract shall be construed as relieving the Contractor from any obligations which it may have for compliance with the aforesaid regulations.

(b) SAFETY INSPECTOR/FIRE MARSHAL: In addition to the safety standards provided in the specifications, the contractor is responsible for providing an experienced Safety Inspector/Fire Marshal who will accomplish daily inspections of the Contractor's entire work area on the ship, together with the Contracting Office's Safety Representative. This Inspector or Fire Marshal shall not be one of the Contractor's supervisors or superintendents normally assigned to the ship and shall be identified in the contractor's approved Safety Plan.

(c) PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT: Whenever work is performed aboard U.S. Naval Ships or vessels at piers or dry docks of a Naval Shipyard or Naval Station, Contractor employees (including management personnel) shall have and use at all times the following personal protective equipment:

(1) Protective hard hats that meet the following specifications:

(i) Protective helmets purchased after July 5, 1994 shall comply with ANSI Z89.1-1986, "American National Standard for Personnel Protection-Protective Headwear for Industrial Workers-Requirements," or shall be demonstrated by the Contractor to be equally effective.

(ii) Protective helmets purchased before July 5, 1994 shall comply with ANSI Standard "American National Standard Safety requirements for Industrial Head Protection," Z89.1-1969, or shall be demonstrated by the employer to be equally effective. [Ref. 29 CFR 1910.135 Head Protection]

(2) Approved type Plano or prescription glasses meeting the following specifications:

(i) Protective eye and face devices purchased after July 5, 1994 shall comply with ANSI standard Z87.1-1989, "American National Standard Practice for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection", or shall be demonstrated by the employer to be equally effective.

(ii) Protective eye and face devices purchased before July 5, 1994 shall comply with ANSI "USA standard for Occupational and Educational Eye and Face Protection", Z87.1-1968, or shall be demonstrated by the employer to be equally effective. [Ref. 29 CFR 1910.133 Protective eye and face devices.]

(3) Safety toe shoes, with built-in protective toe box that meet the following specifications:

(i) Protective footwear purchased after July 5, 1994 shall comply with ANSI Standard Z41-1991, "American National Standard for Personal Protection-Protective Footwear", or shall be demonstrated by the employer to be equally effective.

(ii) Protective footwear purchased before July 5, 1994 shall comply with the ANSI standard "USA Standard for Men's Safety Toe Footwear", Z41.1 1967, or shall be demonstrated by the employer to be equally effective [Ref. 29 CFR 1910.136 Protective eye and face devices.]

(End of text)

C-223-H004 MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS WASTE (NAVSEA) (MAR 2019)

(a) General

(1) The Contractor shall comply with the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA), 10 U.S.C. 7311 and all other applicable Federal, State and local laws, codes, ordinances and regulations for the management and disposal of hazardous waste.

(2) Nothing contained in this special contract requirement shall relieve the Contractor from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local Laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations, including obtaining licenses and permits, giving notices and submitting reports, in connection with hazardous waste management and disposal in the performance of this contract. Nothing contained herein shall serve to alter either party's liability or responsibility under CERCLA.

(3) Materials contained in ship systems are not waste until after removal from the system.

(b) Identification of Hazardous Wastes - Task Orders under this contract will identify the types and amounts of hazardous wastes that are required to be removed by the Contractor, or that are expected to be generated, during the performance of work under this contract.

(c) Generator Identification Numbers

(1) Documentation related to hazardous waste generated solely by the physical actions of ship's force or Navy employees on board the vessel shall only bear a generator identification number issued to the Navy pursuant to applicable law.

(2) Documentation related to hazardous waste generated solely by the physical actions of Contractor personnel shall only bear a generator identification number issued to the Contractor pursuant to applicable law. Regardless of the presence of other materials in or on the shipboard systems or structures which may have qualified a waste stream as hazardous, where the Contractor performs work on a system or structure using materials (whether or not the use of such materials was specified by the Navy) which by themselves would cause the waste from such work to be a hazardous waste, documentation related to such waste shall only bear a generator identification number issued to the Contractor.

(3) Documentation related to hazardous waste generated by the combined physical actions of Navy and Contractor personnel shall bear a generator identification number issued to the Contractor pursuant to applicable law and shall also cite in the remarks block a generator identification number issued to the Navy pursuant to applicable law.

(4) Notwithstanding paragraphs (c)(1) - (c)(3) above, hazardous wastes are considered to be co-generated in cases where: (a) the Contractor merely drains a system and such drainage creates hazardous waste or (b) the Contractor performs work on a system or structure using materials which by themselves would not cause the waste from such work to be hazardous waste but such work nonetheless creates a hazardous waste. Documentation related to such co-generated waste shall bear a generator identification number in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (c)(3) above.

(5) In the event of a failure by the parties to agree to the assignment of a generator identification number to any hazardous waste as set forth in paragraphs (c)(1) through (c)(4) above, the Government may direct which party or parties shall provide generator identification numbers for the waste and such number(s) shall be used on all required documentation. Any disagreement with this direction shall be a dispute within the meaning of clause of this contract entitled "Disputes" (FAR 52.233-1). However, the Contractor shall not stop any work but shall continue with performance of all work under this contract as specified in the "DISPUTES" clause.

(6) Hazardous Waste Manifests - For wastes described in (c)(2), (c)(3), and (c)(4) above (and (c)(5) as applicable), the Contractor shall sign the generator certification on the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest whenever use of the Manifest is required for disposal. The Contractor shall obtain concurrence with the categorization of wastes under paragraphs (c)(3) and (c)(4) above before completion of the manifest. Manifests prepared pursuant to paragraph (c)(1) above shall be presented to the TBD for completion after the hazardous waste has been identified.

(7) For purposes of paragraphs (c)(2) and (3) herein, if the Contractor, while performing work at a Government facility, cannot obtain a separate generator identification number from the State in which the availability will be

performed, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer within 3 business days of receipt of written notification by the State. After obtaining Contracting Officer approval, the Contractor shall use the Navy site generator identification number and insert in the remarks block the contractor generator identification number issued for the site where his main facilities are located. For purposes of paragraph (c)(1) herein, if the work is being performed at a contractor facility and the Government cannot obtain a separate generator identification number for the State, the Government shall use the Contractor site generator identification number and shall cite in the remarks block a Navy generator identification number. In both instances described above, the Contractor shall prepare the Uniform Hazardous Waste Manifest described in paragraph (c)(6) above and present it for completion.

(End of Text)

C-223-W001 ACCIDENT REPORTING (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) In accordance with DFARS 252.223-7002 (d), the Contractor shall immediately notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) and Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO) following an accident or incident. Also, the Contractor shall provide a written report within 3 days of the accident or incident containing, at a minimum, the following:

- (1) Location, date and local time of the occurrence;
- (2) Category of accident (fire, explosion, natural disaster, etc.);
- (3) Identification of equipment, material and type of activity involved;
- (4) Contract number;
- (5) Procuring activity (name of PCO and ACO);
- (6) Narrative of occurrence, including cause(s), if known;
- (7) Personnel involved and degree of injury, if any. Specify whether Contractor and/or Government personnel;
- (8) Assessment of damage. Estimate in dollars for contractor and/or government owned material, property, equipment;
- (9) Was a news release made? If so, by whom? If not, will a news release be made?
- (10) Was a request made for any assistance?
- (11) Will there be any effect on production? If so, explain in detail.
- (12) Corrective action taken, if any.
- (13) Name and title of person submitting this report.

(b) The Contractor shall forward weekly written reports to the ACO and PCO until the accident or incident no longer affects production or when contract deliveries are on schedule.

(End of text)

C-223-W002 ON-SITE SAFETY REQUIREMENTS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The contractor shall ensure that each contractor employee reads any necessary safety documents within 30 days of commencing performance at any Government facility. Required safety documents can be obtained from the respective safety office. Contractors shall notify the Safety office points of contact below to report completion of the required training via email. The email shall include the contractor employee's name, work site, and contract number.

(b) It is expected that contractor employees will have received training from their employer on hazards associated with the areas in which they will be working and know what to do in order to protect themselves. Contractors are required to adhere to the requirements of 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1926 and applicable state and local requirements while in Government spaces. The contractor shall ensure that all on-site contractor work at the Government facility is in accordance with any local safety instructions as provided via the COR. The contractor shall report all work-related injuries/illnesses that occurred while working at the Government site to the COR.

(c) Contractors whose employees perform work within Government spaces in excess of 1000 hours per calendar quarter during a calendar year shall submit the data elements on OSHA Form 300A, Summary of Work Related Injuries and Illnesses, for those employees to the safety office, via the COR by 15 January for the previous calendar year, even if no work related injuries or illnesses occurred. If a contractor's injury/illness rates are above the Bureau of Labor Statistics industry standards, a safety assessment may be performed by the Safety Office to determine if any administrative or engineering controls can be utilized to prevent further injuries/illnesses, or if any additional Personal Protective Equipment or training will be required.

(d) Any contractor employee exhibiting unsafe behavior may be removed from the Government site. Such removal shall not relieve the contractor from meeting its contractual obligations and shall not be considered an excusable delay as defined in FAR 52.249-14.

(e) The Safety Office points of contacts are as follows:

Al D'Imperio, albert.dimperio@navy.mil, 215-897-1328
John Krawiec, john.krawiec1@navy.mil, 215-897-2878

(End of text)

C-227-H003 PROTECTION OF NAVAL NUCLEAR PROPULSION INFORMATION (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) During the performance of this contract Naval Nuclear Propulsion Information (NNPI) may be developed or used. Naval Nuclear Propulsion Information is defined as that information and/or hardware concerning the design, arrangement, development, manufacturing, testing, operation, administration, training, maintenance, and repair of the propulsion plants of Naval Nuclear Powered Ships including the associated shipboard and shore-based nuclear support facilities. In accordance with OPNAVINST N9210.3 of 7 June 2010, appropriate safeguards must be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the NAVSEA Contracting Officer for Security Matters for the safeguarding from actual, potential or inadvertent release by the Contractor, or any subcontractor, of any Naval Nuclear Propulsion Information in any form, classified or unclassified. Such safeguards shall ensure that only Governmental and Contractor parties, including subcontractors, that have an established need-to-know, have access in order to perform work under this contract, and then only under conditions which assure that the information is properly protected. Access by foreign nationals or immigrant aliens is not permitted. A foreign national or immigrant alien is defined as a person not a United States citizen or a United States National. United States citizens representing a foreign government, foreign private interest or other foreign nationals, are considered to be foreign nationals for industrial security purposes and the purpose of this restriction. In addition, any and all issue or release of such information beyond such necessary parties, whether or not ordered through an administrative or judicial tribunal, shall be brought to the attention of the NAVSEA Contracting Officer for Security Matters.

(b) The NAVSEA Contracting Officer for Security Matters shall be immediately notified of any litigation, subpoenas, or requests which either seek or may result in the release of Naval Nuclear Propulsion Information.

(c) In the event that a court or administrative order makes immediate review by the NAVSEA Contracting Officer for Security Matters impractical, the Contractor agrees to take all necessary steps to notify the court or administrative body of the Navy's interest in controlling the release of such information through review and concurrence in any release.

(d) The Contracting Agency reserves the right to audit Contractor and subcontractor facilities for compliance with the above restrictions.

(e) Exceptions to these requirements may only be obtained with prior approval from the Commander, Naval Sea Systems Command (Contact SEA 00P3).

(End of text)

C-227-H004 TRANSMISSION ABROAD OF EQUIPMENT OR TECHNICAL DATA RELATING TO THE NUCLEAR PROPULSION OF NAVAL SHIPS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The supplies specified to be delivered under this contract relate to the nuclear propulsion of naval ships.

(b) Equipment and technical data defined as Naval Nuclear Propulsion Information (NNPI) under OPNAVINST N9210.3 of 7 June 2010 shall not be disclosed to foreign nationals or immigrant aliens.

(c) For other than equipment and technical data defined as NNPI in paragraph (b) above, except with the prior written consent of the Contracting Officer, or his designated representative, the Contractor shall not, at any time during or after the performance of this contract, transmit or authorize the transmittal of any equipment or technical data, as defined in paragraph (d) below, (1) outside the United States, or (2) irrespective of location, (i) to any foreign national, not working on this contract or any subcontract hereunder (ii) to any foreign organization (including foreign subsidiaries and affiliates of the Contractor), (iii) to any foreign Government, or (iv) to any international organization.

(d) As used in this requirement, the following terms shall have the following definitions:

(1) "United States" means the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, American Samoa, the Virgin Islands, Guam, and any areas subject to the complete sovereignty of the United States;

(2) "equipment" means all supplies of the kind specified to be delivered under this contract, all component parts thereof, and all models of such supplies and component parts; but "equipment" does not include standard commercial supplies and component parts, and models thereof;

(3) "technical data" means all professional, scientific, or technical information and data produced or prepared for the performance of this contract, or on or for the operation, maintenance, evaluation, or testing of any contract item, whether or not the information and data were specified to be delivered under this contract including, without limitation, all writings, sound recordings, pictorial reproductions, and drawings or other graphical representations; but "technical data" does not include such information and data on standard commercial supplies and component parts to the extent that the information and data do not relate to the use, operation, maintenance, evaluation and testing of such supplies and component parts in or in connection with any item, or component parts thereof, specified to be delivered under this contract.

(e) The Contractor agrees to insert in all subcontracts under this contract provisions which shall conform substantially to the language of this requirement, including this paragraph (e).

(f) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this requirement, this requirement shall not apply (1) where the transmittal or authorization for the transmittal of equipment or technical data is to be made pursuant to a contract or agreement to which the United States is a party; and (2) where the transmittal is to be of equipment or technical data which the Contracting Officer, or his designated representative, has declared in writing to the Contractor to be thereafter exempt from this requirement.

(End of text)

C-227-H005 UNLIMITED RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA-NUCLEAR PROPULSION PLANT SYSTEMS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) of the clauses entitled "Rights In Technical Data--Noncommercial Items" (DFARS 252.227-7013) and "Rights In Noncommercial Computer Software And Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation" (DFARS 252.227-7014), it is agreed that all technical data pertaining to nuclear propulsion plant systems under the technical cognizance of the Navy Nuclear Propulsion Directorate, Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA 08), which is specified to be delivered pursuant to this contract, shall be delivered with unlimited rights, provided, however, that nothing in the clause shall be deemed to require any subcontractor of any tier under this contract to deliver or furnish with unlimited rights any technical data which it is entitled to deliver with other than unlimited rights pursuant to said "Rights In Technical Data--Noncommercial Items" Or "Rights In Noncommercial Computer Software And Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation" clauses.

(b) It is further agreed that promptly after delivery of the vessel, or after any termination of all work under this contract, the Contractor shall submit a letter report to the Navy Nuclear Propulsion Directorate, Naval Sea Systems Command (NAVSEA 08) listing and providing a brief description of all items of technical data pertaining to the reactor plant(s) of the vessel(s) developed or prepared under this contract which were not specified to be delivered pursuant to this contract. The Contractor shall furnish in the Contractor's format and at the cost of reproduction, with unlimited rights, copies of items of technical data so reported or which should have been reported, as the Government may require in writing from time to time and at any time. However, nothing in this requirement shall require the Contractor to retain any item of such technical data beyond the period provided for in this contract, including the specifications, and other documents incorporated by reference, applicable to the item or type of technical data involved.

(End of text)

C-227-H006 DATA REQUIREMENTS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The data to be furnished hereunder shall be prepared in accordance with the Contract Data Requirements List, DD Form 1423, Exhibit(s) A001-A027,B001, attached hereto.

(End of Text)

C-227-H007 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENTS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The contractor shall define a general Software Development Plan (SDP) appropriate for the computer software effort to be performed under this contract. The SDP shall be delivered to the Government for concurrence under CDRL A018 and shall not vary significantly from that proposed to the Government for evaluation for award. The contractor shall follow the Government concurred with SDP for all computer software to be developed or maintained under this effort. Any changes, modifications, additions or substitutions to the SDP also require prior Government concurrence.

(b) The SDP shall, at a minimum:

(1) Define the contractor's proposed life cycle model and the processes used as a part of that model. In this context, the term "life cycle model" is as defined in IEEE Std. 12207:2017;

(2) Contain the information defined by ISO/IEC/IEEE 15289:2017, section 7.3 "Plan - generic content" and Table 2 "Mapping of ISO/IEC 12207:2008 (IEEE Std. 12207:2008) Clauses to Information Items for Each Software Life Cycle Process." In all cases, the level of detail shall be sufficient to define all software development processes, activities, and tasks to be conducted for this contract;

(3) Identify the specific standards, methods, tools, actions, strategies, and responsibilities associated with development and qualification;

(4) Document all processes applicable to the system to be acquired, including the Primary, Supporting, and Organizational life cycle processes as defined by IEEE Std. 12207:2017 as appropriate. Such processes shall be equivalent to those articulated by CMMI®;

(5) Adhere to the characteristics defined in ISO/IEC/IEEE 15289:2017 section 6.1 “Life-cycle data characteristics,” as appropriate;

(6) Be in accordance with the framework defined in IEEE Std. 12207:2017, including, but not limited to, defining the processes, the activities to be performed as a part of the processes, the tasks which support the activities, and the techniques and tools to be used to perform the tasks;

(7) Contain a level of information sufficient to allow the use of the SDP as the full guidance for the developers. In accordance with ISO/IEC/IEEE 15289:2017 Section 7.3, such information shall at a minimum contain, specific standards, methods, tools, actions, reuse strategy, and responsibility associated with the development and qualification of all requirements, including safety and security.

(End of text)

C-227-H009 ACCESS TO DATA OR COMPUTER SOFTWARE WITH RESTRICTIVE MARKINGS (NAVSEA)
(JAN 2019)

(a) Performance under this contract may require that the Contractor have access to technical data, computer software, or other sensitive data of another party that contains restrictive markings. If access to such data or software is required or to be provided, the Contractor shall enter into a written agreement with such party prior to gaining access to such data or software. The agreement shall address, at a minimum, (1) access to, and use of, the restrictively marked data or software exclusively for the purposes of performance of the work required by this contract, and (2) safeguards to protect such data or software from unauthorized use or disclosure for so long as the data or software remains properly restrictively marked. In addition, the agreement shall not impose any limitation upon the Government or its employees with respect to such data or software. A copy of the executed agreement shall be provided to the Contracting Officer. The Government may unilaterally modify the contract to list those third parties with which the Contractor has agreement(s).

(b) The Contractor agrees to: (1) indoctrinate its personnel who will have access to the data or software as to the restrictions under which access is granted; (2) not disclose the data or software to another party or other Contractor personnel except as authorized by the Contracting Officer; (3) not engage in any other action, venture, or employment wherein this information will be used, other than under this contract, in any manner inconsistent with this requirement; (4) not disclose the data or software to any other party, including, but not limited to, joint venturer, affiliate, successor, or assign of the Contractor; and (5) reproduce the restrictive stamp, marking, or legend on each use of the data or software whether in whole or in part.

(c) These restrictions on use and disclosure of the data and software also apply to information received from the Government through any means to which the Contractor has access in the performance of this contract that contains restrictive markings.

(d) The Contractor agrees that it will promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any attempt to gain access to any information with restrictive markings. Such notification shall include the name and organization of the individual, company, or Government representative seeking access to such information.

- (e) The Contractor shall include this requirement in subcontracts of any tier which involve access to information covered by paragraph (a), substituting "subcontractor" for "Contractor" where appropriate.
- (f) Compliance with this requirement is a material requirement of this contract.

(End of text)

C-227-H010 COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND COMPUTER DATA BASES DELIVERED TO OR RECEIVED FROM THE GOVERNMENT (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

- (a) The Contractor agrees to test for viruses, malware, Trojan Horses, and other security threats such as those listed in NIST Special Publication 800-12 Rev 1, An Introduction to Computer Security, The NIST Handbook, Chapter 4, in all computer software and computer data bases (as defined in the clause entitled "Rights In Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation" (DFARS 252.227-7014)), before delivery of that computer software or computer data base in whatever media and on whatever system the computer software or data base is delivered whether delivered separately or imbedded within delivered equipment. The Contractor warrants that when delivered any such computer software and computer data base shall be free of viruses, malware, Trojan Horses, and other security threats such as those listed in NIST Special Publication 800-12 Rev 1.
- (b) The Contractor agrees that prior to use under this contract, it shall test any computer software and computer data base received from the Government for viruses, malware, Trojan Horses, and other security threats listed in NIST Special Publication 800-12 Rev 1, An Introduction to Computer Security, The NIST Handbook, Chapter 4.
- (c) Any license agreement governing the use of any computer software or computer software documentation delivered to the Government as a result of this contract must be paid-up, irrevocable, world-wide, royalty-free, perpetual and flexible (user licenses transferable among Government employees and personnel under Government contract).
- (d) The Contractor shall not include or permit to be included any routine to enable the contractor or its subcontractor(s) or vendor(s) to disable the computer software or computer data base after delivery to the Government.
- (e) No copy protection devices or systems shall be used in any computer software or computer data base delivered under this contract with unlimited or Government purpose rights (as defined in DFARS 252.227-7013 and 252.227-7014) to restrict or limit the Government from making copies.
- (f) It is agreed that, to the extent that any technical or other data is computer software by virtue of its delivery in digital form, the Government shall be licensed to use that digital-form data with exactly the same rights and limitations as if the data had been delivered as hard copy.
- (g) Any limited rights legends or other allowed legends placed by a Contractor on technical data or other data delivered in digital form shall be digitally included on the same media as the digital-form data and must be associated with the corresponding digital-form technical data to which the legend(s) apply to the extent possible. Such legends shall also be placed in human-readable form on a visible surface of the media carrying the digital-form data as delivered, to the extent possible.

(End of text)

C-227-H012 INVENTION RIGHTS - NUCLEAR PROPULSION PLANT SYSTEMS (NAVSEA) (MAR 2019)

- (a) If in performance of this contract, the Contractor invents, discovers, conceives, or first actually reduces to

practice a patentable invention pertaining to nuclear propulsion plant systems under the technical cognizance of the Deputy Commander, Nuclear Propulsion Directorate, Naval Sea Systems Command (SEA 08), the entire right, title, and interest in said invention shall be assigned to the Government, subject only to a royalty-free, non-exclusive license with the Contractor to practice the same.

(b) The Contractor shall submit annually a report of any such patentable inventions or a report that it has no such patentable inventions. The first report will be included as part of the monthly progress report following the first annual due date, and annually thereafter.

(c) The patent rights clause at Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.227-11 entitled "Patent Rights-Ownership by The Contractor" or the patent rights clause at Department of Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) 252.227-7038 entitled "Patent Rights-Ownership by The Contractor (Large Business) apply to inventions not relating to nuclear propulsion plant systems.

(End of text)

C-227-H014 PROTECTION OF DEPARTMENT OF NAVY TRADEMARKS - BASIC (NAVSEA) (JUL 2021)

(a) The contractor shall not assert any claim, in any jurisdiction, based on trademark or other name or design-based causes of action that are based on rights the contractor believes it has in the term(s) TBD (the "Designation(s)"), against the Government or others authorized by the Government to use the Designation(s) (including the word(s), name, symbol, or design) acting within the scope of such authorization (i.e. claims for trademark infringement, dilution, trade dress infringement, unfair competition, false advertising, palming off, passing off, or counterfeiting). Such authorization shall be implied by the award of a Government contract to any party for the manufacture, production, distribution, use, modification, maintenance, sustainment, or packaging of the products and services identified under this contract, and the scope of such implied authorization is defined as the use of the Designation(s) in performance under such contract by the prime contractor and its subcontractors and suppliers at any tier. In all other cases, the scope of the authorization will be defined by the Government in writing.

(b) The contractor shall notify the contracting officer at least 30 days before asserting rights in, or filing an application to register, any one of the Designation(s) in any jurisdiction within the United States. Any such notification shall be in writing and shall identify the Designation(s) (including the word(s), name, symbol, or design), provide a statement as to its intended use(s) in commerce, and list the particular classes of goods or services in which registration will be sought.

(End of text)

C-228-H001 INDEMNIFICATION FOR ACCESS TO VESSEL (NAVSEA) (DEC 2018)

Notwithstanding any provision in the "Access to Vessel" clause (DFARS 252.217- 7011), or any other clause of the contract, the Contractor agrees to allow officers, employees, and associates of the Government, or other prime contractors with the Government and their subcontractors, and officers, employees, and associates of offerors on other contemplated work, admission to the Contractor's facilities and access to the vessel without any further request for indemnification from any party, which has not been previously included in the contract price.

(End of text)

C-228-H002 MINIMUM INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

(a) In accordance with the clause(s) of this contract entitled "Insurance--Work On a Government Installation" (FAR 52.228-5) and "Liability and Insurance" (DFARS 252.217-7012), as applicable, the Contractor shall procure and maintain insurance, of at least the kinds and minimum amounts set forth below:

(i) Workers' compensation and employer's liability coverage shall be at least \$100,000, except as provided in FAR 28.307-2(a), if applicable

(ii) Bodily injury liability insurance coverage shall be written on the comprehensive form of policy of at least \$500,000 per occurrence.

(iii) Automobile liability policies covering automobiles operated in the United States shall provide coverage of at least \$200,000 per person and \$500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and \$20,000 per occurrence for property damage. The amount of liability coverage on other policies shall be commensurate with any legal requirements of the locality and sufficient to meet normal and customary claims.

(b) To be approved by the Contracting Officer, insurance certificates must include the following cancellation policy statement: Prior to cancellation or material change in coverage, the contractor shall give 30 days written notice to the Contracting Officer.

(c) Physical work cannot begin until the insurance certificate has been approved by the Contracting Officer. Failure to provide an acceptable insurance certificate will not remove the contractor's responsibility to meet the delivery requirements outlined in Section F and FAR 52.211-11, Liquidated Damages – Supplies, Services, or Research and Development, if applicable.

(End of text)

C-237-H002 SUBSTITUTION OF KEY PERSONNEL (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The Contractor agrees that a partial basis for award of this contract is the list of key personnel proposed. Accordingly, the Contractor agrees to assign to this contract those key persons whose resumes were submitted with the proposal necessary to fulfill the requirements of the contract. No substitution shall be made without prior notification to and concurrence of the Contracting Officer in accordance with this requirement. Substitution shall include, but not be limited to, subdividing hours of any key personnel and assigning or allocating those hours to another individual not approved as key personnel.

(b) All proposed substitutes shall have qualifications equal to or higher than the qualifications of the person to be replaced. The Contracting Officer shall be notified in writing of any proposed substitution at least forty-five (45) days, or ninety (90) days if a security clearance is to be obtained, in advance of the proposed substitution. Such notification shall include: (1) an explanation of the circumstances necessitating the substitution; (2) a complete resume of the proposed substitute; (3) an explanation as to why the proposed substitute is considered to have equal or better qualifications than the person being replaced; (4) payroll record of the proposed replacement; and (5) any other information requested by the Contracting Officer to enable him/her to judge whether or not the Contractor is maintaining the same high quality of personnel that provided the partial basis for award.

(c) Key personnel are identified in an attachment in Section J.

(End of text)

C-237-W001 ELECTRONIC COST REPORTING AND FINANCIAL TRACKING (eCRAFT) SYSTEM REPORTING (NAVSEA) (MAY 2022)

(a) The Contractor agrees to upload the Contractor's Funds and Man-hour Expenditure Reports in the Electronic Cost Reporting and Financial Tracking (eCRAFT) System and submit the Contract Status Report on the day and for the same timeframe the contractor submits an invoice into the Wide Area Workflow (WAWF) module on the Procurement Integrated Enterprise Environment (PIEE) system. Compliance with this requirement is a material requirement of this contract. Failure to comply with this requirement may result in contract termination.

(b) The Contract Status Report indicates the progress of work and the status of the program and of all assigned tasks. It informs the Government of existing or potential problem areas.

(c) The Contractor's Fund and Man-hour Expenditure Report reports contractor expenditures for labor, materials, travel, subcontractor usage, and other contract charges.

(1) Access: eCRAFT: Reports are uploaded through the eCRAFT System Periodic Report Utility (EPRU). The EPRU spreadsheet and user manual can be obtained at: <https://www.navsea.navy.mil/Home/Warfare-Centers/NUWC-Newport/Partnerships/Commercial-Contracts/Information-eCraft-/> under eCRAFT information. The link for eCRAFT report submission is: https://www.pdrep.csd.disa.mil/pdrep_files/other/ecraft.htm. If you have problems uploading reports, please see the Frequently Asked Questions at the site address above.

(2) Submission and Acceptance/Rejection: The contractor shall submit their reports on the same day and for the same timeframe the contractor submits an invoice in WAWF. The amounts shall be the same. eCRAFT acceptance/rejection will be indicated by e-mail notification from eCRAFT.

(End of text)

C-242-H002 POST AWARD MEETNG (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) A post-award meeting with the successful offeror will be conducted within [*] days after award of the [contract / task order]. The meeting will be held at the address below:

Location/Address: [*]

(b) The contractor will be given [*] working days notice prior to the date of the meeting by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The requirement for a post-award meeting shall in no event constitute grounds for excusable delay by the contractor in performance of any provisions in the [contract / task order].

(d) The post-award meeting will include, but is not limited to, the establishment of work level points of contact, determining the administration strategy, roles and responsibilities, and ensure prompt payment and close out. Specific topics shall be mutually agreed to prior to the meeting.

[*] To be specified at [contract / task order] award.

(End of text)

C-242-H003 TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Performance of the work hereunder may be subject to written technical instructions signed by the Contracting Officer and the Contracting Officer's Representative specified in Section G of this contract. As used herein, technical instructions are defined to include the following:

(1) Directions to the Contractor which suggest pursuit of certain lines of inquiry, shift work emphasis, fill in details or otherwise serve to accomplish the contractual statement of work.

(2) Guidelines to the Contractor which assist in the interpretation of drawings, specifications or technical portions of work description.

(b) Technical instructions must be within the general scope of work stated in the contract. Technical instructions may not be used to: (1) assign additional work under the contract; (2) direct a change as defined in the "CHANGES" clause of this contract; (3) increase or decrease the contract price or estimated contract amount (including fee), as applicable, the level of effort, or the time required for contract performance; or (4) change any of the terms, conditions or specifications of the contract.

(c) If, in the opinion of the Contractor, any technical instruction calls for effort outside the scope of the contract or is inconsistent with this requirement, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing within ten (10) working days after the receipt of any such instruction. The Contractor shall not proceed with the work affected by the technical instruction unless and until the Contractor is notified by the Contracting Officer that the technical instruction is within the scope of this contract.

(d) Nothing in the foregoing paragraph shall be construed to excuse the Contractor from performing that portion of the contractual work statement which is not affected by the disputed technical instruction.

(End of text)

C-243-H003 CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT (NAVSEA) (NOV 2022)

(a) Baseline Definition - All contractual documentation in effect at the time of contract award shall constitute the Contract Baseline, which shall be considered incorporated in the baseline documentation.

(b) General Requirement - (1) The Contractor shall maintain a Configuration Control Program to assure that all detail level work being performed under this contract is in compliance with appropriate baseline documentation. The Contractor shall prepare a Configuration Management Plan in accordance with the requirements of the contract. If required, the Contractor's Configuration Management Plan shall be submitted through the appropriate Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) for approval by the Government.

(2) Whenever a situation arises wherein the Contractor cannot comply with a baseline document, or whenever intent of such documentation is significantly changed by detail level documentation, the Contractor shall submit change documents to modify the baseline to resolve the conflict or to allow non-compliance. Whenever the cost of implementing a proposed change is less than the threshold requiring certified cost or pricing data, the Contractor shall provide such detail of related costs as to allow the Government to determine an equitable adjustment for the change document submission. Whenever the contract cost changes by an amount greater than the threshold requiring certified cost or pricing data, the Contractor shall complete such cost and pricing data as the Contracting Officer shall require detailing all related costs, and attach it to the change document. Requirements for cost and pricing data shall be determined by the gross amount of the change unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. Change documentation shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer in accordance with the appropriate CDRL, and as described in paragraphs (c) through (f) below.

(c) Engineering Change Proposals (ECPs) - ECPs shall be prepared in accordance with the approved configuration management plan and the requirements of the contract. DI-SESS-80639E approved 11 Feb 2020, EIA-649-1A of

Aug 2020, and MIL-HDBK-61B of 7 Apr 2020 apply. An ECP shall be submitted whenever the detail level physical configuration, material quality, operational or functional performance of equipment or installed systems will not be in compliance with baseline design-related documents (Specifications, Contract Drawings, etc.), and a change to the baseline document is considered an appropriate means of resolving a design-related issue. The contractor shall develop documentation in sufficient detail to enable Government review and evaluation of the merits of the proposed change, including cost and scheduling impact, ship class impact if applicable, and consequences if disapproved. List all existing drawings and technical manuals impacted by the change, including a brief narrative explanation of needed changes to incorporate the ECP if approved. Provide weight and moment data incidental to the change, if applicable. The Contractor shall also prepare applicable baseline document insert sheets, with specific word changes or proposed re-write, to facilitate baseline documentation changes.

(d) Non-Engineering Change Proposals (NECPs) – An NECP shall be submitted whenever necessary to document administrative, procedural, scheduling, or documentation changes that do not directly impact the physical configuration of the equipment. The NECP shall explain the nature of the problem, identify the applicable baseline document (i.e., Contract Data Requirement List (CDRL), Contract Clause, etc.) and provide a detailed explanation justifying the proposed course of action desired to resolve the problem. Insert sheets for applicable documents shall also be attached to facilitate change action in the event the NECP is approved.

(e) Deviations/Waivers - In the event that a baseline design-related document requirement cannot be met, and a change to the baseline document is considered inappropriate, the Contractor shall submit a Request for Variance. The explanation of "Need for Deviation/Waiver" in the DD1694 shall provide detailed justification and consequences of approval, to include technical details explaining the degree of non-compliance and the effect on ship equipment or system operation.

(f) Equitable Adjustments for Change Documentation Preparations - For its effort expended in preparing ECPs, NECPs, and Deviations/Waivers, the Contractor shall receive equitable adjustment under the following circumstances:

(1) In the event the Contractor, on its own initiative, and without written request from the Contracting Officer, develops a change document that is later disapproved by the Government, the Contractor shall bear the cost of this effort.

(2) To avoid such loss, and at its option, the Contractor may submit a "preliminary" document that outlines intent, but without detailed supporting documentation and request the Contracting Officer's approval for expenditure of effort to complete the detailed supporting documentation. In the event the Contracting Officer denies this request, the Contractor will bear the cost of development of the "preliminary" document, and shall make no further effort to complete detailed supporting documentation.

(3) In the event the Contracting Officer approves the Contractor's request to develop supporting documentation, the Contractor shall be equitably compensated for its effort for both the "preliminary" and "final" documentation, regardless of whether or not the change document is later approved.

(4) In the event the Contracting Officer requests in writing that the Contractor develop change documentation, the effort expended by the Contractor in developing such documentation shall be subject to equitable adjustment, regardless of whether or not the change document is later approved.

(5) In the event the Contractor, on its own initiative, and without written request from the Government, develops a change document that is later approved by the Contracting Officer, the cost of developing such documentation shall be subject to equitable adjustment.

(6) Failure to agree to such equitable adjustment in contract price shall constitute a dispute, and shall be adjudicated in accordance with the requirements of the clause entitled "Disputes" (FAR 52.233-1).

(g) Any cost reduction proposal submitted pursuant to the clause entitled "Value Engineering" (FAR 52.248-1) shall be submitted as a Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP). The Contractor shall follow the VECP preparation requirements of FAR 52.248-1(c) and any additional guidance provided by the Contracting Officer.

(End of Text)

C-244-H001 SUBCONTRACTING OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING EFFORT (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The Contractor and the Navy intend that all nuclear engineering effort under this contract be performed by employees of the Contractor or persons under the supervision of employees of the Contractor at the Contractor's facilities or at any alternate site. If, however, the Contractor considers that subcontracting some nuclear engineering effort, which will not be under the supervision of employees of the Contractor at the Contractor's facilities or at any alternate site, is necessary to meet the Contractor's contractual requirements, then notwithstanding and in addition to any other requirement of this contract, the Contractor shall submit a written request for technical approval to the Navy Nuclear Propulsion Directorate (NAVSEA 08). The request to subcontract nuclear engineering effort shall state the reasons why the subcontracting is necessary, why the effort cannot be performed by the Contractor's personnel or persons under the supervision of employees of the Contractor at the Contractor's facilities or at any alternate site, the expected number of man/hours, cost and nature of the subcontracted effort, period of performance, and the name and qualifications of the vendor to perform the subcontracted effort. NAVSEA 08 shall approve or disapprove the request in writing. The Contractor agrees not to subcontract any nuclear engineering effort which will not be under the supervision of employees of the Contractor at the Contractor's facilities or at any alternate site without obtaining the express written technical approval of NAVSEA 08.

(b) For the purpose of this requirement, the term "nuclear engineering effort" includes engineering, drafting, and related technical support effort under NAVSEA 08 technical cognizance.

(End of text)

C-244-H002 SUBCONTRACTORS/CONSULTANTS (NAVSEA) (APR 2022)

Notwithstanding FAR 52.244-2(d) and in addition to the information required by FAR 52.244-2(e) of the contract, the contractor shall include the following information in requests to add subcontractors or consultants during performance, regardless of subcontract type or pricing arrangement:

- (1) Impact on subcontracting goals,
- (2) Impact on providing support at the contracted value,
- (3) IF SEAPORT TASK ORDER - The results of negotiations to incorporate fee rate caps no higher than the lower of
 - (i) SeaPort NXG fee rate caps for the prime contractor, or in the case where the proposed subcontractor is also a SeaPort NXG prime, (ii) fee rate caps that are no higher than the subcontractor's prime SeaPort NXG contract.

(End of text)

C-245-H001 ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The Contracting Officer may increase the amount of property to be furnished under this contract and the contract shall be equitably adjusted to reflect such increase in accordance with procedures of the "Changes" clause of the contract.

(b) (1) As to all equipments listed identified in an attachment in Section J of this contract, which will be permanently installed or otherwise will be built into the vessel(s), the AN nomenclature or other model designations given therein are to indicate only the basic description of equipments to be furnished and do not indicate the specific model or manufacturer's equipment that will be furnished. The Government may furnish, without issuing a change under the "Changes" clause of the contract, other equipments bearing nomenclature and model designations which further define the specific equipment to be furnished and to further substitute other equipments with different nomenclature or model designations as long as they are geometrically congruent dimensionally, and mechanically and electrically interchangeable with the equipment identified in an attachment in Section J of this contract.

(2) As to all equipments identified in an attachment in Section J of this contract, which are portable in nature and require only means for stowage in the vessel(s), the AN nomenclature or other model designations given therein are to indicate only the basic description of the equipments to be furnished. The Government may furnish, without issuing any change under the "Changes" clause of the contract, other equipments bearing different AN nomenclature or other model designations as long as the equipments furnished are functionally interchangeable with the equipments identified in an attachment in Section J of the contract, and no changes in ship stowage provisions are required.

(c) Unless otherwise specifically directed by the Supervisor, nonreusable crates and other nonreusable packaging in which Government Property is delivered to the Contractor shall become the property of the Contractor upon removal of the packaged or crated material, in which event such crates and other packaging shall not be subject to the provisions of the clause of this contract entitled "Government Property".

(d) Any packaging or preparation for delivery or for other disposal of Government Property by the Contractor at the direction or authorization of the Contracting Officer pursuant to paragraph (j) of the clause of this contract entitled "Government Property" shall be provided for by change order and an appropriate adjustment shall be made in the contract price in accordance with the clause of the contract entitled "Changes".

(e) (1) In addition to the equipments identified in an attachment in Section J of this contract, the Government may provide installation and checkout (I&C) spares. The Contractor shall provide segregated stowage and inventory management for Government furnished I&C spares. These I&C spares will be pre-positioned by the Government at the shipyard for use by Contractor or Government personnel for the installation and checkout of Government Furnished Equipment (GFE). The Contractor shall maintain these spares in a suitable warehouse accessible 24 hours per day during GFE installation and checkout, in accordance with the ship construction test program. I&C spares do not include parts to support installation and checkout of reactor plant equipment. Requirements governing such reactor plant repair parts, known as Shipyard Load List (SLL) parts, are defined in the ship specification.

(2) The Contractor shall provide proposed I&C storage, inventory management and issue procedures for Government review and approval. These procedures shall address the Contractor's methods for receipt inspection, identification of damage, control of sensitive material, special environmental capabilities, security and availability of timely status information. The procedures must take into consideration any special requirements associated with electronic components such as electrostatic discharge precautions. The procedures should reference applicable military or commercial standards used in management of I&C spares. A list of planned I&C spares, estimated volume, and special requirements will be provided by the Government to allow for warehouse planning.

(f) The Contractor is required to maintain control of Government property in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Part 45 and Defense FAR Supplement (DFARS) Part 245. In addition to the requirements of FAR 45 and DFARS 245, the Contractor shall have an automated system for controlling Government property and the automated records shall constitute the official Government property control records. The automated system shall be sufficient to identify the location, quantity and hull assignment of all items of Government property from the time of receipt through issue for installation or disposition of the property from the Contractor's facility. The automated system shall be equivalent, as a minimum, to the automated systems the Contractor uses to control Contractor-owned property and material. The Contractor may include Government property in the same computer used to control Contractor-owned property provided that separate records are kept for Government-owned and Contractor-owned property. The Contractor shall provide the Government a list of all items and quantities of Government property accountable to this contract in the Contractor's possession. The list shall be provided annually, or upon request, in automated format suitable for comparing

Contractor records of Government property with similar Government records. The list shall be sorted in material categories defined by the Government and shall include data elements specified by the Government.

(g) The Contractor shall have an automated system for I&C allowances. The system shall accept replacement or new requisition document numbers. The system shall include allowance requirements, on hand, on order, inventory status, identification of assets excess to allowance, on line, real time, processing, inventory posting records, inventory usage statistics and available prices.

The Supervisor shall have the ability to retrieve information from the Contractor's data base using Contractor terminals already in place or by using Government owned terminals.

(End of text)

C-245-H003 FACILITIES TO BE GOVERNMENT FURNISHED--ALTERNATE I (NAVSEA) (MAR 2019)

(a) The price and delivery schedule set forth in this contract contemplate the rent-free use of the facilities identified in paragraph (b) below. If the Government limits or terminates the Contractor's rent-free use of said facilities, and such action affects the ability of the Contractor to perform this contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, then an equitable adjustment in the price or delivery schedule or both, shall be made pursuant to the clause entitled "Changes--Fixed Price" (FAR 52.243-1) or "Changes--Cost-Reimbursement" (FAR 52.243-2), as applicable, provided; however, that if the limitation or termination is due to failure by the Contractor to perform its obligations under this contract, the Contractor shall be entitled only to such adjustment as the Contracting Officer determines to be appropriate under the circumstances.

(b) The Contractor is authorized to use the facilities described below upon the prior written approval of the cognizant Contract Administration Office, which shall determine that such facilities are required to carry out the work provided for by this contract. Immediately upon receipt of each item of approved facilities, the Contractor shall notify the cognizant Contract Administration Office of the receipt of such facilities owned by the Government, which shall be made a part of the plant account assigned to the Contractor at that location.

DESCRIPTION AND IDENTITY OF FACILITIES WILL BE PROVIDED AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL

(c) In the event there is in existence a facilities management contract effective at the same plant or general location, the facilities provided hereunder shall be made subject to all the terms and conditions of the facilities management contract.

(End of text)

C-245-H004 INFORMATION AND DATA FURNISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT--BASIC (NAVSEA) (MAY 2019)

(a) Contract Specifications. The Government will furnish, if not included as an attachment to the contract, any unique contract specifications set forth in Section C.

(b) Contract Drawings and Data. The Government will furnish contract drawings, design agent drawings, ship construction drawings, and/or other design or alteration data cited or referenced in Section C or in the contract specification as mandatory for use or for contract performance.

(c) Government Furnished Information (GFI). GFI is defined as that information essential for the installation, test, operation, and interface support of all Government Furnished Material identified in an attachment in Section J. The Government shall furnish only the GFI identified in an attachment in Section J. The GFI furnished to the contractor

need not be in any particular format. Further, the Government reserves the right to revise the listing of GFI as follows:

- (1) The Contracting Officer may at any time by written order:
 - (i) delete, supersede, or revise, in whole or in part, data identified in an attachment in Section J; or
 - (ii) add items of data or information to the attachment identified in Section J; or
 - (iii) establish or revise due dates for items of data or information in the attachment identified in Section J.
- (2) If any action taken by the Contracting Officer pursuant to subparagraph (1) immediately above causes an increase or decrease in the costs of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, the contractor may be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the contract amount and delivery schedule in accordance with the procedures provided for in the "CHANGES" clause of this contract.

(d) Except for the Government information and data specified by paragraphs (a), (b), and (c) above, the Government will not be obligated to furnish the Contractor any specification, standard, drawing, technical documentation, or other publication, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the contract specifications, the GFI identified in an attachment in Section J, the clause of this contract entitled "Government Property" (FAR 52.245-1) or "Government Property Installation Operation Services" (FAR 52.245-2), as applicable, or any other term or condition of this contract.

(e) Referenced Documentation. The Government will not be obligated to furnish Government specifications and standards, including Navy standard and type drawings and other technical documentation, which are referenced directly or indirectly in the contract specifications set forth in Section C and which are applicable to this contract as specifications. Such referenced documentation may be obtained:

- (1) From the ASSIST database via the internet at <https://assist.dla.mil/online/start/>; or
- (2) By submitting a request to the

Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP)
 Building 4, Section D
 700 Robbins Avenue
 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19111-5094
 Telephone (215) 697-6396
 Facsimile (215) 697-9398.

Commercial specifications and standards, which may be referenced in the contract specification or any sub-tier specification or standard, are not available from Government sources and should be obtained from the publishers.

(End of text)

C-245-H006 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) For purposes of paragraph (h) of the clause entitled "Government Property" (FAR 52.245-1) in addition to those items of property defined in that clause as Government Property, the following shall also be included within the definition of Government Property:

- (1) the vessel;
- (2) the equipment on the vessel;
- (3) movable stores;
- (4) cargo; and
- (5) other material on the vessel

(b) For purposes of paragraph (b) of the clause entitled "Government Property", notwithstanding any other requirement of this contract, the following shall not be considered Government Property:

- (1) the vessel;
- (2) the equipment on the vessel;
- (3) movable stores; and
- (4) other material on the vessel

(End of text)

C-245-H009 DISPOSAL OF SCRAP (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

(a) All Government scrap resulting from accomplishment of work under this contract is the property of the Contractor to be disposed as it sees fit. Scrap is defined as property that has no reasonable prospect of being sold except for the recovery value of its basic material content. The determination as to which materials are scrap and which materials are salvage, will be made, or concurred in, by the duly appointed Property Administrator for the cognizant SUPSHIP or RMC Office.

(b) As consideration for retaining the Government's scrap, the Contractor's price for the performance of the work required herein shall be a net price reflecting the value of the Government scrap.

(c) This requirement is not intended to conflict in any way with the clause of this contract entitled "Performance" (DFARS 252.217-7010) or any Government Property clause, nor does it relieve the Contractor of any other requirement under such clauses.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

C-245-H010 GOVERNMENT SURPLUS PROPERTY (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

No former Government surplus property or residual inventory resulting from terminated Government contracts shall be furnished under this contract unless such property is approved in writing by the contracting officer. The Contractor agrees that all such property shall comply in all respects with the specifications contained herein.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

C-246-H001 EXTENSION OF COMMERCIAL WARRANTY (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The Contractor shall extend to the Government the full coverage of any standard commercial warranty normally offered in a similar commercial sale, provided that such warranty is available at no additional cost to the Government. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the standard commercial warranty with the item. The standard commercial warranty period shall begin upon the final acceptance of the applicable material or software. Acceptance of the standard commercial warranty does not waive the Government's rights under the "Inspection"

clause, nor does it limit the Government's rights with regard to other terms and conditions of the contract. In the event of a conflict, the terms and conditions of the contract shall take precedence over the standard commercial warranty.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

C-246-H002 GOVERNMENT USE OF CONTRACTOR'S INSPECTION EQUIPMENT (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The contractor's gages, measuring, and testing devices shall be made available to the Government when required to determine contractor conformance with contract requirements. If conditions warrant, the contractor's personnel shall be made available for operation of such devices and for verification of their accuracy and condition.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

C-246-H003 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY--HIGH VALUE ITEMS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The following items are subject to the clause of this contract entitled "Limitation of Liability--High Value Items" (FAR 52.246-24 Alternate I):

<u>CLIN</u>
<u>0002</u>
<u>0004</u>
<u>0005</u>
<u>0006</u>

(End of text)

C-246-N001 NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING (NDT) PROCEDURE APPROVAL (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

All NDT procedures shall be submitted for approval by thirty (30) days prior to production use. Procedures shall be in accordance with the controlling fabrication document. Evidence of prior approval may be submitted in lieu of procedure submittal for application requirements.

(End of text)

C-246-N003 WELDING PROCEDURE(S) AND PROCEDURE QUALIFICATION DATA (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The Contractor shall submit welding procedure(s), together with the procedure qualification data, for approval per CDRL

TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL. The procedure qualification data shall be in accordance with the controlling fabrication document. A certificate of prior submission may be submitted in lieu of procedure test data for applications which do not exceed the controlling parameters of the prior approval.

(End of text).

C-246-W001 HI-SHOCK TESTING (NAVSEA) (APR 2019)

(a) Unless the Contracting Officer has granted a waiver, the Contractor shall perform, in accordance with the requirements of MIL-DTL-901E, a hi-shock test on a sample to be furnished hereunder and shall submit a report thereon to the Contracting Officer via the cognizant Quality Assurance Representative (QAR). The Contractor shall generate the test results report in accordance with Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) A004, Technical Reports. The sample tested by the Contractor shall represent the identical quality of the materials and workmanship that is or will be used in the articles furnished under the contract.

(b) Acceptance of the articles under this contract will be withheld until proof is furnished that a representative sample of the articles being supplied has passed a hi-shock test.

(c) No claim for additional compensation arising out of any costs, direct or indirect, attributable to the preparation or testing of any sample, or attributable to the submission of any test report will be considered by the Government. Any such costs shall be conclusively deemed to have been included in the contract price.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall in any way prejudice any other rights of the Government.

(End of text)

C-247-H001 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NAVSEA) (DEC 2018)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits for complying with any applicable Federal, State, and Municipal laws, codes, and regulations for shipping and transportation including, but not limited to, any movement over public highways of overweight/over dimensional materials.

(End of text)

C-251-H001 ACCESS TO THE NAVY SUPPLY SYSTEM (NAVSEA) (JUL 2022)

(a) In compliance with the comparability requirement of 10 U.S.C. 8684, Public and Private Shipyards will be provided equal access to the Naval Supply System. Use by private yards is permissive, not mandatory.

(b) Pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled "Government Supply Sources" (FAR 52.251-1) the Contracting Officer hereby authorizes the Contractor to place orders with the Navy Supply System for materials and equipment or other supplies necessary to perform the required work. The Naval Supply System shall process such orders in the same manner as it would for any other Navy supply user, and the Contractor shall make payment on account of materials and equipment and other supplies ordered or received in accordance with the normal requirements of the Naval Supply Systems Command, but in no event shall payment in full be any later than 30 days after receipt by the Contractor of each order. The Contractor shall pay the Naval Supply System any costs for materials, equipment, or other supplies obtained including any surcharges normally charged to any other Naval Supply System user.

(c) This contract has been priced on the basis that, except as specifically provided elsewhere in this contract with regards to Government furnished property, the Contractor shall provide all necessary materials, equipment and supplies for performance of this contract. If the Contractor uses the Naval Supply System, it has elected to use the system for its own convenience to meet its contractual obligations to perform the work under this contract. The Naval Supply System is considered to be an alternate source or vendor of contractor furnished material; therefore, materials, equipment, or other supplies ordered or obtained from the Naval Supply System are specifically not considered to be Government furnished material, but are considered to be contractor furnished material. The Government makes no representation as to the availability of materials, equipment, or other supplies for the performance of the work required under this contract, nor shall unavailability, late delivery, delivery of non-conforming supplies, higher costs of the Naval Supply System (if any), or any failure of the Naval Supply System to meet the expectations or requirements of the Contractor constitute excusable delay or grounds for equitable or any other adjustment to the contract or relief from the requirement to perform in accordance with the terms of the contract.

(End of text)

Section D - Packaging and Marking

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

D-211-H001 PACKAGING OF DATA (NAVSEA) (FEB 2022)

Data to be delivered by Integrated Digital Environment (IDE) or other electronic media shall be as specified in the contract.

All unclassified data to be shipped shall be prepared for shipment in accordance with best commercial practice.

Classified reports, data, and documentation shall be prepared for shipment in accordance with National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual (NISPOM), 32 CFR Part 117.

(End of text)

D-211-H002 MARKING OF REPORTS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

All reports delivered by the Contractor to the Government under this contract shall prominently show on the cover of the report:

(1) name and business address of the Contractor

(2) contract number

(3) sponsor: TBD

(Name of Individual Sponsor)

Naval Surface Warfare Center Philadelphia Division

(Name of Requiring Activity)

Philadelphia, PA

(City and State)

(End of text)

D-247-W001 PROHIBITED PACKING MATERIALS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The use of asbestos, excelsior, newspaper or shredded paper (all types including waxed paper, computer paper and similar hygroscopic or non-neutral material) is prohibited. In addition, the use of yellow wrapping or packaging material is prohibited except where used for the containment of radioactive material. Loose fill polystyrene is prohibited for shipboard use.

(End of text)

D-247-W002 UNPACKING INSTRUCTIONS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Location on Container. When practical, one set of the unpacking instructions will be placed in a heavy water-proof envelope prominently marked "UNPACKING INFORMATION" and firmly affixed to the outside of the shipping container in a protected location, preferably between the cleats on the end of the container adjacent to the identification marking. If the instructions cover a set of equipment packed in multiple containers, the instructions will be affixed to the number one container of the set. When the unpacking instructions are too voluminous to be affixed to the exterior of the

container, they will be placed inside and directions for locating them will be provided in the envelope marked "UNPACKING INFORMATION".

(b) Marking Containers. When unpacking instructions are provided, shipping containers will be stenciled "CAUTION- THIS EQUIPMENT MAY BE SERIOUSLY DAMAGED UNLESS UNPACKING INSTRUCTIONS ARE CAREFULLY FOLLOWED. UNPACKING INSTRUCTIONS ARE LOCATED TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL [*insert location*]." When practical, this marking will be applied adjacent to the identification marking on the side of the container.

(End of Text)

Section E - Inspection and Acceptance

INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE TERMS

Supplies/services will be inspected/accepted at:

CLIN	INSPECT AT	INSPECT BY	ACCEPT AT	ACCEPT BY
0001	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0002	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0003	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0004	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0005	Destination	Government	Destination	Government
0006	Destination	Government	Destination	Government

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.246-4	Inspection Of Services--Fixed Price	AUG 1996
52.246-5	Inspection Of Services Cost-Reimbursement	APR 1984
52.246-16	Responsibility For Supplies	APR 1984

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.246-11 HIGHER-LEVEL CONTRACT QUALITY REQUIREMENT (DEC 2014)

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the higher-level quality standard(s) listed below.

(a) The Contractor shall comply with the higher-level quality standard(s) listed below.

TITLE	NUMBER	DATE	TAILORING
Quality Management Systems Requirements	ASQ/ANSI/ISO 9001:2015	OCTOBER 2015	N/A

(b) The Contractor shall include applicable requirements of the higher-level quality standard(s) listed in paragraph (a) of this clause and the requirement to flow down such standards, as applicable, to lower-tier subcontracts, in--

(1) Any subcontract for critical and complex items (see 46.203(b) and (c)); or

(2) When the technical requirements of a subcontract require--

(i) Control of such things as design, work operations, in-process control, testing, and inspection; or

(ii) Attention to such factors as organization, planning, work instructions, documentation control, and advanced metrology.

(End of clause)

E-246-H010 TESTS AND TRIALS--BASIC (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

During the conduct of required tests and trials, the vessel shall be under the control of the vessel's Commander and crew with representatives of the Contractor and the Government on board to determine whether or not the work done by the Contractor has been satisfactorily performed. The Contractor shall provide and install all fittings and appliances which may be necessary for dock and sea trials to enable the representatives of the Government to determine whether the requirements of the contract have been met, and the Contractor shall install and remove instruments and apparatus furnished by the Government for such trials, as required by the specifications.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

E-246-H013 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF DATA (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

Inspection and acceptance of all data shall be as specified on the attached Contract Data Requirements List(s), DD Form 1423.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

E-246-H014 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

Item(s) 0001, 0002, and 0005 - Inspection and acceptance shall be made by the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) or a designated representative of the Government.

(End of Text)

E-246-H020 QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The Contractor shall provide and maintain a quality management system that, as a minimum, adheres to the requirements of ASQ/ANSI/ISO 9001:2015 "Quality Management Systems – Requirements" and supplemental requirements imposed by this contract. The quality management system procedures, planning, and all other documentation and data that comprise the quality management system shall be made available to the Government for review. Existing quality documents that meet the requirements of this contract may continue to be used. The Government may perform any necessary inspections, verifications, and evaluations to ascertain conformance to requirements and the adequacy of the implementing procedures. The Contractor shall flow down such standards, as applicable, to lower-tier subcontractors under instances covered in FAR 52.246-11(b) or at the direction of the Contracting Officer. The Government reserves

the right to disapprove the quality management system or portions thereof when it fails to meet the contractual requirements.

(End of text)

E-246-H021 COST DATA FOR QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

The contractor shall maintain and use cost data as a management element of the Quality Management System. The specific cost data to be maintained and used will be determined by the contractor. The data shall, on request, be identified and made available for on-site review by the Contracting Officer or designated Government representative.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

E-246-H022 INSPECTION AND TEST RECORDS (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

Inspection and test records shall, as a minimum, indicate the nature of the observations, number of observations made, and the number and type of deficiencies found. Data included in inspection and test records shall be complete and accurate, and shall be used for trend analysis and to assess corrective action and effectiveness. The data shall, on request, be identified and made available for on-site review by the Contracting Officer or designated Government representative.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

E-246-H023 QUALITY REQUIREMENT FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT OR PRODUCTION (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

The contractor's software quality program shall be an integral part of the overall Quality Management System. Software quality program controls shall be applicable to all project software that is developed, maintained, or modified within the following categories:

- (a) All deliverable software
- (b) All deliverable software that is included as part of deliverable hardware or firmware.
- (c) Non deliverable software (commercially available or user-developed) used for development, fabrication, testing, or acceptance of deliverable software or hardware (includes automated fabrication, test, and inspection/acceptance equipment software and software design, test, and inspection tools).
- (d) Commercially available, reusable, or Government software designated as part of a deliverable item.

(End of text)

E-246-W003 INSPECTION STANDARDS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

Acceptance inspection of lots or batches will be in accordance with American National Standard ANSI/ASQ Z1.4-2003. Unless otherwise specified, attributes, which if defective would prohibit or reduce the usability of the product for its intended purpose, will be inspected at an acceptable quality level (AQL) of 1.0. Attributes which do not materially reduce the usability of the product will be inspected at an AQL of 2.5. Any attributes classified as critical on the technical documentation will be inspected on each unit of product submitted. The right is reserved to reject any unit of product found nonconforming during inspection whether that unit of product forms a part of a sample or not, and whether the lot or batch as a whole is accepted or rejected.

(End of text)

E-246-W004 PROCUREMENT QUALITY ASSURANCE INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Initial inspection of the supplies to be furnished hereunder shall be made by NSWCPD Code 40 at the contractor's or subcontractor's plant located at TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL *[insert location]*. The contractor shall notify the cognizant inspector when the material is available for inspection. The place designated for such inspections shall not be changed without authorization of the Contracting Officer. Final inspection and acceptance shall be made by NSWCPD Code 40 within 120 days after [receipt OR installation/checkout/test].

(b) Initial inspection shall consist of quality assurance at point of manufacture or assembly and check/test prior to shipment. Final inspection and acceptance will be made by the Receiving Activity after installation/check out/testing of the supplies.

(End of text)

E-246-W007 NOTIFICATION OF INSPECTION OR TEST (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The Contractor agrees to notify the NSWCPD Contracting Officer and Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), in writing, when the material will be inspected and/or tested. A minimum of ten (10) working days is required to arrange such a visit.

(End of text)

Section F - Deliveries or Performance

PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

CLIN	Ordering Period	Max Quantity	Period of Performance	Place of Performance	Ship To Address	DoDAAC
0001	From date of contract award through sixty (60) months thereafter	2,638,692 Hours/ \$248,338,227	TBD at the TO level	TBD at the TO level	NAVAL SURFACE WARFARE CENTER PHILA VICKIE MILLER NSWC PHILADELPHIA DIVISION NSLC DETACHMENT 1601 LANGLEY AVE BLDG 542 PHILADELPHIA PA 19112 215-897-8776 FOB: Destination	N64498
0002	From date of contract award through sixty (60) months thereafter	53,127 Hours/ \$5,000,000	TBD at the TO level	TBD at the TO level	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N64498
0003	From date of contract award through sixty (60) months thereafter	1 Lot (NSP)	TBD at the TO level	TBD at the TO level	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N64498
0004	From date of contract award through sixty (60) months thereafter	\$227,784,120	TBD at the TO level	TBD at the TO level	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N64498
0005	From date of contract award through sixty (60) months thereafter	159,381 Hours/ \$15,000,000	TBD at the TO level	TBD at the TO level	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N64498
0006	From date of contract award through sixty (60) months thereafter	1 Lot (NSP)	TBD at the TO level	TBD at the TO level	(SAME AS PREVIOUS LOCATION) FOB: Destination	N64498

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.242-15	Stop-Work Order	AUG 1989
52.242-15 Alt I	Stop-Work Order (Aug 1989) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.242-17	Government Delay Of Work	APR 1984
52.247-34	F.O.B. Destination	NOV 1991
52.247-55	F.O.B. Point For Delivery Of Government-Furnished Property	JUN 2003

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

F-247-H001 DELIVERY OF DATA (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

All data to be furnished under this contract shall be delivered prepaid to the destination(s) and at the time(s) specified on the Contract Data Requirements List(s), DD Form 1423.

(End of Text)

F-247-N002 INSTRUCTIONS FOR DELIVERIES TO THE PORTSMOUTH NAVAL SHIPYARD (NAVSEA) (MAR 2019)

Mark shipping documents "Notify Receiving Officer, Portsmouth Naval Shipyard prior to arrival for delivery instructions. Telephone (207) 438-5521/5206.

"All drivers must either have a NCAC or Defense Biometric Identification System (DBIDS) card in addition they must have proof of US citizenship with them (birth certificate or US passport or state enhanced driver's license [only issued by WA, NY, VT, & MI])." OVERSIZED CALL 24 HRS IN ADVANCE, (207) 438-5521. NO ANIMALS ALLOWED ON BASE.

Except by special arrangement, shipments will be delivered only between the hours of 7:30 AM and 3:00 PM local time, Monday through Friday. (Federal Holidays excepted.)

(End of text)

Section G - Contract Administration Data

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

252.232-7006 WIDE AREA WORKFLOW PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS (DEC 2018)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

“Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC)” is a six position code that uniquely identifies a unit, activity, or organization.

“Document type” means the type of payment request or receiving report available for creation in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF).

“Local processing office (LPO)” is the office responsible for payment certification when payment certification is done external to the entitlement system.

“Payment request” and “receiving report” are defined in the clause at 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

(b) Electronic invoicing. The WAWF system provides the method to electronically process vendor payment requests and receiving reports, as authorized by Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) 252.232-7003, Electronic Submission of Payment Requests and Receiving Reports.

(c) WAWF access. To access WAWF, the Contractor shall—

(1) Have a designated electronic business point of contact in the System for Award Management at <https://www.sam.gov>; and

(2) Be registered to use WAWF at <https://wawf.eb.mil/> following the step-by-step procedures for self-registration available at this web site.

(d) WAWF training. The Contractor should follow the training instructions of the WAWF Web-Based Training Course and use the Practice Training Site before submitting payment requests through WAWF. Both can be accessed by selecting the “Web Based Training” link on the WAWF home page at <https://wawf.eb.mil/>.

(e) WAWF methods of document submission. Document submissions may be via web entry, Electronic Data Interchange, or File Transfer Protocol.

(f) WAWF payment instructions. The Contractor shall use the following information when submitting payment requests and receiving reports in WAWF for this contract or task or delivery order:

(1) Document type. The Contractor shall submit payment requests using the following document type(s):

(i) For cost-type line items, including labor-hour or time-and-materials, submit a cost voucher.

(ii) For fixed price line items—

(A) That require shipment of a deliverable, submit the invoice and receiving report specified by the Contracting Officer.

(FFP): COMBO – Use for mix of supplies/services.

(B) For services that do not require shipment of a deliverable, submit either the Invoice 2in1, which meets the requirements for the invoice and receiving report, or the applicable invoice and receiving report, as specified by the Contracting Officer.

(FFP): INVOICE 2-in-1 – Use for services only.

(iii) For customary progress payments based on costs incurred, submit a progress payment request.

(iv) For performance based payments, submit a performance based payment request.

(v) For commercial item financing, submit a commercial item financing request.

(2) Fast Pay requests are only permitted when Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 52.213-1 is included in the contract.

[Note: The Contractor may use a WAWF “combo” document type to create some combinations of invoice and receiving report in one step.]

(3) Document routing. The Contractor shall use the information in the Routing Data Table below only to fill in applicable fields in WAWF when creating payment requests and receiving reports in the system.

Routing Data Table*

<i>Field Name in WAWF</i>	<i>Data to be entered in WAWF</i>
Pay Official DoDAAC	TBD
Issue By DoDAAC	N64498
Admin DoDAAC**	N64498
Inspect By DoDAAC	N64498
Ship To Code	TBD
Ship From Code	TBD
Mark For Code	TBD
Service Approver (DoDAAC)	N64498
Service Acceptor (DoDAAC)	N64498
Accept at Other DoDAAC	TBD
LPO DoDAAC	TBD
DCAA Auditor DoDAAC	TBD
Other DoDAAC(s)	TBD

(4) Payment request. The Contractor shall ensure a payment request includes documentation appropriate to the type of payment request in accordance with the payment clause, contract financing clause, or Federal Acquisition Regulation 52.216-7, Allowable Cost and Payment, as applicable.

(5) Receiving report. The Contractor shall ensure a receiving report meets the requirements of DFARS Appendix F.

(g) WAWF point of contact.

(1) The Contractor may obtain clarification regarding invoicing in WAWF from the following contracting activity's WAWF point of contact.

N64498 - Kimberly Villano; email: kimberly.villano@navy.mil, 215.897-2433
GAM Mailbox - email: [NSWCPD WAWF GAM@navy.mil](mailto:NSWCPD_WAWF_GAM@navy.mil)

(2) Contact the WAWF helpdesk at 866-618-5988, if assistance is needed.

(End of clause)

G-216-H001 FIXED FEE WITHHOLD--FAR 52.216-8 CLARIFICATION (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

The Government will withhold 15% of each fixed fee payment starting with the first invoice submitted until a total of \$100,000 of fixed fee has been withheld. Withheld amounts will be released in accordance with FAR 52.216-8, Fixed Fee.

(End of text)

G-216-H003 ORDERING PROCESS FOR MULTIPLE AWARD CONTRACTS (MACS) (NAVSEA) (MAY 2019)

(a) General. One or more orders may be issued during the performance period of this contract. The Contractor agrees to accept and perform orders issued by the Contracting Officer within the scope and within the maximum value of this contract. It is understood and agreed that the Government has no obligation to issue any orders except the minimum order. In the event of any inconsistency between any order and the contract, the contract shall take precedence.

(b) Fair Opportunity.

(1) All Orders in excess of \$3,500 to be awarded under this MAC will be competed per FAR 16.505(b)(1)(i), Fair Opportunity, and DFARS 216.505-70, Ordering Under Multiple Award Contracts, unless one of the exceptions to fair opportunity at FAR 16.505(b)(2)(i) applies. Per FAR 16.505(b)(1) and DFARS 216.505-70, Orders will be tailored to specific project requirements and awarded per the evaluation criteria established in the Order solicitation. Exceptions to fair opportunity will be processed per FAR 16.505(b)(2)(ii).

(2) During the Fair Opportunity Process, the Government may: elect to conduct a restricted or an unrestricted competition. The Government may elect to restrict competition for Orders, either totally or in part, to Small Businesses or other available Small Business Administration (SBA) small business designations (i.e., 8(a), HubZone, Service Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business (SDVOSB), Economically Disadvantaged Women-Owned Small Business (EDWOSB)). The Order solicitation will notify Offerors if the Order will be solicited on a restricted or an unrestricted basis.

(3) In order to be eligible as a Small Business or as a specific SBA small business designation during the competitive ordering process, the Offeror must have had that status at the time of proposal submission that resulted in the award of the Base IDIQ contract award. For competitive order solicitations that are restricted to Small Business, 8(a), HubZone, SDVOSB, EDWOSB, or WOSB, the Prime Contractor agrees:

(a) For services, at least 50 percent of the cost of contract performance incurred for personnel shall be expended for employees of the prime or other business with the same SBA small business designation; and,

(b) For supplies (other than acquisition from a non-manufacturer of the supplies), the prime or other business with the same SBA small business designation shall perform work for at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing the supplies, not including the cost of materials. (See FAR 52.219-3, FAR 52.219-14, FAR 52.219-27, FAR 52.219-29, FAR 52.219-30).

(c) Competitive Ordering Process.

(1) Pre solicitation and solicitation. All IDIQ holders will receive notification of the posting at the time a proposed Order is posted to the SeaPort portal. All proposed Orders will incorporate all terms of the IDIQ contract unless otherwise specified in the proposed Order. IDIQ holders will be provided a reasonable response period to prepare and submit proposals based on the estimated dollar value and complexity of the proposed Order. If less than 30 days' response time was allowed and only one offer was received, the Order shall be resolicited per DFARS 215.371-2 except as provided in DFARS 215.371-4 and 215.371-5.

- (a) The due date will be set forth in each solicitation.
- (b) For each solicitation for which the Contractor chooses to submit a proposal, before the closing date and time specified in the solicitation, the Contractor and its subcontractors shall sign their proposal and submit it through the SeaPort portal.
- (c) Proposals received from IDIQ holders not eligible to participate will not be considered.

(2) Evaluation. The Government will evaluate responses against selection criteria contained in the RFP. At a minimum, evaluation criteria will include:

- (a) Price/Cost: For Cost Plus Fixed Fee Orders, the Offeror's proposal shall include a detailed cost proposal addressing all elements of cost and the applicable fixed fee of all resources required to accomplish the requirement as set forth in the RFP. For Firm Fixed Price Orders, only the firm fixed price needs to be submitted, unless otherwise specified in the RFP.
- (b) Conflict of interest information, if applicable
- (c) Past Performance information
- (d) Other selection criteria relevant to the particular Order (e.g., technical approach, technical capability, key personnel, staffing, etc.)
- (e) Relative importance of the selection criteria
- (f) For each individual Order requiring data deliverables, the contractor shall identify and receive written Government approval from the Contracting Officer prior to committing to the use of any privately developed items, components, processes, computer software, and/or technical data which they:
 - i. intend to deliver with limited rights
 - ii. intend to deliver with restricted rights
 - iii. have not yet determined if such rights should apply.
- (g) Small business participation objectives will be identified in each solicitation. The objective for individual requirements may differ from the 20% small business participation objective at the basic contract level.

(3) Order Execution/Award. Upon completion of evaluations, the Contracting Officer will issue an Order to the awardee whose proposal is most advantageous to the Government under the selection criteria set forth in the RFP. The Government reserves the right to award one, more than one, or no orders following completion of evaluations. The Contracting Officer will notify the IDIQ holders of the selection decision. All Orders will be issued electronically via the SeaPort portal, including those issued under an exception to fair opportunity.

(d) Electronic Processes:

(1) General. The SeaPort Portal is accessible through the NAVSEA professional support services web site (www.seaport.navy.mil). SeaPort establishes a system in which electronic signatures, transactions, contracts, and records have the same legal effect as their paper-based counterparts, per the "Electronic Signatures in Global and

National Commerce Act" (ESIGN) (Public Law 106-229; codified at 15 USC 7001-7006) and the "Government Paperwork Elimination Act" (GPEA) (Public Law 105-277; codified at 44 USC 3504 Note):

- (a) Only authorized persons are permitted to engage in legally binding electronic activities, such as signing/submitting a proposal, and signing/awarding the Order. The SeaPort system requires user accounts having predetermined authority requirements (i.e., authority to legally bind the user's organization), and having username and password controls. Contractors shall only have access to the contractor side of the portal. The Contractor shall identify at least one employee, and alternate employees, having the authority to sign legally binding documents, including proposals, on behalf of the Contractor. Order Contracting Officers authorized to sign and award legally binding Orders shall be identified.
- (b) The authorized user is required to confirm the intention to engage in any legally binding electronic action. The SeaPort Portal will display a notice that the user has requested a legally binding activity and shall require an affirmative/confirming response before the system will permit the requested action. The affirmative/confirming response serves as the electronic signature event.
- (c) When an authorized user requests and confirms a binding action, the system automatically and securely records that event and stores the legally binding content related to that action, including (i) the authorized user (account) that requested/confirmed the binding action; (ii) the date and time the binding event occurred; and (iii) a final or "locked down" copy of the information, documents, or other materials associated with the binding event (e.g., a copy of the proposal or Order).
- (d) Once the information related to a legally binding event is stored by the system, that information (i) cannot be altered or modified in any way by any user--including the authorized user who initiated and confirmed the action; and, (ii) remains accessible and retrievable by the parties throughout the records retention period required by law.

(2) Order Solicitations: The Contracting Officer for the Order logs in to the SeaPort Portal and electronically generates and releases the Order solicitation. The binding version of the Order solicitation is posted to the SeaPort Portal in Portable Document Format (PDF)

(3) Electronic Offers/Proposals:

- (a) For each Order solicitation that the Contractor chooses to submit a proposal, before the closing date and time specified in the Order solicitation, an authorized, Contractor-designated, officer or employee with authority to bind the company logs on to the SeaPort system and generates/uploads the proposal materials.
- (b) When the authorized user indicates that the proposal is ready for submission, the system prompts the user to confirm the intent to electronically sign and submit the proposal materials. Entering an affirmative/confirmatory response to this prompt is an electronic signature on the proposal materials, and constitutes the electronic submission of a legally binding offer by the Contractor. It is noted that in the event that an amendment is issued to a solicitation after a proposal has been submitted, the proposal will need to be uploaded again in the system.
- (c) Once electronically signed/submitted, the proposal materials cannot be modified except by submitting a new, amended proposal using the same signing/submission process (prior to the closing date/time).
- (d) In the event the SeaPort system is not operational, experiences technical difficulties, or a contractor is temporarily unable to access or use the system, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer prior to the closing time of the solicitation. The Contracting Officer will provide specific instructions regarding submission of proposals. Absent technical difficulties, all proposals shall be submitted electronically per the procedures set forth in this text.

(4) Order Execution/Award.

- (a) Upon receipt of the offers, proposals will be evaluated per the evaluation criteria set forth in the Order solicitation. When the evaluation has been completed and a contractor has been selected for award of the Order, the Contracting Officer logs on to the SeaPort Portal and generates/uploads

the Order materials, including information provided by the successful Offeror (e.g., price/cost information) as well as all other terms and conditions of the binding Order.

- (b) When the Contracting Officer indicates the Order is ready for award, the system issues the prompt to confirm the intent to electronically sign and award the Order. Entering an affirmative/confirmatory response to this prompt is the Contracting Officer's electronic signature on the Order; constitutes the electronic award of the Order; and generates a final PDF version of the Order. This PDF version is treated as the legally binding, executed, version of the Order, and a copy of the awarded Order will be forwarded electronically to the successful contractor.
- (c) Once awarded, the Order cannot be modified except by the Contracting Officer by electronically signing/awarding an Order modification using these processes.

(5) Consent to access. The administration of this contract will entail the use of the web-based portal described in paragraph D.1. The contractor agrees that use of the portal is to be considered authorization to allow the contractor retained for the purpose of operating and maintaining the portal access to any data submitted (including cost and pricing data, data the contractor might otherwise consider proprietary and data that meets the definition of "trade secret" as used in the context of 18 USC 1905). The consent to access that is to be inferred for the use of the portal shall also be granted by any subcontractor or team member who makes a direct submission of information to the Government. The Government shall consider submission of data via the portal to be consent to access only by the portal administrative contractor. The current portal administrative contractor is Octo Consulting.

(e) Orders. Each individual Order may include cost reimbursable, fixed price (FP), or any combination of the two types of line items (CLINs). For example, an Order may request a Cost Plus Fixed Fee (CPFF) proposal for the first year of the Order, with any subsequent year to be offered as FP. Individual Orders may contain positive or negative financial incentives for technical, schedule or cost performance. The FP Orders shall include specific metrics and quality assurance plans. Orders and revisions thereto shall be made in writing and be signed by the Contracting Officer. Each Order shall, as appropriate:

- (1) Refer to the appropriate line item or line items under Section B of the IDIQ contract,
- (2) Set forth the specific level of effort and/or performance outcomes desired to be fulfilled under the Order,
- (3) Set forth delivery or performance dates,
- (4) Designate the COR (or other government designee) who will perform inspection and acceptance and past performance evaluation,
- (5) Set forth the long line of accounting with ACRNs (unfunded Orders are not authorized),
- (6) Set forth any payment options such as progress or performance-based payments,
- (7) Be dated,
- (8) Be identified by number per DFARS PGI 204.1603,
- (9) Set forth the property, if any, to be furnished by the Government and the date(s) such property is to be delivered to the Contractor,
- (10) Set forth the disbursing office where payment is to be made,
- (11) Set forth administration data,
- (12) Include a DD Form 1155 or SF 1449,
- (13) Include a DD Form 254 and specify security requirements, if applicable,
- (14) Set forth the contractor's and Government's respective technical data rights citing the applicable DFARS clauses,
- (15) Include DD form 1423 for any data requirements, and
- (16) Set forth any other pertinent information.

(f) Unauthorized Work. The Contractor is not authorized to commence performance prior to issuance of a signed Order. Orders shall either be funded at time of award or awarded under the authority of Section I clause FAR 52.232-18, Availability of Funds.

(g) Ombudsman Description. The Order Ombudsman is available to the Contractor to assist in the resolution of complaints arising under the issuance of any Order under this contract. Utilization of the Ombudsman process is optional. In the case of Orders valued in excess of \$25 million, the Contractor may either go to the Ombudsman or

to the GAO, but not both. Per FAR 16.505(a)(10)(i)(A), no protest under FAR Subpart 33.1 is authorized in connection with the issuance or proposed issuance of an Order valued at \$25 million or less under this contract, including Contracting Officer decisions regarding fair opportunity, except for a protest on the grounds that an Order increases the scope or maximum value of this contract. If a Contractor elects to utilize the Order Ombudsman process, the Contractor is instructed to first contact the Contracting Officer for issue resolution. If the issue is not able to be resolved, the issue shall then be elevated to the Order Ombudsman. The Order Ombudsman is identified in Section G of the contract. The Government reserves the unilateral right to change Ombudsman at any time. The contractor will be notified of any such change. The Contractor authorizes the Ombudsman to disclose to other parties or to nonparties any information submitted to the Ombudsman that, in the judgment of the Ombudsman, must be disclosed within Government channels to the extent deemed necessary by the Ombudsman to facilitate understanding of the issue or issues. The Contractor also authorizes the Ombudsman to disclose to other parties or to nonparties any information submitted to the Ombudsman that, in the judgment of the Ombudsman, must be disclosed to prevent or investigate fraud, waste, abuse, criminal activity or imminent physical harm. Per FAR 16.505(a)(10)(i)(B) protests of Orders valued in excess of \$25 million may only be filed per the procedures at FAR 33.104. Any contact with the Ombudsman does not extend any of the timelines for filing a protest with the GAO.

(h) Ordering Authority and Tracking. Contracting Officers from the below listed activities are authorized to issue Orders under this contract for services or supplies listed in Section B from contract award through the end of the ordering periods specified in Section F.

NAVAL SURFACE WARFARE CENTER PHILADELPHIA DIVISION (NSWCPD)

(End of text)

G-232-H001 ALLOTMENT OF FUNDS--BASIC (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) This contract is incrementally funded with respect to both cost and fee. The table below sets out:

- (1) The CLINs/SLINs covered by the clause of this contract entitled "Limitation of Funds" (FAR 52.232-22);
- (2) The amount(s) presently available and allotted to this contract for payment of cost for incrementally funded CLINs/SLINs;
- (3) The amount(s) presently available and allotted to this contract for payment of fee for incrementally funded contract line item number/contract subline item number (CLIN/SLIN), subject to the clause entitled "Fixed Fee" (FAR 52.216-8) or "Incentive Fee" (FAR 52.216-10); and;
- (4) The period of performance for which it is estimated the allotted amount(s) will cover:

CLINs/SLINs	ALLOTED TO COST	ALLOTED TO FEE	PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE FOR ALLOTMENT
TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

(b) The parties contemplate that the Government will allot additional amounts to this contract from time to time for the incrementally funded CLINs/SLINs by unilateral contract modification, and any such modification shall state separately the amount(s) allotted for cost, the amount(s) allotted for fee, the CLINs/SLINs covered thereby, and the period of performance which the amount(s) are expected to cover.

(c) Performance under CLINs/SLINs which are fully funded is subject to the clause of this contract entitled "Limitation of Cost" (FAR 52.232-20).

(d) The Contractor shall segregate costs for the performance of incrementally funded CLINs/SLINs from the costs of performance of fully funded CLINs/SLINs.

(End of text)

G-232-H002 PAYMENT INSTRUCTIONS AND CONTRACT TYPE SUMMARY FOR PAYMENT OFFICE (NAVSEA) (JUN 2018)

(a) The following table of payment office allocation methods applies to the extent indicated.

For Government Use Only					
Contract/Order Payment Clause	Type of Payment Request	Supply	Service	Construction	Payment Office Allocation Method
52.212-4 (Alt I), Contract Terms and Conditions—Commercial Items 52.216-7, Allowable Cost and Payment 52.232-7, Payments under Time-and-Materials and Labor-Hour Contracts	Cost Voucher	X	X	N/A	Line item specific proration. If there is more than one ACRN within a deliverable line or deliverable subline item, the funds will be allocated in the same proportion as the amount of funding currently unliquidated for each ACRN on the deliverable line or deliverable subline item for which payment is requested.
52.232-1, Payments	Navy Shipbuilding Invoice (Fixed Price)	X	N/A	N/A	Line Item specific by fiscal year. If there is more than one ACRN within a deliverable line or deliverable subline item, the funds will be allocated using the oldest funds. In the event of a deliverable line or deliverable subline item with two ACRNs with the same fiscal year, those amounts will be prorated to the available unliquidated funds for that year.
52.232-1, Payments; 52.232-2, Payments under Fixed-Price Research and Development Contracts; 52.232-3, Payments under Personal Services Contracts; 52.232-4, Payments under Transportation Contracts and Transportation-Related Services Contracts; and 52.232-6, Payments under Communication Service Contracts with Common Carriers	Invoice	X	X	N/A	Line Item Specific proration. If there is more than one ACRN within a deliverable line or deliverable subline item, the funds will be allocated in the same proportion as the amount of funding currently unliquidated for each ACRN on the deliverable line or deliverable subline item for which payment is requested.

Contract/Order Payment Clause	Type of Payment Request	Supply	Service	Construction	Payment Office Allocation Method
52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts	Construction Payment Invoice	N/A	N/A	X	Line Item specific by fiscal year. If there is more than one ACRN within a deliverable line or deliverable subline item, the funds will be allocated using the oldest funds. In the event of a deliverable line or deliverable subline item with two ACRNs with the same fiscal year, those amounts will be prorated to the available unliquidated funds for that year.
52.232-16, Progress Payments	Progress Payment*	X	X	N/A	Contract-wide proration. Funds shall be allocated in the same proportion as the amount of funding currently unliquidated for each ACRN. Progress Payments are considered contract level financing, and the “contract price” shall reflect the fixed price portion of the contract per FAR 32.501-3.
52.232-29, Terms for Financing of Purchases of Commercial Items; 52.232-30, Installment Payments for Commercial Items	Commercial Item Financing*	X	X	N/A	Specified in approved payment. The contracting officer shall specify the amount to be paid and the account(s) to be charged for each payment approval in accordance with FAR 32.207(b)(2) and 32.1007(b)(2).
52.232-32, Performance-Based Payments	Performance-Based Payments*	X	X	N/A	Specified in approved payment. The contracting officer shall specify the amount to be paid and the account(s) to be charged for each payment approval in accordance with FAR 32.207(b)(2) and 32.1007(b)(2).
252.232-7002, Progress Payments for Foreign Military Sales Acquisitions	Progress Payment*	X	X	N/A	Allocate costs among line items and countries in a manner acceptable to the Administrative Contracting Officer.
*Liquidation of Financing Payments. Liquidation will be applied by the payment office against those ACRNs which are identified by the payment instructions for the delivery payment and in keeping with the liquidation provision of the applicable contract financing clause (i.e., progress payment, performance-based payment, or commercial item financing).					

(b) This procurement contains the following contract type(s):

Item	Type*
0001	CR
0002	FFP

<u>0003</u>	<u>NSP</u>
<u>0004</u>	<u>COST ONLY</u>
<u>0005</u>	<u>CR</u>
<u>0006</u>	<u>NSP</u>

*CR – Cost-Reimbursement

FP – Fixed Price

NSP – Not Separately Priced

(End of text)

G-242-H001 GOVERNMENT CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION POINTS-OF-CONTACT AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) The Government reserves the right to administratively substitute any of the points of contact listed below at any time.

(b) The contracting officer is the only person authorized to change this contract or orders issued thereunder. The Contractor shall not comply with any order, direction or request of Government personnel - that would constitute a change - unless it is issued in writing and signed by the Contracting Officer or is pursuant to specific authority otherwise included as part of this contract. If, in the opinion of the contractor, an effort outside the existing scope of this contract is requested, the contractor shall promptly comply with the Notification of Changes clause of this contract.

(c) The points of contact are as follows:

(i) The Procuring Contracting Officer (PCO) is:

Name: Dustin Bordelon

Address: NSWC Philadelphia Division

5001 South Broad St.

Philadelphia, PA 19112

Phone: (267) 990-3709

E-mail: dustin.j.bordelon.civ@us.navy.mil

(ii) The Contract Specialist is:

Name: Craig Wright

Address: NSWC Philadelphia Division

5001 South Broad St.

Philadelphia, PA 19112

Phone: (445)544-1766

E-mail: craig.t.wright.civ@us.navy.mil

(iii) The Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) is:

Name: [TBD]

Address: [TBD]

Phone: [TBD]

E-mail: [TBD]

(d) The Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) is the contracting officer's appointed representative for technical matters. The COR is not a contracting officer and does not have the authority to direct the accomplishment of effort which is beyond the scope of the contract or to otherwise change any contract requirements. An informational copy of the COR appointment letter, which provides a delineation of COR authority and responsibilities, will be provided upon award of this contract.

The Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) is:

Name: TBD

Address: NSWC Philadelphia Division
5001 South Broad St.
Philadelphia, PA 19112

Phone:

E-mail:

(e) The Alternate Contracting Officer's Representative (ACOR) is responsible for COR responsibilities and functions in the event that the COR is unavailable due to leave, illness, or other official business. The ACOR is appointed by the contracting officer; a copy of the ACOR appointment will be provided upon award of this contract.

The Alternate Contracting Officer's Representative (ACOR) is:

Name: [TBD]

Address: [TBD]

Phone: [TBD]

E-mail: [TBD]

(f) The Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) is the contracting officer's representative for technical matters when a COR is not appointed. The TPOC is responsible for technical issues of contract administration, such as providing all items of Government Furnished Information (GFI), Government Furnished Material (GFM) and Government Furnished Equipment (GFE) if specified in the contract as well as the inspection and acceptance of all contract deliverables.

The Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) is:

Name: [DETERMINED AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL]

Address: [TBD]

Phone: [TBD]

E-mail: [TBD]

(g) The Alternate Technical Point of Contact (ATPOC) is responsible for TPOC responsibilities and functions in the event that the TPOC is unavailable due to leave, illness, or other official business.

The Technical Point of Contact (TPOC) is:

Name: [DETERMINED AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL]

Address: [TBD]

Phone: [TBD]

E-mail: [TBD]

(h) The Ombudsman will review complaints from the contractors and ensure that all contractors are afforded a fair opportunity to be considered, consistent with the procedures in the contract.

The Ombudsman is:

Name: Gerald Furey

Address: NSWC Philadelphia Division
5001 South Broad St.
Philadelphia, PA 19112

Phone: (215)897-1348

E-mail: gerald.f.furey.civ@us.navy.mil

(i) The Authorized Ordering Person(s) for Per-Call Maintenance is responsible for issuing and maintaining records for any per-call orders for remedial maintenance placed under this contract. No per-call order shall be placed outside the scope of this contract and the cumulative total of all orders shall not be in excess of any not-to-exceed amount specified in the contract. Per-call orders shall not, in any way, modify any terms and conditions of the contract.

(j) The Authorized Ordering Person(s) for Per-Call Maintenance is:

Name: [TBD]
Address: [TBD]
Phone: [TBD]
E-mail: [TBD]

(k) The Contractor's point of contact for performance under this contract is:

Name: [TBD]
Title: [TBD]
Address: [TBD]

Phone: [TBD]
E-mail: [TBD]

[TBD] To be determined/completed at contract award

(End of text)

G-242-H002 HOURS OF OPERATION AND HOLIDAY SCHEDULE (NAVSEA) (JUL 2021)

(a) The policy of this activity is to schedule periods of reduced operations or shutdown during holiday periods. Deliveries will not be accepted on Saturdays, Sundays or Holidays except as specifically requested by NSWCPD. All goods or services attempted to be delivered on a Saturday, Sunday or Holiday without specific instructions from the Contracting Officer or his duly appointed representative will be returned to the contractor at the contractor's expense with no cost or liability to the U.S. Government.

(b) The federal Government observes public Holidays that have been established under 5 U.S.C. 6103. The actual date of observance for each of the holidays, for a specific calendar year, may be obtained from the OPM website at OPM.GOV or by using the following direct link:
<https://www.opm.gov/policy-data-oversight/pay-leave/federal-holidays/>.

(c) Delayed Opening, Early Dismissal and Closure of Government Facilities. When a Government facility has a delayed opening, is closed or Federal employees are dismissed early (due to severe weather, security threat, security exercise, or a facility related problem) that prevents personnel from working, onsite contractor personnel regularly assigned to work at that facility shall follow the same reporting and/or departure directions given to Government personnel. The contractor shall not direct charge to the contract for such time off, but shall follow parent company policies regarding taking leave (administrative or other). Non-essential contractor personnel, who are not required to remain at or report to the facility, shall follow their parent company policy regarding whether they should go/stay home or report to another company facility. Subsequent to an early dismissal, delayed opening, or during periods of inclement weather, onsite contractors should monitor the OPM website as well as radio and television announcements before departing for work to determine if the facility is closed or operating on a delayed arrival basis.

(d) When Federal employees are excused from work due to a holiday or a special event (that is unrelated to severe weather, a security threat, or a facility related problem), on site contractors shall continue working established work hours or take leave in accordance with parent company policy. Those contractor employees who take leave shall not direct charge the non-working hours to the contract. Contractors are responsible for predetermining and disclosing their charging practices for early dismissal, delayed openings, or closings in accordance with the FAR, applicable cost accounting standards, and the company's established policy and procedures. Contractors shall follow their disclosed charging practices during the contract period of performance, and shall not follow any verbal directions to

the contrary. The Contracting Officer will make the determination of cost allowability for time lost due to facility closure in accordance with FAR, applicable Cost Accounting Standards, and the Contractor's established accounting policy and procedures.

(e) If you intend to visit the Contracts Office, it is advised that you call for an appointment at least 24 hours in advance.

(f) The hours of operation are as follows:

AREA	FROM	TO
NSWCPD	0500	1930

(g) All deliveries to the Receiving Officer shall be made Monday through Friday from 0500 to 1500 local time. Deliveries will not be accepted after 1500. No deliveries will be accepted on federal government holidays.

(End of text)

G-242-W001 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION FUNCTIONS (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) In accordance with FAR 42.302(a) all functions listed are delegated to the ACO except the following items to be retained by the PCO:

All functions will be retained by the PCO.

(b) In accordance with FAR 42.302(b), the following additional functions are delegated to the ACO:

Property/Material Disposition may be delegated to the cognizant DCMA at the Task Order level.

(End of text)

Section H - Special Contract Requirements

H-209-H004

H-209-H004 RESTRICTIONS RESULTING FROM POTENTIAL ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (NAVSEA) (NOV 2022)

NOTE: This language may be tailored at the Task Order Level.

(a) "Organizational Conflict of Interest" means that because of other activities or relationships with other persons, a person is unable or potentially unable to render impartial assistance or advice to the Government, or the person's objectivity in performing the contract work is or might be otherwise impaired, or a person has an unfair competitive advantage. "Person" as used herein includes Corporations, Partnerships, Joint Ventures, and other business enterprises.

(b) It is recognized that the effort to be performed by the Contractor under this contract may create a potential organizational conflict of interest on the instant contract or on a future acquisition. In order to avoid this potential conflict of interest, and at the same time to avoid prejudicing the best interest of the Government, the right of the Contractor to participate in future procurement of equipment or services that are the subject of any work under this contract shall be limited in accordance with FAR 9.5.

(c) The Contractor agrees that to prevent the existence of conflicting roles and unfair competitive advantage, during the performance of this contract and for a period of three years after completion of performance of this contract, the Contractor, any affiliate, subcontractor, consultant, or employee of the Contractor, any joint venture, any entity into or with which it may subsequently merge or affiliate, or any other successor or assign of the Contractor, shall not furnish to the United States Government, either as a prime contractor or as a subcontractor, or as a consultant to a prime contractor or subcontractor, any system, component or services which is the subject of the work to be performed under this contract, unless an exception under FAR 9.505 exists. This exclusion also does not apply to any work covered by FAR 9.505-2 (a)(3) or (b)(3) or recompitation for those systems, components or services furnished pursuant to this contract.

(d) Nothing in this requirement is intended to prohibit or preclude the Contractor from marketing or selling to the United States Government its product lines in existence on the effective date of this contract; nor, shall this requirement preclude the Contractor from participating in any research and development or delivering any design development model or prototype of any such equipment. Additionally, sale of catalog or standard commercial items are exempt from this requirement.

(e) The Contractor shall include this requirement in subcontracts of any tier which involve access to information or situations/conditions covered by the preceding paragraphs, substituting "subcontractor" for "contractor" where appropriate.

(f) The rights and remedies described herein shall not be exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies provided by law or elsewhere included in this contract.

(g) Compliance with this requirement is a material requirement of this contract.

(End of text)

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

H-209-H003 REQUIRED DISCLOSURE OF ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (NAVSEA)

(NOV 2022)

- (a) "Organizational Conflict of Interest" means that because of other activities or relationships with other persons, a person is unable or potentially unable to render impartial assistance or advice to the Government, or the person's objectivity in performing the contract work is or might be otherwise impaired, or a person has an unfair competitive advantage. "Person" as used herein includes Corporations, Partnerships, Joint Ventures, and other business enterprises.
- (b) The Contractor warrants that to the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise set forth in the contract, at the time of execution of this contract the Contractor does not have any organizational conflict of interest(s) as defined in paragraph (a).
- (c) The Contractor agrees that, if after award, it discovers an actual or potential organizational conflict of interest, it shall make immediate and full disclosure in writing to the Contracting Officer. The notification shall include a description of the actual or potential organizational conflict of interest, a description of the action which the Contractor has taken or proposes to take to avoid, mitigate, or neutralize the conflict, and any other relevant information that would assist the Contracting Officer in making a determination on this matter. Notwithstanding this notification, the Government may terminate the contract for the convenience of the Government if determined to be in the best interest of the Government.
- (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (c) above, if the Contractor was aware, or should have been aware, of an organizational conflict of interest prior to the award of this contract or becomes, or should become, aware of an organizational conflict of interest after award of this contract and does not make an immediate and full disclosure in writing to the Contracting Officer, the Government may terminate this contract for default.
- (e) If the Contractor fails to take action required by this requirement, or required by the Contracting Officer upon receipt of the Contractor's disclosure required by paragraph (c), the Government may terminate this contract for default.
- (f) The Contracting Officer's decision as to the existence or nonexistence of an actual or potential organizational conflict of interest shall be final.
- (g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, if it has been tasked to evaluate or advise the Government concerning its own products or activities, those of its subcontractors, those of one of its prime contractors (to which the contractor is a subcontractor), or those of a competitor in order to ensure proper safeguards exist to guarantee objectivity and to protect the Government's interest.
- (h) The Contractor shall include this requirement in subcontracts of any tier which involve access to information or situations/conditions covered by the preceding paragraphs, substituting "subcontractor" for "contractor" where appropriate.
- (i) The rights and remedies described herein shall not be exclusive and are in addition to other rights and remedies provided by law or elsewhere included in this contract.
- (j) Compliance with this requirement is a material requirement of this contract.

(End of text)

(a) The total level of effort for the performance of this contract is specified in Section B and includes prime and subcontractor direct labor (for those subcontractors specifically identified in the Contractor's proposal as having hours included in the proposed level of effort).

(b) Of the total man-hours of direct labor set forth in Section B, it is estimated that _____ (Offeror to fill-in) man-hours are uncompensated effort.

Uncompensated effort is defined as hours provided by personnel in excess of 40 hours per week without additional compensation for such excess work. All other effort is defined as compensated effort. If no effort is indicated in the first sentence of this paragraph, uncompensated effort performed by the Contractor shall not be counted in fulfillment of the level of effort obligations under this contract.

(c) Effort performed in fulfilling the total level of effort obligations specified in Section B shall only include effort performed in direct support of this contract and shall not include time and effort expended on such things as local travel to and from an employee's usual work location, uncompensated effort while on travel status, truncated lunch periods, work (actual or inferred) at an employee's residence or other non-work locations (except as provided in paragraph (i) below), or other time and effort which does not have a specific and direct contribution to the tasks described in Sections B and C.

(d) The level of effort for this contract shall be expended at an average rate of approximately 10,966 hours per week. It is understood and agreed that the rate of man-hours per week may fluctuate in pursuit of the technical objective, provided such fluctuation does not result in the use of the total man-hours of effort prior to the expiration of the term hereof, except as provided in the following paragraphs.

(e) If, during the term hereof, the Contractor finds it necessary to accelerate the expenditure of direct labor to such an extent that the total man-hours of effort specified in Section B would be used prior to the expiration of the term, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing setting forth the acceleration required; the probable benefits which would result; an offer to undertake the acceleration at no increase in the estimated cost or fee; and an offer for the additional man-hours to cover the remainder of the term to include a proposed level of effort, cost breakdown, and proposed fee, for continuation of the work until expiration of the term. The offer shall acknowledge that the additional man-hours proposed will be subject to the terms and conditions of this contract and any additions or changes required by then current law, regulations, or directives, and that the offer, with a written notice of acceptance by the Contracting Officer, shall constitute a binding contract. The Contractor shall not accelerate any effort until receipt of a signed contract modification by the Contracting Officer. Any agreement to accelerate will be formalized by contract modification.

(f) The Contracting Officer may, by written order, direct the Contractor to accelerate the expenditure of direct labor such that the total man-hours of effort specified in Section B would be used prior to the expiration of the term. This order shall specify the acceleration required and the resulting revised term. The Contractor shall acknowledge this order within five days of receipt.

(g) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an accounting system, determined adequate by the Administrative Contracting Officer, which collects costs incurred and effort (compensated and uncompensated, if any) provided in fulfillment of the level of effort obligations of this contract. The Contractor shall indicate on each invoice the total level of effort claimed during the period covered by the invoice, separately identifying compensated effort and uncompensated effort, if any.

(h) Within 45 days after completion of the work under each separately identified period of performance hereunder, the Contractor shall submit the following information in writing to the Contracting Officer with copies to the cognizant Contract Administration Office and to the Defense Contract Audit Agency office to which vouchers are submitted: (1) the total number of man-hours of direct labor expended during the applicable period that separately identifies compensated and uncompensated hours; (2) a breakdown of this compensated total showing the number of man-hours expended in each direct labor classification and associated direct and indirect costs; (3) a breakdown of other costs incurred; and (4) the Contractor's estimate of the total allowable cost incurred under the contract for the period. Additionally, in the case of a cost underrun the Contractor shall submit the amount by which the estimated

cost of this contract may be reduced to recover excess funds. All submissions shall include subcontractor information.

(i) Unless the Contracting Officer determines that alternative worksite arrangements are detrimental to contract performance, the Contractor may perform up to _____% of the hours at an alternative worksite, provided the Contractor has a company-approved alternative worksite plan. The primary worksite is the traditional “main office” worksite. An alternative worksite means an employee’s residence or a telecommuting center. A telecommuting center is a geographically convenient office setting as an alternative to an employee’s main office. The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor’s alternative worksite plan. In the event performance becomes unacceptable, the Contractor will be prohibited from counting the hours performed at the alternative worksite in fulfilling the total level of effort obligations of the contract. Regardless of work location, all contract terms and conditions, including security requirements and labor laws, remain in effect. The Government shall not incur any additional cost nor provide additional equipment for contract performance as a result of the Contractor’s election to implement an alternative worksite plan.

(j) Notwithstanding any of the provisions in the above paragraphs and subject to the Limitation of Funds or Limitation of Cost clauses, as applicable, the period of performance may be extended at the discretion of the Contracting Officer, and the estimated cost may be increased in order to permit the Contractor to provide all of the man-hours listed in Section B. The contractor shall continue to be paid fee for each man-hour performed in accordance with the terms of the contract.

(End of text)

H-223-N001 INFORMATION ON EXPOSURE TO HAZARDOUS MATERIAL (NAVSEA) (JAN 2019)

Per 29 CFR 1910.1200, Hazard Communication, you, as a contractor employer with employees working at a Government facility, are hereby informed of the hazardous materials used at the Government facility which your employees may be exposed to while working here and also to suggest appropriate protective measures. Your own responsibilities as an employer, if any, are given in 29 CFR 1910.1200.

1. Hazardous materials your employees may be exposed to. Hazardous materials are materials which are cancer causing agents, toxic or highly toxic agents, reproductive toxins, irritants, corrosives, sensitizers, liver toxins, kidney toxins, agents which act on the blood forming system, and agents which damage the lungs, skins, eyes or mucous membranes. There are many potentially hazardous chemicals present at the Government facility which, unless controlled properly, could present a safety and health problem. The presence of many potentially hazardous materials may be apparent from the manufacturer’s warning label on the hazardous material containers. The presence of many potentially hazardous materials may also be apparent due to their physical characteristics, such as the visual appearance of abrasive blasting dust or the distinctive smell of many solvents. These hazardous materials range in type and quantity. Typical hazardous materials include, but are not limited to:

- a. Metals, e.g., mercury, lead, chromium
- b. Paints and adhesives, e.g., varnishes and related products, sealing compounds, asphalt, deck and floor coverings, deck compounds
- c. Corrosives, e.g., acids, alkalis
- d. Compressed and liquefied gas, e.g., nitrogen, argon, oxygen, acetylene
- e. Lubricants and oils, e.g., greases, cutting oils, hydraulic oils, miscellaneous waxes and fats
- f. Fuels, e.g., liquid propellants, fuel oils, oxidizers, solid fuels
- g. Particulates, e.g., asbestos fiberglass, dust, fumes, mist

Depending on the material involved, materials such as these can present physical hazards and or health hazards.

2. Labeling of Hazardous Material. Containers of potentially hazardous chemicals bear manufacturer’s labeling, which

identifies the chemical and its manufacturer, and provides appropriate hazard warnings. In addition, some materials may be labeled with the National Protection Association (NFPA) 704 label. This label uses a system of color coded symbols and numbers to convey the potential hazard of the material. The contractor should obtain information from NFPA concerning the interpretation of the 704 label.

3. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS). The Safety Office maintains copies of manufacturers' MSDS for potentially hazardous chemicals/materials that are known to be present in the Government facility. The contractor may, upon request to the Safety Office, review MSDS for any specific materials to which contractor employees may be exposed while performing work in the Government facility. This information may be reviewed in the Safety Office.

4. Appropriate Protective Measures. Exposure to potentially hazardous material may occur from inhalation, ingestion or skin contact with the material; therefore, the following precautions should be taken:

- a. Obey signs, directions and warning labels;
- b. Do not use unknown or labeled materials;
- c. Only operate equipment that you are authorized to operate, familiar with, and qualified to operate;
- d. If any health effects (skin rash, trouble breathing, etc.) occur, which you feel are caused by exposure to hazardous material, contact the Safety Office.

5. The Safety Office points of contact are as follows: *(insert applicable name and code)*.

(End of text)

H-228-H003 INSURANCE-PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE-LIABILITY TO THIRD PERSONS--ALTERNATE I (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Unless otherwise directed by the Government, the Contractor shall procure and thereafter maintain with respect to each of the vessels Collision Liability and Protection and Indemnity Liabilities Insurance, if available, as set forth in the pamphlet entitled "Standard Forms of Marine Builders Risk (Navy Form-Syndicate) and War Damage Insurance Policies referred to in the Vessel Contracts to the Bureau of Ships", dated 23 November 1942", in an amount equal to (i) eighty percent (80%) of the sum of the estimated cost of the vessel and an amount established by the Government to represent the value of materials and equipment furnished by the Government for installation by the Contractor, or (ii) Two Million Dollars (\$2,000,000), whichever shall be less. The Government will indemnify the Contractor against liabilities (including expenses incidental thereto) to third persons which, but for the limitation on amount specified in this paragraph, would have been covered by such Collision Liability and Protection and Indemnity Liabilities Insurance, and which are not compensated for by insurance or otherwise, provided such liabilities are represented by final judgments or by settlements approved in writing by the Government. The Contractor shall not, however, be so indemnified against liabilities with respect to which the Contractor has failed to procure or maintain insurance, if available, as required or approved by the Government. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) of each suit or action filed and each claim made against which the Contractor may be entitled to indemnification under this paragraph. The Contractor shall furnish the ACO with copies of all papers received with respect to each suit, action or claim and, if requested by the ACO, shall authorize representatives of the Government to settle, or direct or take charge of the defense of, such suit, action or claim. In the absence of such request, the Contractor shall diligently proceed with such defense. The Government's liability under this paragraph (a) and the Collision Liability and Protection and Indemnity Liabilities Insurance forms set forth in the pamphlet entitled "Standard Forms of Marine Builders Risk (Navy Form Syndicate) and War Damage Insurance Policies, referred to in Vessel Contracts of the Bureau of Ships, dated 23 November 1942, is subject to the availability of appropriated funds at the time a contingency occurs. Nothing in this contract shall be construed as implying that the Congress will, at a later date, appropriate funds sufficient to meet deficiencies.

(b) The cost of the insurance required by paragraph (a) of this requirement is included in the estimated cost and the cost of all other insurance which may be required or approved pursuant to this requirement will be reimbursed to the Contractor. If the Government should require or approve the cancellation of any insurance or any insurance is otherwise cancelled,

the Contractor will promptly pay to the Government the amount of all unearned premiums refunded to the Contractor, but only to the extent that such premiums shall have been reimbursed to the Contractor by the Government.

(c) All insurance which is or may be required or approved pursuant to this requirement shall be in such form, in such amounts, for such periods of time, and with such insurers as the Government may from time to time require or approve, provided the Contractor and the Government shall be named as insureds and shall be entitled to payment of any loss or damage as its interests may appear. The policies or certificates of insurance shall be deposited with the ACO.

(d) In the case of an event under paragraph (a) that may give rise to an insurance claim, the Contractor shall promptly notify the ACO in writing of the date, nature, and circumstances of the alleged insurable event. The ACO shall provide written notice to the Contractor with instructions on proceeding with contract performance. The Contractor shall not invoice for such costs and shall maintain separate accounts, by job order or other suitable accounting procedure, of all incurred segregable, direct costs (labor and material) and allocable indirect expenses. The ACO will establish a separate contract line item for the purposes of reimbursing the Contractor's allowable and allocable costs associated with any insurance claim submitted pursuant to this contract requirement. The Contractor shall maintain such separate accounts until the parties agree to an equitable adjustment for the direction ordered by the ACO or the matter is conclusively disposed of in accordance with the Disputes clause.

(e) The indemnification afforded by the Government to the Contractor for the purposes of this requirement is without regard and as an exception to the clause of this contract entitled "Limitation of Cost" (FAR 52.232-20)

(End of text)

H-246-H001 CALIBRATION SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS (NAVSEA) (MAY 2022)

(a) Definitions:

(1) Test, Measurement, and Diagnostic Equipment (TMDE). Includes all devices used to measure, calibrate, gage, test, inspect, diagnose, or otherwise examine materials, supplies, and equipment to quantitatively or qualitatively determine compliance with specifications and tolerances, engineering drawings, technical orders, technical manuals, or use requirements and instructions.

(2) Calibration Standard. A measuring instrument or artifact used as a reference to establish and maintain the accuracy of other measuring instruments or artifacts. Calibration standards may be used to calibrate other standards of lesser accuracy or to calibrate test and measurement equipment directly.

(3) Calibration. The comparison of a measurement system or device of unverified accuracy with a measurement system of known and greater accuracy to detect deviation of the unverified measurement system from required performance specifications (of the unverified measurement system or device) and to quantify all measured values to applicable units of the international system of units.

(4) Calibration Service Providers. Commercial calibration activities and other government agencies that provide calibration services to the Navy and Marine Corps as a major line of business.

(5) Commercial Service Providers. Suppliers of Navy test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment, including original equipment manufacturers, who may calibrate their own products but are not engaged in calibration as a major line of business, and other commercial laboratories that provide low volume, model specific, or unique parameter calibration services.

(6) Measurement Traceability. The property of a measurement result that can be related to a national or international measurement standard through a documented, unbroken chain of calibrations, each with a stated measurement uncertainty. Individual measurement results must be traced through an unbroken chain of calibrations to accepted references, such as: U.S. national standards such as, the U.S. Naval Observatory, ratio and consensus

standards, natural physical constants, or the national standards of other countries correlated with U.S. national standards as held or directed by National Institute of Standards and Technology and Department of Defense (DoD) approved sources.

(7) The End of Period Measurement Reliability. The probability that all the applicable measurement quantities of a test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment are within tolerance at the end of the calibration interval assigned to the given test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment.

(8) Calibration Interval. The periodicity between calibrations that is assigned to achieve Navy end of period measurement reliability objectives for test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment.

(9) The Probability of False Acceptance. The probability that a test used to verify that a measurement quantity is within specified tolerances results in an incorrect acceptance decision.

(10) The Probability of False Rejection. The probability that a test used to verify that a measurement quantity is within specified tolerances results in an incorrect rejection decision.

(11) The Test Uncertainty Ratio (TUR). The ratio of the difference between the upper and lower tolerance limits for a measurement quantity subject to calibration, to the difference between the upper and lower 95 percent uncertainty limits for the measurement process used for calibration.

(b) Test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment and automatic test systems are used to monitor and test systems, equipment, devices, and the environmental conditions under which these systems and personnel operate. The accuracy of Navy and Contractor test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment and automatic test systems used for quantitative and qualitative measurements are ensured through measurement traceability. The Contractor is required to ensure that all test, measurement and diagnostic equipment used for quantitative or qualitative measurements is maintained and calibrated in accordance with U.S. national standards ANSI/NCSL Z540.3 Requirements for the Calibration of Measuring and Test Equipment, dated 3 Aug 2006 or ISO/IEC 17025 General Requirements for the Competence of Testing and Calibration Laboratories (3rd Edition), dated 29 Nov 2017.

(c) Calibration certification to Navy standard NAVSEA 04-4734B, Navy and Marine Corps Calibration Laboratory Audit/Certification Manual, 1 Dec 2006, is acceptable in place of NCSL Z540.3 and ISO/IEC 17025:2017 accreditations. ANSI/NCSL Z540.3 and ISO/IEC 17025:2017 accreditations must be performed by an U.S. headquartered accreditation body that is a signatory of the Navy Calibration Cooperative Agreement. Calibration accreditation must include the parameters required to execute the calibration at appropriate ranges and tolerances. A calibration certificate meeting the requirements of ISO/IEC 17025:2017 or ANSI/NCSL Z540.3 must be provided with the returned calibrated unit. The calibration certificate must be evaluated to confirm that the calibration was performed within the laboratory's accreditation scope. For activities certificated to NAVSEA 04-4734B, calibrations must be evaluated to confirm that the calibration was performed within the laboratory's NAVSEA certification, and calibration event records shall be provided to the Government upon request. Calibration intervals that deviate from NAVSEA OD 45845, Metrology Requirements List (METRL), shall reflect TMDE end of period reliability greater than 85%. TMDE reliability data shall be provided upon request. TURs shall be greater than or equal to 4:1, or ensure a probability of false acceptance of 2% or less and a probability of false rejections of 15% or less. Calibration procedures and methods used by the contractor shall be provided to the Government upon request.

(d) All calibrations supporting this contract shall meet the requirements of OPNAVINST 3960.16. If the Contractor subcontracts or outsources the initial or reoccurring calibration of test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment, the respective calibration laboratory must also meet the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c).

(e) Calibration service providers and commercial service providers, and all of their employees, who supply or calibrate Navy test, measurement, and diagnostic equipment, shall be certified or accredited to the requirements of the NAVSEA manual or the ISO or ANSI specifications cited in paragraphs (b) and (c).

(End of text)

Section I - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.202-1	Definitions	JUN 2020
52.203-3	Gratuities	APR 1984
52.203-5	Covenant Against Contingent Fees	MAY 2014
52.203-6	Restrictions On Subcontractor Sales To The Government	JUN 2020
52.203-7	Anti-Kickback Procedures	JUN 2020
52.203-8	Cancellation, Rescission, and Recovery of Funds for Illegal or Improper Activity	MAY 2014
52.203-10	Price Or Fee Adjustment For Illegal Or Improper Activity	MAY 2014
52.203-12	Limitation On Payments To Influence Certain Federal Transactions	JUN 2020
52.203-13	Contractor Code of Business Ethics and Conduct	NOV 2021
52.203-16	Preventing Personal Conflicts of Interest	JUN 2020
52.203-17	Contractor Employee Whistleblower Rights and Requirement To Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights	JUN 2020
52.203-19	Prohibition on Requiring Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements	JAN 2017
52.204-2	Security Requirements	MAR 2021
52.204-4	Printed or Copied Double-Sided on Postconsumer Fiber Content Paper	MAY 2011
52.204-9	Personal Identity Verification of Contractor Personnel	JAN 2011
52.204-10	Reporting Executive Compensation and First-Tier Subcontract Awards	JUN 2020
52.204-12	Unique Entity Identifier Maintenance	OCT 2016
52.204-13	System for Award Management Maintenance	OCT 2018
52.204-18	Commercial and Government Entity Code Maintenance	AUG 2020
52.204-19	Incorporation by Reference of Representations and Certifications.	DEC 2014
52.204-21	Basic Safeguarding of Covered Contractor Information Systems	NOV 2021
52.204-23	Prohibition on Contracting for Hardware, Software, and Services Developed or Provided by Kaspersky Lab and Other Covered Entities	NOV 2021
52.204-25	Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment	NOV 2021
52.208-9	Contractor Use of Mandatory Sources of Supply or Services	MAY 2014
52.209-6	Protecting the Government's Interest When Subcontracting With Contractors Debarred, Suspended, or Proposed for Debarment	NOV 2021
52.209-9	Updates of Publicly Available Information Regarding Responsibility Matters	OCT 2018
52.209-10	Prohibition on Contracting With Inverted Domestic Corporations	NOV 2015
52.211-15	Defense Priority And Allocation Requirements	APR 2008
52.215-2	Audit and Records--Negotiation	JUN 2020
52.215-8	Order of Precedence--Uniform Contract Format	OCT 1997
52.215-10	Price Reduction for Defective Certified Cost or Pricing Data	AUG 2011
52.215-12 (Dev)	Subcontractor Certified Cost or Pricing Data (DEVIATION 2022-O0001)	OCT 2021
52.215-15	Pension Adjustments and Asset Reversions	OCT 2010
52.215-17	Waiver of Facilities Capital Cost of Money	OCT 1997

52.215-18	Reversion or Adjustment of Plans for Postretirement Benefits (PRB) Other than Pensions	JUL 2005
52.215-21	Requirements for Certified Cost or Pricing Data and Data Other Than Certified Cost or Pricing Data -- Modifications	NOV 2021
52.215-23	Limitations on Pass-Through Charges	JUN 2020
52.216-7	Allowable Cost And Payment	AUG 2018
52.216-8	Fixed Fee	JUN 2011
52.216-26	Payments Of Allowable Costs Before Definitization	DEC 2002
52.219-4 (Dev)	Notice of Price Evaluation Preference for HUBZone Small Business Concerns (DEVIATION 2020-O0008)	SEP 2021
52.219-6 (Dev)	Notice of Total Small Business Set-Aside (DEVIATION 2020-O0008).	OCT 2020
52.219-7 (Dev)	Notice of Partial Small Business Set-Aside (DEVIATION 2020-O0008).	NOV 2020
52.219-8	Utilization of Small Business Concerns	OCT 2022
52.219-9 Alt II	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (NOV 2021) Alternate II	NOV 2016
52.219-13	Notice of Set-Aside of Orders	MAR 2020
52.219-14 (Dev)	Limitations on Subcontracting (DEVIATION 2021-O0008)	SEP 2021
52.219-16	Liquidated Damages-Subcontracting Plan	SEP 2021
52.222-3	Convict Labor	JUN 2003
52.222-4	Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards - Overtime Compensation	MAY 2018
52.222-19 (Dev)	Child Labor - Cooperation with Authorities and Remedies (DEVIATION 2020-O0019)	JAN 2022
52.222-20	Contracts for Materials, Supplies, Articles, and Equipment	JUN 2020
52.222-21	Prohibition Of Segregated Facilities	APR 2015
52.222-26	Equal Opportunity	SEP 2016
52.222-29	Notification Of Visa Denial	APR 2015
52.222-35	Equal Opportunity for Veterans	JUN 2020
52.222-36	Equal Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities	JUN 2020
52.222-37	Employment Reports on Veterans	JUN 2020
52.222-40	Notification of Employee Rights Under the National Labor Relations Act	DEC 2010
52.222-50	Combating Trafficking in Persons	NOV 2021
52.222-50 Alt I	Combating Trafficking in Persons (NOV 2021) Alternate I	MAR 2015
52.222-51	Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Requirements	MAY 2014
52.222-54	Employment Eligibility Verification	MAY 2022
52.223-5	Pollution Prevention and Right-to-Know Information	MAY 2011
52.223-17	Affirmative Procurement of EPA-Designated Items in Service and Construction Contracts	AUG 2018
52.223-18	Encouraging Contractor Policies To Ban Text Messaging While Driving	JUN 2020
52.223-19	Compliance with Environmental Management Systems	MAY 2011
52.224-3	Privacy Training	JAN 2017
52.225-13	Restrictions on Certain Foreign Purchases	FEB 2021
52.227-1	Authorization and Consent	JUN 2020
52.227-2	Notice And Assistance Regarding Patent And Copyright Infringement	JUN 2020
52.227-3	Patent Indemnity	APR 1984
52.227-10	Filing Of Patent Applications--Classified Subject Matter	DEC 2007
52.228-5	Insurance - Work On A Government Installation	JAN 1997
52.228-7	Insurance--Liability To Third Persons	MAR 1996
52.229-3	Federal, State And Local Taxes	FEB 2013

52.229-4	Federal, State, And Local Taxes (State and Local Adjustments)	FEB 2013
52.229-6	Taxes--Foreign Fixed-Price Contracts	FEB 2013
52.229-12	Tax on Certain Foreign Procurements	FEB 2021
52.230-2	Cost Accounting Standards	JUN 2020
52.230-3	Disclosure And Consistency Of Cost Accounting Practices	JUN 2020
52.230-6	Administration of Cost Accounting Standards	JUN 2010
52.232-1	Payments	APR 1984
52.232-8	Discounts For Prompt Payment	FEB 2002
52.232-9	Limitation On Withholding Of Payments	APR 1984
52.232-11	Extras	APR 1984
52.232-16	Progress Payments	NOV 2021
52.232-16 Alt I	Progress Payments (NOV 2021) - Alternate I	MAR 2000
52.232-16 Alt III	Progress Payments (NOV 2021) - Alternate III	JUN 2020
52.232-17	Interest	MAY 2014
52.232-18	Availability Of Funds	APR 1984
52.232-20	Limitation Of Cost	APR 1984
52.232-22	Limitation Of Funds	APR 1984
52.232-23 Alt I	Assignment of Claims (May 2014) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.232-25	Prompt Payment	JAN 2017
52.232-25 Alt I	Prompt Payment (Jan 2017) Alternate I	FEB 2002
52.232-33	Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--System for Award Management	OCT 2018
52.232-39	Unenforceability of Unauthorized Obligations	JUN 2013
52.232-40	Providing Accelerated Payments to Small Business Subcontractors	NOV 2021
52.233-1	Disputes	MAY 2014
52.233-3	Protest After Award	AUG 1996
52.233-3 Alt I	Protest After Award (Aug 1996) - Alternate I	JUN 1985
52.233-4	Applicable Law for Breach of Contract Claim	OCT 2004
52.237-2	Protection Of Government Buildings, Equipment, And Vegetation	APR 1984
52.237-3	Continuity Of Services	JAN 1991
52.239-1	Privacy or Security Safeguards	AUG 1996
52.242-1	Notice of Intent to Disallow Costs	APR 1984
52.242-3	Penalties for Unallowable Costs	SEP 2021
52.242-4	Certification of Final Indirect Costs	JAN 1997
52.242-5	Payments to Small Business Subcontractors	JAN 2017
52.242-13	Bankruptcy	JUL 1995
52.243-1 Alt I	Changes--Fixed Price (Aug 1987) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.243-1 Alt II	Changes--Fixed-Price (Aug 1987) - Alternate II	APR 1984
52.243-2 Alt I	Changes--Cost-Reimbursement (Aug 1987) - Alternate I	APR 1984
52.243-2 Alt II	Changes--Cost Reimbursement (Aug 1987) - Alternate II	APR 1984
52.244-5	Competition In Subcontracting	DEC 1996
52.244-6	Subcontracts for Commercial Products and Commercial Services	OCT 2022
52.245-1	Government Property	SEP 2021
52.245-9	Use And Charges	APR 2012
52.246-23	Limitation Of Liability	FEB 1997
52.246-25	Limitation Of Liability--Services	FEB 1997
52.246-26	Reporting Nonconforming Items.	NOV 2021
52.247-63	Preference For U.S. Flag Air Carriers	JUN 2003
52.248-1	Value Engineering	JUN 2020
52.249-2	Termination For Convenience Of The Government (Fixed-Price)	APR 2012

52.249-4	Termination For Convenience Of The Government (Services) (Short Form)	APR 1984
52.249-6	Termination (Cost Reimbursement)	MAY 2004
52.249-8	Default (Fixed-Price Supply & Service)	APR 1984
52.249-14	Excusable Delays	APR 1984
52.251-1	Government Supply Sources	APR 2012
52.253-1	Computer Generated Forms	JAN 1991
252.201-7000	Contracting Officer's Representative	DEC 1991
252.203-7000	Requirements Relating to Compensation of Former DoD Officials	SEP 2011
252.203-7001	Prohibition On Persons Convicted of Fraud or Other Defense-Contract-Related Felonies	DEC 2008
252.203-7002	Requirement to Inform Employees of Whistleblower Rights	SEP 2013
252.203-7003	Agency Office of the Inspector General	AUG 2019
252.203-7004	Display of Hotline Posters	AUG 2019
252.204-7000	Disclosure Of Information	OCT 2016
252.204-7002	Payment For Contract Line or Subline Items Not Separately Priced	APR 2020
252.204-7003	Control Of Government Personnel Work Product	APR 1992
252.204-7004	Antiterrorism Awareness Training for Contractors.	FEB 2019
252.204-7009	Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Third-Party Contractor Reported Cyber Incident Information	OCT 2016
252.204-7012	Safeguarding Covered Defense Information and Cyber Incident Reporting	DEC 2019
252.204-7015	Notice of Authorized Disclosure of Information for Litigation Support	MAY 2016
252.204-7018	Prohibition on the Acquisition of Covered Defense Telecommunications Equipment or Services	JAN 2021
252.204-7022	Expediting Contract Closeout	MAY 2021
252.204-7023 Alt I	Reporting Requirements for Contracted Services (JUL 2021) Alternate I	JUL 2021
252.205-7000	Provision Of Information To Cooperative Agreement Holders	DEC 1991
252.209-7004	Subcontracting With Firms That Are Owned or Controlled By The Government of a Country that is a State Sponsor of Terrorism	MAY 2019
252.211-7007	Reporting of Government-Furnished Property	MAR 2022
252.211-7008	Use of Government-Assigned Serial Numbers	SEP 2010
252.215-7002	Cost Estimating System Requirements	DEC 2012
252.217-7028	Over And Above Work	DEC 1991
252.219-7003	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DOD Contracts)	DEC 2019
252.219-7003 Alt I	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DoD Contracts)(DEC 2019) Alternate I	DEC 2019
252.219-7003 Alt II	Small Business Subcontracting Plan (DoD Contracts)(DEC 2019) Alternate II	DEC 2019
252.222-7006	Restrictions on the Use of Mandatory Arbitration Agreements	DEC 2010
252.223-7004	Drug Free Work Force	SEP 1988
252.223-7006	Prohibition On Storage, Treatment, and Disposal of Toxic or Hazardous Materials	SEP 2014
252.223-7008	Prohibition of Hexavalent Chromium	JUN 2013
252.225-7001	Buy American And Balance Of Payments Program-- Basic	JUN 2022
252.225-7002	Qualifying Country Sources As Subcontractors	MAR 2022
252.225-7004	Report of Intended Performance Outside the United States and Canada--Submission after Award	OCT 2020
252.225-7005	Identification Of Expenditures In The United States	JUN 2005
252.225-7008	Restriction on Acquisition of Specialty Metals	MAR 2013

252.225-7009	Restriction on Acquisition of Certain Articles Containing Specialty Metals	DEC 2019
252.225-7012	Preference For Certain Domestic Commodities	APR 2022
252.225-7013	Duty-Free Entry--Basic	MAR 2022
252.225-7016	Restriction On Acquisition Of Ball and Roller Bearings	JUN 2011
252.225-7021	Trade Agreements--Basic	MAR 2022
252.225-7024	Requirement for Products or Services from Afghanistan	SEP 2013
252.225-7025	Restriction on Acquisition of Forgings	DEC 2009
252.225-7026	Acquisition Restricted to Products or Services from Afghanistan	SEP 2013
252.225-7030	Restriction On Acquisition Of Carbon, Alloy, And Armor Steel Plate	DEC 2006
252.225-7036	Buy American--Free Trade Agreements--Balance of Payments Program--Basic	JUN 2022
252.225-7040	Contractor Personnel Supporting U.S. Armed Forces Deployed Outside the United States	OCT 2015
252.225-7041	Correspondence in English	JUN 1997
252.225-7048	Export-Controlled Items	JUN 2013
252.225-7052	Restriction on the Acquisition of Certain Magnets, Tantalum, and Tungsten.	AUG 2022
252.225-7058	Postaward Disclosure of Employment of Individuals Who Work in the People's Republic of China	AUG 2022
252.226-7001	Utilization of Indian Organizations and Indian-Owned Economic Enterprises, and Native Hawaiian Small Business Concerns	APR 2019
252.227-7016	Rights in Bid or Proposal Information	JAN 2011
252.227-7019	Validation of Asserted Restrictions--Computer Software	SEP 2016
252.227-7021	Rights In Data--Existing Works	MAR 1979
252.227-7025	Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends	MAY 2013
252.227-7027	Deferred Ordering Of Technical Data Or Computer Software	APR 1988
252.227-7030	Technical Data--Withholding Of Payment	MAR 2000
252.227-7037	Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data	APR 2022
252.231-7000	Supplemental Cost Principles	DEC 1991
252.232-7002	Progress Payments For Foreign Military Sales Acquisitions	DEC 1991
252.232-7010	Levies on Contract Payments	DEC 2006
252.237-7010	Prohibition on Interrogation of Detainees by Contractor Personnel	JUN 2013
252.239-7000	Protection Against Compromising Emanations	OCT 2019
252.239-7001	Information Assurance Contractor Training and Certification	JAN 2008
252.239-7010	Cloud Computing Services	SEP 2022
252.239-7018	Supply Chain Risk	FEB 2019
252.242-7004	Material Management And Accounting System	MAY 2011
252.242-7005	Contractor Business Systems	FEB 2012
252.242-7006	Accounting System Administration	FEB 2012
252.243-7001	Pricing Of Contract Modifications	DEC 1991
252.243-7002	Requests for Equitable Adjustment	DEC 2012
252.244-7000	Subcontracts for Commercial Items	JAN 2021
252.244-7001	Contractor Purchasing System Administration	MAY 2014
252.245-7001	Tagging, Labeling, and Marking of Government-Furnished Property	APR 2012
252.245-7002	Reporting Loss of Government Property	JAN 2021
252.245-7003	Contractor Property Management System Administration	APR 2012
252.245-7004 (Dev)	Reporting, Reutilization, and Disposal (DEVIATION 2022-O0006)	NOV 2021

252.246-7001	Warranty Of Data	MAR 2014
252.246-7003	Notification of Potential Safety Issues	JUN 2013
252.246-7007	Contractor Counterfeit Electronic Part Detection and Avoidance System	AUG 2016
252.246-7008	Sources of Electronic Parts	MAY 2018
252.247-7023	Transportation of Supplies by Sea	FEB 2019

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.209-9 UPDATES OF PUBLICLY AVAILABLE INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (OCT 2018)

(a) The Contractor shall update the information in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS) on a semi-annual basis, throughout the life of the contract, by posting the required information in the System for Award Management Management via <https://www.sam.gov>.

(b) As required by section 3010 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 2010 (Pub. L. 111-212), all information posted in FAPIS on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews, will be publicly available. FAPIS consists of two segments--

(1) The non-public segment, into which Government officials and the Contractor post information, which can only be viewed by--

(i) Government personnel and authorized users performing business on behalf of the Government; or

(ii) The Contractor, when viewing data on itself; and

(2) The publicly-available segment, to which all data in the non-public segment of FAPIS is automatically transferred after a waiting period of 14 calendar days, except for--

(i) Past performance reviews required by subpart 42.15;

(ii) Information that was entered prior to April 15, 2011; or

(iii) Information that is withdrawn during the 14-calendar-day waiting period by the Government official who posted it in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor will receive notification when the Government posts new information to the Contractor's record.

(1) If the Contractor asserts in writing within 7 calendar days, to the Government official who posted the information, that some of the information posted to the non-public segment of FAPIS is covered by a disclosure exemption under the Freedom of Information Act, the Government official who posted the information must within 7 calendar days remove the posting from FAPIS and resolve the issue in accordance with agency Freedom of Information procedures, prior to reposting the releasable information. The contractor must cite 52.209-9 and request removal within 7 calendar days of the posting to FAPIS.

(2) The Contractor will also have an opportunity to post comments regarding information that has been posted by the Government. The comments will be retained as long as the associated information is retained, i.e., for a total period of 6 years. Contractor comments will remain a part of the record unless the Contractor revises them.

(3) As required by section 3010 of Pub. L. 111-212, all information posted in FAPIS on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews, will be publicly available.

(d) Public requests for system information posted prior to April 15, 2011, will be handled under Freedom of Information Act procedures, including, where appropriate, procedures promulgated under E.O. 12600.

(End of clause)

52.215-19 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES (OCT 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

(1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.

(2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;

(2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;

(3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes; and

(4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

(End of clause)

52.216-18 ORDERING. (AUG 2020)

(a) Any supplies and services to be furnished under this contract shall be ordered by issuance of delivery orders or task orders by the individuals or activities designated in the Schedule. Such orders may be issued from ISSUANCE OF CONTRACT AWARD through 60 MONTHS THEREAFTER.

(b) All delivery orders or task orders are subject to the terms and conditions of this contract. In the event of conflict between a delivery order or task order and this contract, the contract shall control.

(c) A delivery order or task order is considered "issued" when--

(1) If sent by mail (includes transmittal by U.S. mail or private delivery service), the Government deposits the order in the mail;

(2) If sent by fax, the Government transmits the order to the Contractor's fax number; or

(3) If sent electronically, the Government either--

(i) Posts a copy of the delivery order or task order to a Government document access system, and notice is sent to the Contractor; or

(ii) Distributes the delivery order or task order via email to the Contractor's email address.

(d) Orders may be issued by methods other than those enumerated in this clause only if authorized in the contract.

(End of clause)

52.216-19 ORDER LIMITATIONS (OCT 1995)

(a) Minimum order. When the Government requires supplies or services covered by this contract in an amount of less than **\$500**, the Government is not obligated to purchase, nor is the Contractor obligated to furnish, those supplies or services under the contract.

(b) Maximum order. The Contractor is not obligated to honor -

(1) Any order for a single item in excess of **\$7,000,000**;

(2) Any order for a combination of items in excess of **\$7,000,000**; or

(3) A series of orders from the same ordering office within **30** days that together call for quantities exceeding the limitation in paragraph (b) (1) or (2) of this section.

(c) If this is a requirements contract (i.e., includes the Requirements clause at subsection 52.216-21 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)), the Government is not required to order a part of any one requirement from the Contractor if that requirement exceeds the maximum-order limitations in paragraph (b) of this section.

(d) Notwithstanding paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, the Contractor shall honor any order exceeding the maximum order limitations in paragraph (b), unless that order (or orders) is returned to the ordering office within **30** days after issuance, with written notice stating the Contractor's intent not to ship the item (or items) called for and the reasons. Upon receiving this notice, the Government may acquire the supplies or services from another source.

(End of clause)

52.216-22 INDEFINITE QUANTITY (OCT 1995)

(a) This is an indefinite-quantity contract for the supplies or services specified, and effective for the period stated, in the Schedule. The quantities of supplies and services specified in the Schedule are estimates only and are not purchased by this contract.

(b) Delivery or performance shall be made only as authorized by orders issued in accordance with the Ordering clause. The Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when and if ordered, the supplies or services specified in the Schedule up to and including the quantity designated in the Schedule as the "maximum". The Government shall order at least the quantity of supplies or services designated in the Schedule as the "minimum".

(c) Except for any limitations on quantities in the Order Limitations clause or in the Schedule, there is no limit on the number of orders that may be issued. The Government may issue orders requiring delivery to multiple destinations or performance at multiple locations.

(d) Any order issued during the effective period of this contract and not completed within that period shall be completed by the Contractor within the time specified in the order. The contract shall govern the Contractor's and Government's rights and obligations with respect to that order to the same extent as if the order were completed during the contract's effective period; provided, that the Contractor shall not be required to make any deliveries under this contract after 96 months after date of contract award.

(End of clause)

52.219-14 LIMITATIONS ON SUBCONTRACTING (DEVIATION 2021-O0008) (SEP 2021)

(a) This clause does not apply to the unrestricted portion of a partial set-aside.

(b) Definition. "Similarly situated entity," as used in this clause, means a first-tier subcontractor, including an independent contractor, that—

- (1) Has the same small business program status as that which qualified the prime contractor for the award (e.g., for a small business set-aside contract, any small business concern, without regard to its socioeconomic status); and
- (2) Is considered small for the size standard under the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code the prime contractor assigned to the subcontract.

(c) Applicability. This clause applies only to—

- (1) Contracts that have been set aside for any of the small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3);
- (2) Part or parts of a multiple-award contract that have been set aside for any of the small business concerns identified in 19.000(a)(3);
- (3) Contracts that have been awarded on a sole-source basis in accordance with subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, and 19.15;
- (4) Orders expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and that are—
 - (i) Set aside for small business concerns under multiple-award contracts, as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); or
 - (ii) Issued directly to small business concerns under multiple-award contracts as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii);
- (5) Orders, regardless of dollar value, that are—
 - (i) Set aside in accordance with subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, or 19.15 under multiple-award contracts, as described in 8.405-5 and 16.505(b)(2)(i)(F); or
 - (ii) Issued directly to concerns that qualify for the programs described in subparts 19.8, 19.13, 19.14, or 19.15 under multiple-award contracts, as described in 19.504(c)(1)(ii); and
- (6) Contracts using the HUBZone price evaluation preference to award to a HUBZone small business concern unless the concern waived the evaluation preference.

(d) Independent contractors. An independent contractor shall be considered a subcontractor.

(e) Limitations on subcontracting. By submission of an offer and execution of a contract, the Contractor agrees that in performance of a contract assigned a North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for—

(1) Services (except construction), it will not pay more than 50 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding certain other direct costs and certain work performed outside the United States (see paragraph (e)(1)(i)), to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 50 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded. When a contract includes both services and supplies, the 50 percent limitation shall apply only to the service portion of the contract. The following services may be excluded from the 50 percent limitation:

(i) Other direct costs, to the extent they are not the principal purpose of the acquisition and small business concerns do not provide the service. Examples include airline travel, work performed by a transportation or disposal entity under a contract assigned the environmental remediation NAICS code 562910), cloud computing services, or mass media purchases.

(ii) Work performed outside the United States on awards made pursuant to the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or work performed outside the United States required to be performed by a local contractor.

- (2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies), it will not pay more than 50 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 50 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded. When a contract includes both supplies and services, the 50 percent limitation shall apply only to the supply portion of the contract;
- (3) General construction, it will not pay more than 85 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 85 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded; or
- (4) Construction by special trade contractors, it will not pay more than 75 percent of the amount paid by the Government for contract performance, excluding the cost of materials, to subcontractors that are not similarly situated entities. Any work that a similarly situated entity further subcontracts will count towards the prime contractor's 75 percent subcontract amount that cannot be exceeded.
- (f) The Contractor shall comply with the limitations on subcontracting as follows:
- (1) For contracts, in accordance with paragraphs (c)(1), (2), (3) and (6) of this clause –
 ____ By the end of the base term of the contract and then by the end of each subsequent option period; or
 X By the end of the performance period for each order issued under the contract.
- (2) For orders, in accordance with paragraphs (c)(4) and (5) of this clause, by the end of the performance period for the order.
- (g) A joint venture agrees that, in the performance of the contract, the applicable percentage specified in paragraph (e) of this clause will be performed by the aggregate of the joint venture participants.
- (End of clause)

52.222-2 PAYMENT FOR OVERTIME PREMIUMS (JUL 1990)

- (a) The use of overtime is authorized under this contract if the overtime premium cost does not exceed TBD AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL or the overtime premium is paid for work --
- (1) Necessary to cope with emergencies such as those resulting from accidents, natural disasters, breakdowns of production equipment, or occasional production bottlenecks of a sporadic nature;
- (2) By indirect-labor employees such as those performing duties in connection with administration, protection, transportation, maintenance, standby plant protection, operation of utilities, or accounting;
- (3) To perform tests, industrial processes, laboratory procedures, loading or unloading of transportation conveyances, and operations in flight or afloat that are continuous in nature and cannot reasonably be interrupted or completed otherwise; or
- (4) That will result in lower overall costs to the Government.
- (b) Any request for estimated overtime premiums that exceeds the amount specified above shall include all estimated overtime for contract completion and shall--
- (1) Identify the work unit; e.g., department or section in which the requested overtime will be used, together with present workload, staffing, and other data of the affected unit sufficient to permit the Contracting Officer to evaluate the necessity for the overtime;
- (2) Demonstrate the effect that denial of the request will have on the contract delivery or performance schedule;
- (3) Identify the extent to which approval of overtime would affect the performance or payments in connection with other Government contracts, together with identification of each affected contract; and
- (4) Provide reasons why the required work cannot be performed by using multishift operations or by employing

additional personnel.

* Insert either "zero" or the dollar amount agreed to during negotiations. The inserted figure does not apply to the exceptions in paragraph (a)(1) through (a)(4) of the clause.

(End of clause)

52.227-14 RIGHTS IN DATA--GENERAL (MAY 2014)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Computer database or database means a collection of recorded information in a form capable of, and for the purpose of, being stored in, processed, and operated on by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

Computer software--(1) Means (i) Computer programs that comprise a series of instructions, rules, routines, or statements, regardless of the media in which recorded, that allow or cause a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations; and

(ii) Recorded information comprising source code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulas, and related material that would enable the computer program to be produced, created, or compiled.

(2) Does not include computer databases or computer software documentation.

Computer software documentation means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

Data means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term does not include information incidental to contract administration, such as financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management information.

Form, fit, and function data means data relating to items, components, or processes that are sufficient to enable physical and functional interchangeability, and data identifying source, size, configuration, mating and attachment characteristics, functional characteristics, and performance requirements. For computer software it means data identifying source, functional characteristics, and performance requirements but specifically excludes the source code, algorithms, processes, formulas, and flow charts of the software.

Limited rights means the rights of the Government in limited rights data as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of paragraph (g)(3) if included in this clause.

Limited rights data means data, other than computer software, that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, to the extent that such data pertain to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, including minor modifications.

Restricted computer software means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret, is commercial or financial and confidential or privileged, or is copyrighted computer software, including minor modifications of the computer software.

Restricted rights, as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government in restricted computer software, as set forth in a Restricted Rights Notice of paragraph (g) if included in this clause, or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in and made part of this contract, including minor modifications of such computer software.

Technical data, means recorded information (regardless of the form or method of the recording) of a scientific or technical nature (including computer databases and computer software documentation). This term does not include computer software or financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management data or other information incidental to contract administration. The term includes recorded information of a scientific or technical nature that is included in computer databases. (See 41 U.S.C. 116)

Unlimited rights means the rights of the Government to use, disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner and for any purpose, and to have or permit others to do so.

(b) Allocation of rights. (1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Government shall have unlimited rights in--

(i) Data first produced in the performance of this contract;

(ii) Form, fit, and function data delivered under this contract;

(iii) Data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation, or routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered or furnished for use under this contract; and

(iv) All other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have the right to--

(i) Assert copyright in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause;

(ii) Use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause;

(iii) Substantiate the use of, add, or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action, in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause; and

(iv) Protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data that are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in paragraph (g) of this clause.

(c) Copyright--(1) Data first produced in the performance of this contract. (i) Unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor may, without prior approval of the Contracting Officer, assert copyright in scientific and technical articles based on or containing data first produced in the performance of this contract and published in academic, technical or professional journals, symposia proceedings, or similar works. The prior, express written permission of the Contracting Officer is required to assert copyright in all other data first produced in the performance of this contract.

(ii) When authorized to assert copyright to the data, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402, and an acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number).

(iii) For data other than computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable, worldwide license in such copyrighted computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly (but not to distribute copies to the public) by or on behalf of the Government.

(2) Data not first produced in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall not, without the prior written permission of the Contracting Officer, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract unless the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data; and

(ii) Grants to the Government, or acquires on its behalf, a license of the same scope as set forth in paragraph (c)(1) of this clause or, if such data are restricted computer software, the Government shall acquire a copyright license as set forth in paragraph (g)(4) of this clause (if included in this contract) or as otherwise provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in or made part of this contract.

(3) Removal of copyright notices. The Government will not remove any authorized copyright notices placed on data pursuant to this paragraph (c), and will include such notices on all reproductions of the data.

(d) Release, publication, and use of data. The Contractor shall have the right to use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, except--

(1) As prohibited by Federal law or regulation (e.g., export control or national security laws or regulations);

(2) As expressly set forth in this contract; or

(3) If the Contractor receives or is given access to data necessary for the performance of this contract that contain restrictive markings, the Contractor shall treat the data in accordance with such markings unless specifically authorized otherwise in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Unauthorized marking of data. (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract concerning inspection or acceptance, if any data delivered under this contract are marked with the notices specified in paragraph (g)(3) or (g)(4) if included in this clause, and use of the notices is not authorized by this clause, or if the data bears any other restrictive or limiting markings not authorized by this contract, the Contracting Officer may at any time either return the data to the Contractor, or cancel or ignore the markings. However, pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 4703, the following procedures shall apply prior to canceling or ignoring the markings.

(i) The Contracting Officer will make written inquiry to the Contractor affording the Contractor 60 days from receipt of the inquiry to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings;

(ii) If the Contractor fails to respond or fails to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the 60-day period (or a longer time approved in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown), the Government shall have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time after said period and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions.

(iii) If the Contractor provides written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the period set in paragraph (e)(1)(i) of this clause, the Contracting Officer will consider such written justification and determine whether or not the markings are to be cancelled or ignored. If the Contracting Officer determines that the markings are authorized, the Contractor will be so notified in writing. If the Contracting Officer determines, with concurrence of the head of the contracting activity, that the markings are not authorized, the Contracting Officer will furnish the Contractor a written determination, which determination will become the final agency decision regarding the appropriateness of the markings unless the Contractor files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days of receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision. The Government will continue to abide by the markings under this paragraph (e)(1)(iii) until final resolution of the matter either by the Contracting Officer's determination becoming final (in which instance the Government will thereafter have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions), or by final disposition of the matter by court decision if suit is filed.

(2) The time limits in the procedures set forth in paragraph (e)(1) of this clause may be modified in accordance with agency regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if necessary to respond to a request thereunder.

(3) Except to the extent the Government's action occurs as the result of final disposition of the matter by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contractor is not precluded by paragraph (e) of the clause from bringing a claim, in accordance with the Disputes clause of this contract, that may arise as the result of the Government removing or ignoring authorized markings on data delivered under this contract.

(f) Omitted or incorrect markings. (1) Data delivered to the Government without any restrictive markings shall be deemed to have been furnished with unlimited rights. The Government is not liable for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of such data.

(2) If the unmarked data has not been disclosed without restriction outside the Government, the Contractor may request, within 6 months (or a longer time approved by the Contracting Officer in writing for good cause shown) after delivery of the data, permission to have authorized notices placed on the data at the Contractor's expense. The Contracting Officer may agree to do so if the Contractor--

(i) Identifies the data to which the omitted notice is to be applied;

(ii) Demonstrates that the omission of the notice was inadvertent;

(iii) Establishes that the proposed notice is authorized; and

(iv) Acknowledges that the Government has no liability for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of any data made prior to the addition of the notice or resulting from the omission of the notice.

(3) If data has been marked with an incorrect notice, the Contracting Officer may--

(i) Permit correction of the notice at the Contractor's expense if the Contractor identifies the data and demonstrates that the correct notice is authorized; or

(ii) Correct any incorrect notices.

(g) Protection of limited rights data and restricted computer software. (1) The Contractor may withhold from delivery qualifying limited rights data or restricted computer software that are not data identified in paragraphs (b)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this clause. As a condition to this withholding, the Contractor shall--

(i) Identify the data being withheld; and

(ii) Furnish form, fit, and function data instead.

(2) Limited rights data that are formatted as a computer database for delivery to the Government shall be treated as limited rights data and not restricted computer software.

(3) [Reserved]

(h) Subcontracting. The Contractor shall obtain from its subcontractors all data and rights therein necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government under this contract. If a subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the Government those rights, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of the refusal and shall not proceed with the subcontract award without authorization in writing from the Contracting Officer.

(i) Relationship to patents or other rights. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government.

(End of clause)

52.229-7 TAXES—FIXED--PRICE CONTRACTS WITH FOREIGN GOVERNMENTS (FEB 2013)

(a) "Contract date," as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

(b) (1) The contract price, including the prices in any subcontracts under this contract, does not include any tax or duty that the Government of the United States and the Government of TBD have agreed shall not apply to expenditures made by the United States in TBD or any tax or duty not applicable to this contract or any subcontracts under this contract, pursuant to the laws of TBD. If any such tax or duty has been included in the contract price, through error or otherwise, the contract price shall be correspondingly reduced.

(2) Taxes imposed under 26 U.S.C. 5000C may not be included in the contract price.

(c) If, after the contract date, the Government of the United States and the Government of TBD agree that any tax or duty included in the contract price shall not apply to expenditures by the United States in TBD, the contract price shall be reduced accordingly.

(d) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.

(End of clause)

52.229-8 TAXES--FOREIGN COST-REIMBURSEMENT CONTRACTS (MAR 1990)

(a) Any tax or duty from which the United States Government is exempt by agreement with the Government of TBD AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL, or from which the Contractor or any subcontractor under this contract is exempt under the laws of TBD AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL, shall not constitute an allowable cost under this contract.

(b) If the Contractor or subcontractor under this contract obtains a foreign tax credit that reduces its Federal income tax liability under the United States Internal Revenue Code (Title 26, U.S. Code) because of the payment of any tax or duty that was reimbursed under this contract, the amount of the reduction shall be paid or credited at the time of such offset to the Government of the United States as the Contracting Officer directs.

(End of clause)

52.243-7 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES (JAN 2017)

(a) Definitions.

"Contracting Officer," as used in this clause, does not include any representative of the Contracting Officer.

"Specifically authorized representative (SAR)," as used in this clause, means any person the Contracting Officer has so designated by written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to the Contractor) which shall refer to this subparagraph and shall be issued to the designated representative before the SAR exercises such authority.

(b) Notice. The primary purpose of this clause is to obtain prompt reporting of Government conduct that the

Contractor considers to constitute a change to this contract. Except for changes identified as such in writing and signed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer in writing, within 10 calendar days from the date that the Contractor identifies any Government conduct (including actions, inactions, and written or oral communications) that the Contractor regards as a change to the contract terms and conditions. On the basis of the most accurate information available to the Contractor, the notice shall state--

- (1) The date, nature, and circumstances of the conduct regarded as a change;
 - (2) The name, function, and activity of each Government individual and Contractor official or employee involved in or knowledgeable about such conduct;
 - (3) The identification of any documents and the substance of any oral communication involved in such conduct;
 - (4) In the instance of alleged acceleration of scheduled performance or delivery, the basis upon which it arose;
 - (5) The particular elements of contract performance for which the Contractor may seek an equitable adjustment under this clause, including--
 - (i) What line items have been or may be affected by the alleged change;
 - (ii) What labor or materials or both have been or may be added, deleted, or wasted by the alleged change;
 - (iii) To the extent practicable, what delay and disruption in the manner and sequence of performance and effect on continued performance have been or may be caused by the alleged change;
 - (iv) What adjustments to contract price, delivery schedule, and other provisions affected by the alleged change are estimated; and
 - (6) The Contractor's estimate of the time by which the Government must respond to the Contractor's notice to minimize cost, delay or disruption of performance.
- (c) Continued performance. Following submission of the notice required by (b) above, the Contractor shall diligently continue performance of this contract to the maximum extent possible in accordance with its terms and conditions as construed by the Contractor, unless the notice reports a direction of the Contracting Officer or a communication from a SAR of the Contracting Officer, in either of which events the Contractor shall continue performance; provided, however, that if the Contractor regards the direction or communication as a change as described in (b) above, notice shall be given in the manner provided. All directions, communications, interpretations, orders and similar actions of the SAR shall be reduced to writing and copies furnished to the Contractor and to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer shall countermand any action which exceeds the authority of the SAR.
- (d) Government response. The Contracting Officer shall promptly, within 30 calendar days after receipt of notice, respond to the notice in writing. In responding, the Contracting Officer shall either--
- (1) Confirm that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance;
 - (2) Countermand any communication regarded as a change;
 - (3) Deny that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance; or
 - (4) In the event the Contractor's notice information is inadequate to make a decision under (1), (2), or (3) above, advise the Contractor what additional information is required, and establish the date by which it should be furnished and the date thereafter by which the Government will respond.

(e) Equitable adjustments.

(1) If the Contracting Officer confirms that Government conduct effected a change as alleged by the Contractor, and the conduct causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether changed or not changed by such conduct, an equitable adjustment shall be made--

(i) In the contract price or delivery schedule or both; and

(ii) In such other provisions of the contract as may be affected.

(2) The contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. In the case of drawings, designs or specifications which are defective and for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include the cost and time extension for delay reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective drawings, designs or specifications before the Contractor identified, or reasonably should have identified, such defect. When the cost of property made obsolete or excess as a result of a change confirmed by the Contracting Officer under this clause is included in the equitable adjustment, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. The equitable adjustment shall not include increased costs or time extensions for delay resulting from the Contractor's failure to provide notice or to continue performance as provided, respectively, in (b) and (c) above.

Note: The phrases "contract price" and "cost" wherever they appear in the clause, may be appropriately modified to apply to cost-reimbursement or incentive contracts, or to combinations thereof.

(End of clause)

52.244-2 SUBCONTRACTS (JUN 2020)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Approved purchasing system means a Contractor's purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with Part 44 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

Consent to subcontract means the Contracting Officer's written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract.

Subcontract means any contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

(b) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (c) or (d) of this clause.

(c) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that—

(1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or

(2) Is fixed-price and exceeds—

(i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in FAR 2.101 on the date of subcontract award, or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

(ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold, as defined in FAR 2.101 on the date of subcontract award, or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.

(d) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing the following subcontracts:

COST-REIMBURSEMENT, TIME-AND-MATERIALS, LABOR-HOUR, AND FIRM FIXED PRICE (FFP) LEVEL OF EFFORT (LOE) CONTRACTS WITH ANY FIRM NOT INCLUDED WITH THE PROPOSAL FOR THE PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES.

NOTE: FIRM FIXED PRICE (FFP) LEVEL OF EFFORT (LOE) CONTRACT TYPE SHALL ONLY BE UTILIZED FOR INVESTIGATION OR FOR STUDY IN A SPECIFIC RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT AREA

(e)(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (b), (c), or (d) of this clause, including the following information:

(i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.

(ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.

(iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.

(iv) The proposed subcontract price.

(v) The subcontractor's current, complete, and accurate certified cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.

(vi) The subcontractor's Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.

(vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting—

(A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;

(B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;

(C) The reason certified cost or pricing data were or were not required;

(D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor's certified cost or pricing data in determining

the price objective and in negotiating the final price;

(E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor's certified cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;

(F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor's price objective and the price negotiated; and

(G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.

(2) The Contractor is not required to notify the Contracting Officer in advance of entering into any subcontract for which consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause.

(f) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor's purchasing system shall constitute a determination—

(1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;

(2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract; or

(3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.

(g) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR 15.404-4(c)(4)(i).

(h) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.

(i) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3.

(j) Paragraphs (c) and (e) of this clause do not apply to the following subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations:

All subcontracts and teaming agreements submitted with the proposal. NOTE: Additional approved subcontracts will be proposed and identified at the Task Order level.

(End of clause)

52.245-2 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY INSTALLATION OPERATION SERVICES (APR 2012)

(a) This Government Property listed in paragraph (e) of this clause is furnished to the Contractor in an "as-is, where is" condition. The Government makes no warranty regarding the suitability for use of the Government property specified in this contract. The Contractor shall be afforded the opportunity to inspect the Government property as specified in the solicitation.

(b) The Government bears no responsibility for repair or replacement of any lost Government property. If any or all of the Government property is lost or becomes no longer usable, the Contractor shall be responsible for replacement of the property at Contractor expense. The Contractor shall have title to all replacement property and shall continue to be responsible for contract performance.

(c) Unless the Contracting Officer determines otherwise, the Government abandons all rights and title to unserviceable and scrap property resulting from contract performance. Upon notification to the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall remove such property from the Government premises and dispose of it at Contractor expense.

(d) Except as provided in this clause, Government property furnished under this contract shall be governed by the Government Property clause of this contract.

(e) Government property provided under this clause:

TBD DETERMINED AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL

(End of clause)

52.247-1 COMMERCIAL BILL OF LADING NOTATIONS (FEB 2006)

When the Contracting Officer authorizes supplies to be shipped on a commercial bill of lading and the Contractor will be reimbursed these transportation costs as direct allowable costs, the Contractor shall ensure before shipment is made that the commercial shipping documents are annotated with either of the following notations, as appropriate:

(a) If the Government is shown as the consignor or the consignee, the annotation shall be:

"Transportation is for the TBD and the actual total transportation charges paid to the carrier(s) by the consignor or consignee are assignable to, and shall be reimbursed by, the Government."

(b) If the Government is not shown as the consignor or the consignee, the annotation shall be:

"Transportation is for the TBD and the actual total transportation charges paid to the carrier(s) by the consignor or consignee shall be reimbursed by the Government, pursuant to cost-reimbursement contract no. TBD. This may be confirmed by contacting TBD."

(End of clause)

52.252-2 CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This contract incorporates one or more clauses by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. Also, the full text of a clause may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<https://www.acquisition.gov>

(End of clause)

52.252-6 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN CLAUSES (NOV 2020)

(a) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the clause.

(b) The use in this solicitation or contract of any Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (48 CFR 2) clause with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of clause)

252.204-7006 BILLING INSTRUCTIONS (OCT 2005)

When submitting a request for payment, the Contractor shall--

- (a) Identify the contract line item(s) on the payment request that reasonably reflect contract work performance; and
- (b) Separately identify a payment amount for each contract line item included in the payment request.

(End of clause)

252.204-7020 NIST SP 800-171 DOD ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS (MAR 2022)

(a) Definitions.

Basic Assessment means a contractor's self-assessment of the contractor's implementation of NIST SP 800-171 that--

- (1) Is based on the Contractor's review of their system security plan(s) associated with covered contractor information system(s);
- (2) Is conducted in accordance with the NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment Methodology; and
- (3) Results in a confidence level of "Low" in the resulting score, because it is a self-generated score.

Covered contractor information system has the meaning given in the clause 252.204-7012, Safeguarding Covered Defense Information and Cyber Incident Reporting, of this contract.

High Assessment means an assessment that is conducted by Government personnel using NIST SP 800-171A, Assessing Security Requirements for Controlled Unclassified Information that--

(1) Consists of--

- (i) A review of a contractor's Basic Assessment;
 - (ii) A thorough document review;
 - (iii) Verification, examination, and demonstration of a Contractor's system security plan to validate that NIST SP 800-171 security requirements have been implemented as described in the contractor's system security plan; and
 - (iv) Discussions with the contractor to obtain additional information or clarification, as needed; and
- (2) Results in a confidence level of "High" in the resulting score.

Medium Assessment means an assessment conducted by the Government that--

(1) Consists of--

- (i) A review of a contractor's Basic Assessment;
- (ii) A thorough document review; and

(iii) Discussions with the contractor to obtain additional information or clarification, as needed; and

(2) Results in a confidence level of "Medium" in the resulting score.

(b) Applicability. This clause applies to covered contractor information systems that are required to comply with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Special Publication (SP) 800-171, in accordance with Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation System (DFARS) clause at 252.204-7012, Safeguarding Covered Defense Information and Cyber Incident Reporting, of this contract.

(c) Requirements. The Contractor shall provide access to its facilities, systems, and personnel necessary for the Government to conduct a Medium or High NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment, as described in NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment Methodology at <https://www.acq.osd.mil/asda/dpc/cyber/safeguarding.html#nistSP800171>, if necessary.

(d) Procedures. Summary level scores for all assessments will be posted in the Supplier Performance Risk System (SPRS) (<https://www.sprs.csd.disa.mil/>) to provide DoD Components visibility into the summary level scores of strategic assessments.

(1) Basic Assessments. A contractor may submit, via encrypted email, summary level scores of Basic Assessments conducted in accordance with the NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment Methodology to webptsmh@navy.mil for posting to SPRS.

(i) The email shall include the following information:

(A) Version of NIST SP 800-171 against which the assessment was conducted.

(B) Organization conducting the assessment (e.g., Contractor self-assessment).

(C) For each system security plan (security requirement 3.12.4) supporting the performance of a DoD contract--

(1) All industry Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code(s) associated with the information system(s) addressed by the system security plan; and

(2) A brief description of the system security plan architecture, if more than one plan exists.

(D) Date the assessment was completed.

(E) Summary level score (e.g., 95 out of 110, NOT the individual value for each requirement).

(F) Date that all requirements are expected to be implemented (i.e., a score of 110 is expected to be achieved) based on information gathered from associated plan(s) of action developed in accordance with NIST SP 800-171.

(ii) If multiple system security plans are addressed in the email described at paragraph (b)(1)(i) of this section, the Contractor shall use the following format for the report:

System security plan	CAGE codes supported by this plan	Brief description of the plan architecture	Date of assessment	Total score	Date score of 110 will be achieved

(2) Medium and High Assessments. DoD will post the following Medium and/or High Assessment summary level scores to SPRS for each system security plan assessed:

(i) The standard assessed (e.g., NIST SP 800-171 Rev 1).

(ii) Organization conducting the assessment, e.g., DCMA, or a specific organization (identified by Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC)).

(iii) All industry CAGE code(s) associated with the information system(s) addressed by the system security plan.

(iv) A brief description of the system security plan architecture, if more than one system security plan exists.

(v) Date and level of the assessment, i.e., medium or high.

(vi) Summary level score (e.g., 105 out of 110, not the individual value assigned for each requirement).

(vii) Date that all requirements are expected to be implemented (i.e., a score of 110 is expected to be achieved) based on information gathered from associated plan(s) of action developed in accordance with NIST SP 800-171.

(e) Rebuttals. (1) DoD will provide Medium and High Assessment summary level scores to the Contractor and offer the opportunity for rebuttal and adjudication of assessment summary level scores prior to posting the summary level scores to SPRS (see SPRS User's Guide https://www.sprs.csd.disa.mil/pdf/SPRS_Awardee.pdf).

(2) Upon completion of each assessment, the contractor has 14 business days to provide additional information to demonstrate that they meet any security requirements not observed by the assessment team or to rebut the findings that may be of question.

(f) Accessibility.

(1) Assessment summary level scores posted in SPRS are available to DoD personnel, and are protected, in accordance with the standards set forth in DoD Instruction 5000.79, Defense-wide Sharing and Use of Supplier and Product Performance Information (PI).

(2) Authorized representatives of the Contractor for which the assessment was conducted may access SPRS to view their own summary level scores, in accordance with the SPRS Software User's Guide for Awardees/Contractors available at https://www.sprs.csd.disa.mil/pdf/SPRS_Awardee.pdf.

(3) A High NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment may result in documentation in addition to that listed in this clause. DoD will retain and protect any such documentation as "Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI)" and intended for internal DoD use only. The information will be protected against unauthorized use and release, including through the exercise of applicable exemptions under the Freedom of Information Act (e.g., Exemption 4 covers trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a contractor that is privileged or confidential).

(g) Subcontracts.

(1) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts and other contractual instruments, including subcontracts for the acquisition of commercial items (excluding COTS items).

(2) The Contractor shall not award a subcontract or other contractual instrument, that is subject to the implementation of NIST SP 800-171 security requirements, in accordance with DFARS clause 252.204-7012 of this contract, unless the subcontractor has completed, within the last 3 years, at least a Basic NIST SP 800-171

DoD Assessment, as described in <https://www.acq.osd.mil/asda/dpc/cp/cyber/safeguarding.html#nistSP800171>, for all covered contractor information systems relevant to its offer that are not part of an information technology service or system operated on behalf of the Government.

(3) If a subcontractor does not have summary level scores of a current NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment (i.e., not more than 3 years old unless a lesser time is specified in the solicitation) posted in SPRS, the subcontractor may conduct and submit a Basic Assessment, in accordance with the NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment Methodology, to webptsmh@navy.mil for posting to SPRS along with the information required by paragraph (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

252.209-7010 CRITICAL SAFETY ITEMS (AUG 2011)

(a) Definitions.

Aviation critical safety item means a part, an assembly, installation equipment, launch equipment, recovery equipment, or support equipment for an aircraft or aviation weapon system if the part, assembly, or equipment contains a characteristic any failure, malfunction, or absence of which could cause--

- (i) A catastrophic or critical failure resulting in the loss of, or serious damage to, the aircraft or weapon system;
- (ii) An unacceptable risk of personal injury or loss of life; or
- (iii) An uncommanded engine shutdown that jeopardizes safety.

Design control activity. (i) With respect to an aviation critical safety item, means the systems command of a military department that is specifically responsible for ensuring the airworthiness of an aviation system or equipment, in which an aviation critical safety item is to be used; and

(ii) With respect to a ship critical safety item, means the systems command of a military department that is specifically responsible for ensuring the seaworthiness of a ship or ship equipment, in which a ship critical safety item is to be used.

Ship critical safety item means any ship part, assembly, or support equipment containing a characteristic, the failure, malfunction, or absence of which could cause--

- (i) A catastrophic or critical failure resulting in loss of, or serious damage to, the ship; or
- (ii) An unacceptable risk of personal injury or loss of life.

(b) Identification of critical safety items. One or more of the items being procured under this contract is an aviation or ship critical safety item. The following items have been designated aviation critical safety items or ship critical safety items by the designated design control activity:

TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL

(c) Heightened quality assurance surveillance. Items designated in paragraph (b) of this clause are subject to heightened, risk-based surveillance by the designated quality assurance representative.

(End of clause)

252.211-7003 ITEM UNIQUE IDENTIFICATION AND VALUATION (MAR 2022)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause-

Automatic identification device means a device, such as a reader or interrogator, used to retrieve data encoded on machine-readable media.

Concatenated unique item identifier means--

(1) For items that are serialized within the enterprise identifier, the linking together of the unique identifier data elements in order of the issuing agency code, enterprise identifier, and unique serial number within the enterprise identifier; or

(2) For items that are serialized within the original part, lot, or batch number, the linking together of the unique identifier data elements in order of the issuing agency code; enterprise identifier; original part, lot, or batch number; and serial number within the original part, lot, or batch number.

Data Matrix means a two-dimensional matrix symbology, which is made up of square or, in some cases, round modules arranged within a perimeter finder pattern and uses the Error Checking and Correction 200 (ECC200) specification found within International Standards Organization (ISO)/International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) 16022.

Data qualifier means a specified character (or string of characters) that immediately precedes a data field that defines the general category or intended use of the data that follows.

DoD recognized unique identification equivalent means a unique identification method that is in commercial use and has been recognized by DoD. All DoD recognized unique identification equivalents are listed at <https://www.acq.osd.mil/asda/dpc/ce/ds/unique-id.html>.

DoD item unique identification means a system of marking items delivered to DoD with unique item identifiers that have machine-readable data elements to distinguish an item from all other like and unlike items. For items that are serialized within the enterprise identifier, the unique item identifier shall include the data elements of the enterprise identifier and a unique serial number. For items that are serialized within the part, lot, or batch number within the enterprise identifier, the unique item identifier shall include the data elements of the enterprise identifier; the original part, lot, or batch number; and the serial number.

Enterprise means the entity (e.g., a manufacturer or vendor) responsible for assigning unique item identifiers to items.

Enterprise identifier means a code that is uniquely assigned to an enterprise by an issuing agency.

Government's unit acquisition cost means--

(1) For fixed-price type line, subline, or exhibit line items, the unit price identified in the contract at the time of delivery;

(2) For cost-type or undefinitized line, subline, or exhibit line items, the Contractor's estimated fully burdened unit cost to the Government at the time of delivery; and

(3) For items produced under a time-and-materials contract, the Contractor's estimated fully burdened unit cost to the Government at the time of delivery.

Issuing agency means an organization responsible for assigning a globally unique identifier to an enterprise, as indicated in the Register of Issuing Agency Codes for ISO/IEC 15459, located at http://www.aimglobal.org/?Reg_Authority15459.

Issuing agency code means a code that designates the registration (or controlling) authority for the enterprise identifier.

Item means a single hardware article or a single unit formed by a grouping of subassemblies, components, or constituent parts.

Lot or batch number means an identifying number assigned by the enterprise to a designated group of items, usually referred to as either a lot or a batch, all of which were manufactured under identical conditions.

Machine-readable means an automatic identification technology media, such as bar codes, contact memory buttons, radio frequency identification, or optical memory cards.

Original part number means a combination of numbers or letters assigned by the enterprise at item creation to a class of items with the same form, fit, function, and interface.

Parent item means the item assembly, intermediate component, or subassembly that has an embedded item with a unique item identifier or DoD recognized unique identification equivalent.

Serial number within the enterprise identifier means a combination of numbers, letters, or symbols assigned by the enterprise to an item that provides for the differentiation of that item from any other like and unlike item and is never used again within the enterprise.

Serial number within the part, lot, or batch number means a combination of numbers or letters assigned by the enterprise to an item that provides for the differentiation of that item from any other like item within a part, lot, or batch number assignment.

Serialization within the enterprise identifier means each item produced is assigned a serial number that is unique among all the tangible items produced by the enterprise and is never used again. The enterprise is responsible for ensuring unique serialization within the enterprise identifier.

Serialization within the part, lot, or batch number means each item of a particular part, lot, or batch number is assigned a unique serial number within that part, lot, or batch number assignment. The enterprise is responsible for ensuring unique serialization within the part, lot, or batch number within the enterprise identifier.

Type designation means a combination of letters and numerals assigned by the Government to a major end item, assembly or subassembly, as appropriate, to provide a convenient means of differentiating between items having the same basic name and to indicate modifications and changes thereto.

Unique item identifier means a set of data elements marked on items that is globally unique and unambiguous. The term includes a concatenated unique item identifier or a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent.

Unique item identifier type means a designator to indicate which method of uniquely identifying a part has been used. The current list of accepted unique item identifier types is maintained at <https://www.acq.osd.mil/asda/dpc/ce/ds/unique-id.html>.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver all items under a contract line, subline, or exhibit line item.

(c) Unique item identifier. (1) The Contractor shall provide a unique item identifier for the following:

(i) Delivered items for which the Government's unit acquisition cost is \$5,000 or more, except for the following line items:

Contract line, subline, or exhibit line item No.	Item description
TBD AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL	

(ii) Items for which the Government's unit acquisition cost is less than \$5,000 that are identified in the Schedule or the following table:

Contract line, subline, or exhibit line item No.	Item description
TBD AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL	

(If items are identified in the Schedule, insert "See Schedule" in this table.)

(iii) Subassemblies, components, and parts embedded within delivered items, items with warranty requirements, DoD serially managed reparables and DoD serially managed nonreparables as specified in Attachment Number ----.

(iv) Any item of special tooling or special test equipment as defined in FAR 2.101 that have been designated for preservation and storage for a Major Defense Acquisition Program as specified in Attachment Number ----.

(v) Any item not included in paragraphs (c)(1)(i), (ii), (iii), or

(iv) of this clause for which the contractor creates and marks a unique item identifier for traceability.

(2) The unique item identifier assignment and its component data element combination shall not be duplicated on any other item marked or registered in the DoD Item Unique Identification Registry by the contractor.

(3) The unique item identifier component data elements shall be marked on an item using two dimensional data matrix symbology that complies with ISO/IEC International Standard 16022, Information technology--International symbology specification--Data matrix; ECC200 data matrix specification.

(4) Data syntax and semantics of unique item identifiers. The Contractor shall ensure that--

(i) The data elements (except issuing agency code) of the unique item identifier are encoded within the data matrix symbol that is marked on the item using one of the following three types of data qualifiers, as determined by the Contractor:

(A) Application Identifiers (AIs) (Format Indicator 05 of ISO/IEC International Standard 15434), in accordance with ISO/IEC International Standard 15418, Information Technology--EAN/UCC Application Identifiers and Fact Data Identifiers and Maintenance and ANSI MH 10.8.2 Data Identifier and Application Identifier Standard.

(B) Data Identifiers (DIs) (Format Indicator 06 of ISO/IEC International Standard 15434), in accordance with ISO/IEC International Standard 15418, Information Technology--EAN/UCC Application Identifiers and Fact Data Identifiers and Maintenance and ANSI MH 10.8.2 Data Identifier and Application Identifier Standard.

(C) Text Element Identifiers (TEIs) (Format Indicator 12 of ISO/IEC International Standard 15434), in accordance with the Air Transport Association Common Support Data Dictionary; and

(ii) The encoded data elements of the unique item identifier conform to the transfer structure, syntax, and coding of messages and data formats specified for Format Indicators 05, 06, and 12 in ISO/IEC International Standard 15434, Information Technology-Transfer Syntax for High Capacity Automatic Data Capture Media.

(5) Unique item identifier.

(i) The Contractor shall--

(A) Determine whether to--

(1) Serialize within the enterprise identifier;

(2) Serialize within the part, lot, or batch number; or

(3) Use a DoD recognized unique identification equivalent (e.g. Vehicle Identification Number); and

(B) Place the data elements of the unique item identifier (enterprise identifier; serial number; DoD recognized unique identification equivalent; and for serialization within the part, lot, or batch number only: Original part, lot, or batch number) on items requiring marking by paragraph (c)(1) of this clause, based on the criteria provided in MIL-STD-130, Identification Marking of U.S. Military Property, latest version;

(C) Label shipments, storage containers and packages that contain uniquely identified items in accordance with the requirements of MIL-STD-129, Military Marking for Shipment and Storage, latest version; and

(D) Verify that the marks on items and labels on shipments, storage containers, and packages are machine readable and conform to the applicable standards. The contractor shall use an automatic identification technology device for this verification that has been programmed to the requirements of Appendix A, MIL-STD-130, latest version.

(ii) The issuing agency code--

(A) Shall not be placed on the item; and

(B) Shall be derived from the data qualifier for the enterprise identifier.

(d) For each item that requires item unique identification under paragraph (c)(1)(i), (ii), or (iv) of this clause or when item unique identification is provided under paragraph (c)(1)(v), in addition to the information provided as part of the Material Inspection and Receiving Report specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor shall report at the time of delivery, as part of the Material Inspection and Receiving Report, the following information:

(1) Unique item identifier.

(2) Unique item identifier type.

(3) Issuing agency code (if concatenated unique item identifier is used).

(4) Enterprise identifier (if concatenated unique item identifier is used).

(5) Original part number (if there is serialization within the original part number).

(6) Lot or batch number (if there is serialization within the lot or batch number).

(7) Current part number (optional and only if not the same as the original part number).

(8) Current part number effective date (optional and only if current part number is used).

(9) Serial number (if concatenated unique item identifier is used).

(10) Government's unit acquisition cost.

(11) Unit of measure.

(12) Type designation of the item as specified in the contract schedule, if any.

(13) Whether the item is an item of Special Tooling or Special Test Equipment.

(14) Whether the item is covered by a warranty.

(e) For embedded subassemblies, components, and parts that require DoD unique item identification under paragraph (c)(1)(iii) of this clause, the Contractor shall report as part of, or associated with, the Material Inspection and Receiving Report specified elsewhere in this contract, the following information:

(1) Unique item identifier of the parent item under paragraph (c)(1) of this clause that contains the embedded subassembly, component, or part.

(2) Unique item identifier of the embedded subassembly, component, or part.

(3) Unique item identifier type.**

(4) Issuing agency code (if concatenated unique item identifier is used).**

(5) Enterprise identifier (if concatenated unique item identifier is used).**

(6) Original part number (if there is serialization within the original part number).**

(7) Lot or batch number (if there is serialization within the lot or batch number).**

(8) Current part number (optional and only if not the same as the original part number).**

(9) Current part number effective date (optional and only if current part number is used).**

(10) Serial number (if concatenated unique item identifier is used).**

(11) Description.

** Once per item.

(f) The Contractor shall submit the information required by paragraphs (d) and (e) of this clause as follows:

(1) End items shall be reported using the receiving report capability in Wide Area WorkFlow (WAWF) in accordance with the clause at 252.232-7003. If WAWF is not required by this contract, and the contractor is not using WAWF, follow the procedures at <http://dodprocurementtoolbox.com/site/uidregistry/>.

(2) Embedded items shall be reported by one of the following methods--

(i) Use of the embedded items capability in WAWF;

(ii) Direct data submission to the IUID Registry following the procedures and formats at <http://dodprocurementtoolbox.com/site/uidregistry/>; or

(iii) Via WAWF as a deliverable attachment for exhibit line item number (fill in) ----, Unique Item Identifier Report for Embedded Items, Contract Data Requirements List, DD Form 1423.

(g) Subcontracts. If the Contractor acquires by subcontract any items for which item unique identification is required in accordance with paragraph (c)(1) of this clause, the Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (g), in the applicable subcontract(s), including subcontracts for commercial items.

(End of clause)

252.217-7027 CONTRACT DEFINITIZATION (DEC 2012)

(a) A **CONTRACT ACTIONS WILL BE DETERMINED AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL** is contemplated. The Contractor agrees to begin promptly negotiating with the Contracting Officer the terms of a definitive contract that will include (1) all clauses required by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) on the date of execution of the undefinitized contract action, (2) all clauses required by law on the date of execution of the definitive contract action, and (3) any other mutually agreeable clauses, terms, and conditions. The Contractor agrees to submit **TYPE OF PROPOSAL WILL BE DETERMINED AT THE TASK ORDER LEVEL** proposal and certified cost or pricing data supporting its proposal.

(b) The schedule for definitizing this contract is as follows (insert target date for definitization of the contract action and dates for submission of proposal, beginning of negotiations, and, if appropriate, submission of the make-or-buy and subcontracting plans and certified cost or pricing data).

TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL

(c) If agreement on a definitive contract action to supersede this undefinitized contract action is not reached by the target date in paragraph (b) of this clause, or within any extension of it granted by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer may, with the approval of the head of the contracting activity, determine a reasonable price or fee in accordance with subpart 15.4 and part 31 of the FAR, subject to Contractor appeal as provided in the Disputes clause. In any event, the Contractor shall proceed with completion of the contract, subject only to the Limitation of Government Liability clause.

(1) After the Contracting Officer's determination of price or fee, the contract shall be governed by--

(i) All clauses required by the FAR on the date of execution of this undefinitized contract action for either fixed-price or cost-reimbursement contracts, as determined by the Contracting Officer under this paragraph (c);

(ii) All clauses required by law as of the date of the Contracting Officer's determination; and

(iii) Any other clauses, terms, and conditions mutually agreed upon.

(2) To the extent consistent with paragraph (c)(1) of this clause, all clauses, terms, and conditions included in this undefinitized contract action shall continue in effect, except those that by their nature apply only to an undefinitized contract action.

(d) The definitive contract resulting from this undefinitized contract action will include a negotiated **Cost/Price Ceiling or Firm-Fixed-Price (FFP)** in no event to exceed **TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL**

(End of clause)

252.225-7027 RESTRICTION ON CONTINGENT FEES FOR FOREIGN MILITARY SALES (APR 2003)

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, contingent fees, as defined in the Covenant Against Contingent Fees clause of this contract, are generally an allowable cost, provided the fees are paid to--

(1) A bona fide employee of the Contractor; or

(2) A bona fide established commercial or selling agency maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business.

(b) For foreign military sales, unless the contingent fees have been identified and payment approved in writing by the foreign customer before contract award, the following contingent fees are unallowable under this contract:

(1) For sales to the Government(s) of **TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL**, contingent fees in any amount.

(2) For sales to Governments not listed in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, contingent fees exceeding \$50,000 per foreign military sale case.

(End of Clause)

252.225-7043 ANTITERRORISM/FORCE PROTECTION POLICY FOR DEFENSE CONTRACTORS OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES (JUN 2015)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means, the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause, the Contractor and its subcontractors, if performing or traveling outside the United States under this contract, shall--

(1) Affiliate with the Overseas Security Advisory Council, if the Contractor or subcontractor is a U.S. entity;

(2) Ensure that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are U.S. nationals and are in-country on a non-transitory basis, register with the U.S. Embassy, and that Contractor and subcontractor personnel who are third country nationals comply with any security related requirements of the Embassy of their nationality;

(3) Provide, to Contractor and subcontractor personnel, antiterrorism/force protection awareness information commensurate with that which the Department of Defense (DoD) provides to its military and civilian personnel and their families, to the extent such information can be made available prior to travel outside the United States; and

(4) Obtain and comply with the most current antiterrorism/force protection guidance for Contractor and subcontractor personnel.

(c) The requirements of this clause do not apply to any subcontractor that is--

(1) A foreign government;

(2) A representative of a foreign government; or

(3) A foreign corporation wholly owned by a foreign government.

(d) Information and guidance pertaining to DoD antiterrorism/force protection can be obtained from

Naval Criminal Investigative Service (NCIS), Code 21; Telephone DSN 288-9077 or commercial (202) 433-9077

(End of clause)

252.225-7976 CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL PERFORMING IN JAPAN (DEVIATION 2018-O0019)(AUG 2018)

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

“Commander” means the Commander of the United States Forces Japan (USFJ).

“Dependent” means spouse, and children under 21; and parents, and children over 21, if dependent for over half their support upon a member of the United States Armed Forces or civilian component.

“Law of war” means that part of international law that regulates the conduct of armed hostilities. The law of war encompasses the international law related to the conduct of hostilities that is binding on the United States or its individual citizens, including treaties and international agreements to which the United States is a party, and applicable customary international law.

“SOFA Article I(b) status” means a designation by the Commander of contractor personnel as Members of the Civilian Component under Article I(b) of the Status of Forces Agreement (SOFA), in accordance with agreement by the Joint Committee. To receive such a designation, an individual must—

- (1) Be a United States national;
- (2) Not be ordinarily resident in Japan (or if ordinarily resident, complete the procedures set forth in USFJ Instruction 36-2611 (Change of Status by Persons in Japan to One of the Categories Authorized by the Status of Forces Agreement, available at [http://www.usfj.mil/Portals/80/Documents/Instructions/36-2611%20\(USFJI\).pdf](http://www.usfj.mil/Portals/80/Documents/Instructions/36-2611%20(USFJI).pdf));
- (3) Be present in Japan at the official invitation of the United States Government and solely for official purposes in connection with the United States Armed Forces;
- (4) Not have SOFA Article XIV status; and
- (5) Be essential to the mission of the United States Armed Forces and has a high degree of skill or knowledge for the accomplishment of mission requirements by fulfilling the following:
 - (i) Has acquired the skill and knowledge through a process of higher education or specialized training and experience; or
 - (ii) Possesses a security clearance recognized by the United States to perform his or her duties; or
 - (iii) Possesses a license or certification issued by a U.S. Federal department or agency, U.S. state, U.S. Territory, or the District of Columbia to perform his or her duties; or
 - (iv) Be identified by the United States Armed Forces as necessary in an emergent situation and will remain in Japan for less than 91 days to fulfill specialized duties; or
 - (v) Is an employee of a military banking facility; or
 - (vi) Is specifically authorized by the Joint Committee.

“SOFA Article XIV status” means designation by the Commander to persons, including corporations organized under the laws of the United States and its personnel, that are ordinarily resident in the United States and whose presence in Japan is solely for the purpose of executing contracts with the United States for the benefit of the United States Armed Forces. Such designations are made in extremely limited circumstances and only after consultation

with the Government of Japan. Article XIV designations are restricted to cases where open competitive bidding is not practicable due to—

- (1) Security considerations;
- (2) The technical qualification of the contractors involved;
- (3) The unavailability of materials or services required by United States standards; and
- (4) Limitations of United States law.

“SOFA-covered contractor personnel” means contractor personnel who have been designated as having SOFA Article I(b) status or SOFA Article XIV status, which is documented on a Letter of Authorization (LOA) signed by the Contracting Officer.

“SOFA status” means either SOFA Article I(b) status or SOFA Article XIV status or a dependent under Article I(c).

“Status of Forces Agreement” means the “Agreement under Article VI of the Treaty of Mutual Cooperation and Security between Japan and the United States of America, Regarding Facilities and Areas and the Status of United States Armed Forces in Japan,” dated January 19, 1960, and all supplementary agreements to the SOFA, including the agreement signed on January 16, 2017.

“United States national” means a citizen of the United States, or a person who, though not a citizen of the United States, owes permanent allegiance to the United States.

(b) General.

(1) This clause applies to SOFA-covered contractor personnel when performing in Japan. The requirements of paragraph (c)(2) and (e)(1) of this clause must be specified in the statement of work to be applied to non-SOFA-covered contractor personnel.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the instructions of the Contracting Officer concerning the entry of its personnel, equipment, and supplies into Japan, applicable Japanese laws and regulations, and USFJ and USFJ-component policies and instructions during the performance of this contract. Specifically, the Contractor shall comply with—

- (i) USFJ Instruction 64-100, Contract Performance in Japan;
 - (ii) USFJ Instruction 36-2811, Indoctrination Training Programs;
 - (iii) USFJ Instruction 36-2611, Change of Status by Persons in Japan to One of the Categories Authorized by the Status of Forces Agreement; and
 - (iv) USFJ Instruction 64-102, United States Official Contractors and Their Employees, as applicable to contractors and contractor personnel with SOFA Article XIV status.
- (3) Application for status under the SOFA shall be in accordance with USFJ Instruction 64-100 and, in specific and limited circumstances, USFJ Instruction 64-102.
- (i) The Contracting Officer, through consultation with their legal counsel and the USFJ/J06 office, makes the determination of status under SOFA Article I(b) for contractor personnel.
 - (ii) If the Contracting Officer makes a request for status as a United States Official Contractor under Article XIV, USFJ Headquarters (HQ USFJ) shall make the final determination on the Contractor’s SOFA status upon consultation with the government of Japan.

(iii) The Contractor shall request a determination of status under the SOFA for its eligible personnel through the Synchronized Predeployment and Operational Tracker (SPOT) system (see paragraph (f) of this clause). The Contracting Officer will approve a LOA generated in SPOT (see paragraph (c)(2) of this clause) indicating the SOFA status of the contractor personnel only after verifying that eligibility criteria described in USFJ Instruction 64-100 are met.

(iv) Contractor personnel dependent information is also required to be entered into SPOT as part of the employee record.

(4) The importation and personal possession of firearms, swords, and other weapons is highly restricted and controlled in Japan. Contractor personnel considering bringing personal firearms, swords, or other weapons into Japan must comply with USFJ Instruction 31-207, "Firearms and Other Weapons in Japan" available from USFJ/J023 at pacom.yokota.usfj.mbx.j023@mail.mil. The importation and possession of firearms and weapons to perform services under a contract will be addressed separately in the contract.

(5) Offenses committed by the Contractor or contractor personnel may be subject to United States or host nation prosecution and/or civil liability (see paragraph (d) of this clause). Japan authorities have the right to exercise jurisdiction over SOFA-covered contractor personnel, including dependents, in relation to offenses committed in Japan and punishable by the law of Japan. In those cases in which the Japanese authorities have the primary right to exercise jurisdiction but decide not to do so, the United States shall have the right to exercise such jurisdiction as is conferred on it by the law of the United States.

(c) *Support.*

(1) *Security plan.* The Commander will develop a security plan that identifies contingency procedures and potential evacuation of nonessential SOFA-covered contractor personnel.

(2) *Letter of authorization.* A SPOT-generated LOA signed by the Contracting Officer is required for SOFA-covered contractor personnel travel to, from, or within Japan.

(i) The LOA will identify any additional authorizations, privileges, or Government support that contractor personnel are entitled to under this contract. USFJ has limited capability to provide Government-furnished routine medical services to contractors in Japan. In instances where Government-furnished routine medical services are neither available nor authorized in the contract, the SPOT-generated LOA shall be annotated with "None" checked for Government-furnished routine medical services.

(ii) Contractor personnel shall present a valid LOA to Japanese immigration officials upon entry into and exit from Japan to receive government of Japan recognition as a Member of the Civilian Component under the SOFA or as a contractor with Article XIV status.

(iii) Contractor personnel who are issued a LOA shall maintain possession a DoD-issued identification credential at all times while performing under this contract in Japan. If the contractor personnel does not possess a DoD-issued identification credential, he or she shall maintain possession of a copy of the LOA and their passport at all times while performing under this contract in Japan.

(3) *SOFA-status contractor personnel privileges.* Contractor personnel and their dependents granted authority to enter Japan under SOFA Article I(b) may be accorded the following benefits of the SOFA:

(i) Access to and movement between facilities and areas in use by the United States Armed Forces and between such facilities and areas and the ports or airports of Japan as provided for in paragraph 2 of the SOFA Article V.

(ii) Entry into Japan and exemption from Japanese laws and regulations on the registration and control of aliens as provided for in SOFA Article IX.

(iii) Acceptance as valid by Japan, without a driving test or fee, a USFJ Operator's Permit for Civilian Vehicle as provided for in SOFA Article X. Issuance of such permit shall be subject to applicable military regulation.

- (iv) Exemption from customs duties and other such charges on materials, supplies, and equipment which are to be incorporated into articles or facilities used by the United States Armed Forces; furniture, household goods for private use imported by person when they first arrive to work in Japan; vehicles and parts imported for private use; and reasonable quantities of clothing and household goods for everyday private use, which are mailed into Japan through United States military post offices as provided for in paragraphs 2 and 3 of SOFA Article XI.
- (v) Exemption from the laws and regulations of Japan with respect to terms and conditions of employment as provided for in paragraph 7 of SOFA Article XII, except that such exemption shall not apply to the employment of local nationals in Japan.
- (vi) Exemption from Japanese taxes to the government of Japan or to any other taxing agency in Japan on income received as a result of their service with the United States Armed Forces as provided for in SOFA Article XIII. The provisions of Article XIII do not exempt such persons from payment of Japanese taxes on income derived from Japanese sources.
- (vii) If authorized by the installation commander or designee, permission to use exchanges, commissaries, messes, social clubs, theaters, newspapers and other non-appropriated fund organizations regulated by United States military authorities as provided for in SOFA Article XV and DoD Manual 1000.13-V2, DoD Identification (ID) Cards: Benefits for Members of the Uniformed Services, Their Dependents, and Other Eligible Individuals.
- (viii) The transmission into or outside of Japan of United States dollar or dollar instruments realized as a result of contract performance as provided for in paragraph 2 of SOFA Article XIX.
- (ix) Exemption from taxation in Japan on the holding, use transfer by death, or transfer to person or agencies entitled to tax exemption under the SOFA, of movable property, tangible or intangible, the presence of which in Japan is due solely to the temporary presence of these persons in Japan, provided such exemption shall not apply to property held for the purpose of investment or the conduct of other business in Japan or to any intangible property registered in Japan.

(4) *Logistical Support.*

- (i) Logistical support may be authorized, when the Contracting Officer determines it necessary and appropriate, for contractor personnel in Japan. Generally, the full range of logistical support listed below is not necessary for contractor personnel performing services in Japan on a short-term basis, less than 91 days. Contractor personnel granted SOFA Article I(b) status and their dependents may be provided logistical support, subject to availability as determined by the installation commander or designee. Logistical support includes the following:
 - (A) Base Exchange, including exchange service stations, theaters, and commissary.
 - (B) Military banking facilities.
 - (C) Transient billeting facilities.
 - (D) Open mess (club) membership, as determined by each respective club.
 - (E) Casualty assistance (mortuary services), on a reimbursable basis.
 - (F) Emergency medical care, on a reimbursable basis.
 - (G) Dental care, limited to relief of emergencies, on a reimbursable basis.
 - (H) Department of Defense Dependent Schools, on a space-created and tuition-paying basis.
 - (I) Postal support, as authorized by military postal regulations.
 - (J) Local recreation services, on a space-available basis.

(K) Issuance of USFJ Operator's Permit, if the Contracting Officer determines it necessary based on the length of contract performance.

(L) Issuance of personal vehicle license plates.

(ii) No other logistical support is authorized for contractor personnel in Japan unless the Contracting Officer obtains a specific authorization from the installation commander where the support will be provided, after coordination with USFJ/J06.

(5) Unless specified elsewhere in this contract, the Contractor is responsible for all other support required for its personnel engaged in Japan under this contract. This support includes the Contractor responsibility for entry and exit from Japan to ensure compliance with Japanese laws concerning foreign personnel in their country.

(d) *Compliance with laws and regulations.*

(1) The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel performing in Japan are familiar with and comply with, all applicable—

(i) United States, host country, and third-country national laws;

(ii) Provisions of applicable treaties and international agreements;

(iii) United States regulations, directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(iv) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by the USFJ Commander and installation commanders, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, or relations and interaction with local nationals.

(2) If required by the contract, the Contractor shall institute and implement an effective program to prevent violations of the law of war by its employees and subcontractors, including law of war training.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that all contractor personnel are aware—

(i) Of the DoD definition of “sexual assault” in DoD Directive 6495.01, Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program; and

(ii) That sexual misconduct may constitute offenses under the law of Japan, Uniform Code of Military Justice, Federal law, such as the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act, or both. All offenses have consequences for contractor personnel, including dependents.

(4) The Contractor shall report to the appropriate investigative authorities, identified in paragraph (d)(6) of this clause, any alleged offenses under the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act (chapter 212 of title 18, United States Code) or other Federal or local laws.

(5) The Contractor shall provide to all contractor personnel who will perform work on a contract in the operational area, before beginning such work, information on the following:

(i) How and where to report an alleged crime described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.

(ii) Where to seek victim and witness protection and assistance available to contractor personnel in connection with an alleged offense described in paragraph (d)(4) of this clause.

(iii) That this section does not create any rights or privileges that are not authorized by law or DoD policy.

(6) The appropriate investigative authorities to which suspected crimes shall be reported include the following—

- (i) US Army Criminal Investigation Command at <http://www.cid.army.mil/report-a-crime.html>;
 - (ii) Air Force Office of Special Investigations at <http://www.osi.af.mil>;
 - (iii) Navy Criminal Investigative Service at <http://www.ncis.navy.mil/ContactUs/Pages/ReportaCrime.aspx>;
 - (iv) Defense Criminal Investigative Service at <http://www.dodig.mil/Components/Administrative-Investigations/DoD-Hotline/>; or
 - (v) To any command of any supported military element or the command of any base.
- (7) Personnel seeking whistleblower protection from reprisals for reporting criminal acts shall seek guidance through the DoD Inspector General hotline at 800-424-9098 or <http://www.dodig.mil/Components/Administrative-Investigations/DoD-Hotline/>. Personnel seeking other forms of victim or witness protections should contact the nearest military law enforcement office.
- (8)(i) The Contractor shall ensure that contractor personnel supporting the U.S. Armed Forces in Japan are aware of their rights to—
- (A) Hold their own identity or immigration documents, such as passport or driver's license;
 - (B) Receive agreed upon wages on time;
 - (C) Take lunch and work-breaks;
 - (D) Elect to terminate employment at any time;
 - (E) Identify grievances without fear of reprisal;
 - (F) Have a copy of their employment contract in a language they understand;
 - (G) Receive wages that are not below the legal in-country minimum wage;
 - (H) Be notified of their rights, wages, and prohibited activities prior to signing their employment contract; and
 - (I) If housing is provided, live in housing that meets host-country housing and safety standards.
- (ii) The Contractor shall post these rights in work spaces in English and in any foreign language(s) spoken by a significant portion of the workforce.
- (iii) The Contractor shall enforce the rights of contractor personnel and subcontractor personnel supporting the United States Armed Forces.
- (e) *Preliminary personnel requirements.*
- (1) The Contractor shall ensure that the following requirements are met prior to departure of SOFA-covered contractor personnel and, as specified in the statement of work, non-SOFA-covered contractor personnel (specific requirements for each category will be specified in the statement of work or elsewhere in the contract):
- (i) All required security and background checks are complete and acceptable.
 - (ii) All required USFJ Form 27, Contractor Employee Acknowledgement Forms.
 - (iii) All such personnel performing in support of an applicable operation—

(A) Meet the minimum medical screening requirements, including theater-specific medical qualifications as established by the United States Indo-Pacific Command (USINDOPACOM) Combatant Commander (as posted to the USINDOPACOM Combatant Commander's website or other venue); and

(B) Have received all required immunizations as specified in the foreign clearance guide.

(1) All immunizations shall be obtained prior to arrival in Japan.

(2) All such personnel, as specified in the statement of work, shall bring to Japan a copy of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) Form 731, International Certificate of Vaccination or Prophylaxis as approved by the World Health Organization, (also known as "shot record" or "Yellow Card") that shows vaccinations are current.

(iv) Contractor personnel have all necessary passports, visas, and other documents required to enter and exit Japan, and other appropriate DoD identity credential.

(v) Special area, country, and theater clearance is obtained for all personnel. Clearance requirements are in DoD Directive 4500.54E, DoD Foreign Clearance Program. For this purpose, SOFA-covered contractor personnel are considered non-DoD personnel traveling under DoD sponsorship.

(2) The Contractor shall notify its personnel, including dependents, who are not a host country national, or who are not ordinarily resident in the host country, that—

(i) Such personnel, and dependents, who engage in conduct outside the United States that would constitute an offense punishable by imprisonment for more than one year if the conduct had been engaged in within the special maritime and territorial jurisdiction of the United States, may potentially be subject to the criminal jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with the Military Extraterritorial Jurisdiction Act of 2000 (18 U.S.C. 3621, et seq.);

(ii) Pursuant to the War Crimes Act (18 U.S.C. 2441), Federal criminal jurisdiction also extends to conduct that is determined to constitute a war crime when committed by a civilian national of the United States;

(iii) Other laws may provide for prosecution of U.S. nationals who commit offenses on the premises of U.S. diplomatic, consular, military or other U.S. Government missions outside the United States (18 U.S.C. 7(9));

(iv) In time of declared war or a contingency operation, SOFA-covered contractor personnel and selected non-SOFA covered contractor personnel may be subject to the jurisdiction of the Uniform Code of Military Justice under 10 U.S.C. 802(a)(10);

(v) Contractor personnel are required to report offenses alleged to have been committed by or against other contractor personnel to appropriate investigative authorities; and

(vi) Contractor personnel will be provided victim and witness protection and assistance.

(f) *Personnel data.*

(1) The Contractor shall—

(i) Use the SPOT web-based system, or its successor, to account for all SOFA-covered contractor personnel performing in Japan under the contract;

(ii) Register for a SPOT account at <https://spot.dmdc.mil> for unclassified contracts and at <https://spot.dmdc.osd.smil.mil> for classified contracts using one of the following log-in methods, after which the SPOT Customer Support Team will contact the Contractor to validate user needs:

(A) A Common Access Card (CAC) or a SPOT-approved digital certificate.

(B) A Government-sponsored SPOT user ID and password. This type of log-in method is only allowed for those individuals who are not authorized to obtain a CAC or an external digital certificate, and requires SPOT Program Management Office approval;

(iii) Comply with the SPOT Business Rules located at <https://www.acq.osd.mil/log/PS/spot.html>;

(iv) Enter into the SPOT the required information on contractor personnel, accompanying dependents and equipment prior to departure and continue to use the SPOT to maintain accurate, up-to-date information throughout performance in Japan for all applicable contractor personnel. Changes to status of individual contractor personnel relating to their in-theater arrival date and their duty location, including closing out the deployment with their proper status (e.g., mission complete, killed, wounded) shall be annotated within the SPOT database in accordance with the timelines established in the SPOT Business Rules at http://www.acq.osd.mil/log/PS/ctr_mgt_accountability.html; and

(v) Ensure the in-theater arrival date, closeout dates, and changes of the status of individual contractor personnel relating to their in-theater arrival date and their duty location, to include closing out the performance in the operational area with their proper status, are updated in the system in accordance with the processes and timelines established in the SPOT business rules.

(2) SPOT non-compliance and deficiencies will be relevant to past performance evaluations for future contract opportunities, in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 42.15.

(g) *Contractor personnel.*

(1) Civilian personnel supporting the United States Armed Forces in Japan are guests in a foreign country and must at all times conduct themselves in an honorable and credible manner. Criminal conduct and dishonorable personal behavior, committed either on or off duty, adversely impacts United States and Japanese relations, tarnishes the image of the DoD and USFJ, and hampers the Force's military readiness.

(i) *Compliance with laws and regulations.* The Contractor shall comply with, and shall ensure that its personnel are familiar with, and comply with, all applicable—

(A) United States and host country laws;

(B) Treaties and international agreements;

(C) United States regulations, United States Armed Forces directives, instructions, policies, and procedures; and

(D) Orders, directives, and instructions issued by supported commanders, including those relating to force protection, security, health, safety, liberty policies, alcohol-related incidents, or relations and interaction with local nationals, should serve as guideposts in all on and off duty conduct and will be used as general principles in the application of the Government's discretion with regard to paragraph (ii), below.

(ii) *Removal and replacement of Contractor personnel.* The Contracting Officer may direct the Contractor, at its own expense, to remove and replace any Contractor personnel who fail to comply with or violate applicable requirements of the contract, including those stipulated in this section. Such action may be taken at the Government's discretion without prejudice to its rights under any other provision of this contract, including the termination for default or cause.

(2) The Contractor shall identify all personnel who occupy a position designated as mission essential and ensure the continuity of essential Contractor services during designated operations, unless, after consultation with the Contracting Officer, Contracting Officer's Representative, or installation commander, the Contracting Officer directs withdrawal due to security conditions.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that contractor personnel follow the guidance at paragraph (e)(2)(v) of this clause and any specific Commander guidance on reporting offenses alleged to have been committed by or against contractor personnel to appropriate investigative authorities.

(4) Contractor personnel shall return all U.S. Government-issued identification, including the Common Access Card, to appropriate U.S. Government authorities at the end of their employment under this contract.

(h) *Protective equipment.*

(1) Contractor personnel may wear military-unique organizational clothing and individual equipment required for safety and security, such as ballistic, nuclear, biological, or chemical protective equipment. Any required protective equipment should be identified in the statement of work in the contract.

(2) The Commander may issue organizational clothing and individual equipment and provide training, if necessary, as part of the security plan.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that any issued organizational clothing is returned to the point of issue, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

(j) *Evacuation.*

(1) If the Commander orders a mandatory evacuation of some or all personnel, the Government will provide assistance, to the extent available, to contractor personnel who are U.S. citizens and third-country nationals.

(2) In the event of a non-mandatory evacuation order, unless authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall maintain personnel on location sufficient to meet obligations under this contract.

(k) *Next of kin notification and personnel recovery.*

(1) The Contractor shall be responsible for notification of its personnel's designated next of kin in the event an individual dies, requires evacuation due to an injury, or is isolated, missing, detained, captured, or abducted.

(2) The Government will assist in personnel recovery actions in accordance with DoD Directive 3002.01, Personnel Recovery in the Department of Defense.

(l) *Mortuary affairs.* Contractor personnel authorized to accompany United States Armed Forces may be covered by the DoD mortuary affairs program in accordance with DoD Directive 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy, and DoD Instruction 3020.41, Operational Contract Support.

(m) *Subcontracts.* The Contractor shall incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (m), in all subcontracts that will require subcontractor personnel to perform in Japan.

(End of clause)

252.227-7001 RELEASE OF PAST INFRINGEMENT (SEP 2019)

The Contractor hereby releases each and every claim and demand which the Contractor now has or may hereafter have against the Government for the manufacture or use by or for the Government prior to the effective date of this contract, of any inventions covered by (i) any of the patents and applications for patent identified in this contract, and (ii) any other patent or application for patent owned or hereafter acquired by the Contractor, insofar as and only to the extent that such other patent or patent application covers the manufacture, use, or disposition of [description of subject matter].*

*Bracketed portions of the clause may be omitted when not appropriate or not encompassed by the release as negotiated.

(End of clause)

252.227-7013 RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA--NONCOMMERCIAL ITEMS (FEB 2014)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Computer data base means a collection of data recorded in a form capable of being processed by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

(2) Computer program means a set of instructions, rules, or routines recorded in a form that is capable of causing a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations.

(3) Computer software means computer programs, source code, source code listings, object code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulae and related material that would enable the software to be reproduced, recreated, or recompiled. Computer software does not include computer data bases or computer software documentation.

(4) Computer software documentation means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

(5) Covered Government support contractor means a contractor (other than a litigation support contractor covered by 252.204-7014) under a contract, the primary purpose of which is to furnish independent and impartial advice or technical assistance directly to the Government in support of the Government's management and oversight of a program or effort (rather than to directly furnish an end item or service to accomplish a program or effort), provided that the contractor--

(i) Is not affiliated with the prime contractor or a first-tier subcontractor on the program or effort, or with any direct competitor of such prime contractor or any such first-tier subcontractor in furnishing end items or services of the type developed or produced on the program or effort; and

(ii) Receives access to technical data or computer software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(6) Detailed manufacturing or process data means technical data that describe the steps, sequences, and conditions of manufacturing, processing or assembly used by the manufacturer to produce an item or component or to perform a process.

(7) Developed means that an item, component, or process exists and is workable. Thus, the item or component must have been constructed or the process practiced. Workability is generally established when the item, component, or process has been analyzed or tested sufficiently to demonstrate to reasonable people skilled in the applicable art that there is a high probability that it will operate as intended. Whether, how much, and what type of analysis or testing is required to establish workability depends on the nature of the item, component, or process, and the state of the art. To be considered "developed," the item, component, or process need not be at the stage where it could be offered for sale or sold on the commercial market, nor must the item, component, or process be actually reduced to practice within the meaning of Title 35 of the United States Code.

(8) Developed exclusively at private expense means development was accomplished entirely with costs charged to indirect cost pools, costs not allocated to a government contract, or any combination thereof.

(i) Private expense determinations should be made at the lowest practicable level.

(ii) Under fixed-price contracts, when total costs are greater than the firm-fixed-price or ceiling price of the contract, the additional development costs necessary to complete development shall not be considered when determining whether development was at government, private, or mixed expense.

(9) Developed exclusively with government funds means development was not accomplished exclusively or partially at private expense.

(10) Developed with mixed funding means development was accomplished partially with costs charged to indirect cost pools and/or costs not allocated to a government contract, and partially with costs charged directly to a government contract.

(11) Form, fit, and function data means technical data that describes the required overall physical, functional, and performance characteristics (along with the qualification requirements, if applicable) of an item, component, or process to the extent necessary to permit identification of physically and functionally interchangeable items.

(12) Government purpose means any activity in which the United States Government is a party, including cooperative agreements with international or multi-national defense organizations, or sales or transfers by the United States Government to foreign governments or international organizations. Government purposes include competitive procurement, but do not include the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data for commercial purposes or authorize others to do so.

(13) Government purpose rights means the rights to--

(i) Use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data within the Government without restriction; and

(ii) Release or disclose technical data outside the Government and authorize persons to whom release or disclosure has been made to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose that data for United States government purposes.

(14) Limited rights means the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data, in whole or in part, within the Government. The Government may not, without the written permission of the party asserting limited rights, release or disclose the technical data outside the Government, use the technical data for manufacture, or authorize the technical data to be used by another party, except that the Government may reproduce, release, or disclose such data or authorize the use or reproduction of the data by persons outside the Government if--

(i) The reproduction, release, disclosure, or use is--

(A) Necessary for emergency repair and overhaul; or

(B) A release or disclosure to--

(1) A covered Government support contractor in performance of its covered Government support contract for use, modification, reproduction, performance, display, or release or disclosure to a person authorized to receive limited rights technical data; or

(2) A foreign government, of technical data other than detailed manufacturing or process data, when use of such data by the foreign government is in the interest of the Government and is required for evaluational or informational purposes;

(ii) The recipient of the technical data is subject to a prohibition on the further reproduction, release, disclosure, or use of the technical data; and

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor asserting the restriction is notified of such reproduction, release, disclosure, or use.

(15) Technical data means recorded information, regardless of the form or method of the recording, of a scientific or technical nature (including computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or data incidental to contract administration, such as financial and/or management information.

(16) Unlimited rights means rights to use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, release, or disclose technical data in whole or in part, in any manner, and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

(b) Rights in technical data. The Contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following royalty free, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable license rights in technical data other than computer software documentation (see the Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation clause of this contract for rights in computer software documentation):

(1) Unlimited rights.

The Government shall have unlimited rights in technical data that are--

(i) Data pertaining to an item, component, or process which has been or will be developed exclusively with Government funds;

(ii) Studies, analyses, test data, or similar data produced for this contract, when the study, analysis, test, or similar work was specified as an element of performance;

(iii) Created exclusively with Government funds in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes;

(iv) Form, fit, and function data;

(v) Necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data);

(vi) Corrections or changes to technical data furnished to the Contractor by the Government;

(vii) Otherwise publicly available or have been released or disclosed by the Contractor or subcontractor without restrictions on further use, release or disclosure, other than a release or disclosure resulting from the sale, transfer, or other assignment of interest in the technical data to another party or the sale or transfer of some or all of a business entity or its assets to another party;

(viii) Data in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations; or

(ix) Data furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract thereunder, with-

(A) Government purpose license rights or limited rights and the restrictive condition(s) has/have expired; or

(B) Government purpose rights and the Contractor's exclusive right to use such data for commercial purposes has expired.

(2) Government purpose rights.

(i) The Government shall have government purpose rights for a five-year period, or such other period as may be negotiated, in technical data--

(A) That pertain to items, components, or processes developed with mixed funding except when the Government is entitled to unlimited rights in such data as provided in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(ix) of this clause; or

(B) Created with mixed funding in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes.

(ii) The five-year period, or such other period as may have been negotiated, shall commence upon execution of the contract, subcontract, letter contract (or similar contractual instrument), contract modification, or option exercise that required development of the items, components, or processes or creation of the data described in paragraph (b)(2)(i)(B) of this clause. Upon expiration of the five-year or other negotiated period, the Government shall have unlimited rights in the technical data.

(iii) The Government shall not release or disclose technical data in which it has government purpose rights unless-

(A) Prior to release or disclosure, the intended recipient is subject to the non-disclosure agreement at 227.7103-7 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS); or

(B) The recipient is a Government contractor receiving access to the data for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at DFARS 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(iv) The Contractor has the exclusive right, including the right to license others, to use technical data in which the Government has obtained government purpose rights under this contract for any commercial purpose during the time period specified in the government purpose rights legend prescribed in paragraph (f)(2) of this clause.

(3) Limited rights.

(i) Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(ix) of this clause, the Government shall have limited rights in technical data--

(A) Pertaining to items, components, or processes developed exclusively at private expense and marked with the limited rights legend prescribed in paragraph (f) of this clause; or

(B) Created exclusively at private expense in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes.

(ii) The Government shall require a recipient of limited rights data for emergency repair or overhaul to destroy the data and all copies in its possession promptly following completion of the emergency repair/overhaul and to notify the Contractor that the data have been destroyed.

(iii) The Contractor, its subcontractors, and suppliers are not required to provide the Government additional rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data furnished to the Government with limited rights. However, if the Government desires to obtain additional rights in technical data in which it has limited rights, the Contractor agrees to promptly enter into negotiations with the Contracting Officer to determine whether there are acceptable terms for transferring such rights. All technical data in which the Contractor has granted the Government additional rights shall be listed or described in a license agreement made part of the contract. The license shall enumerate the additional rights granted the Government in such data.

(iv) The Contractor acknowledges that--

(A) Limited rights data are authorized to be released or disclosed to covered Government support contractors;

(B) The Contractor will be notified of such release or disclosure;

(C) The Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions as identified in the limited rights legend) may require each such covered Government support contractor to enter into a non-disclosure agreement directly with the Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions) regarding the covered Government support contractor's use of such data, or alternatively, that the Contractor (or party asserting restrictions) may waive in writing the requirement for a non-disclosure agreement; and

(D) Any such non-disclosure agreement shall address the restrictions on the covered Government support contractor's use of the limited rights data as set forth in the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends. The non-disclosure agreement shall not include any additional terms and conditions unless mutually agreed to by the parties to the non-disclosure agreement.

(E) The Contractor shall provide a copy of any such non-disclosure agreement or waiver to the Contracting Officer, upon request.

(4) Specifically negotiated license rights.

The standard license rights granted to the Government under paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this clause, including the period during which the Government shall have government purpose rights in technical data, may be modified by mutual agreement to provide such rights as the parties consider appropriate but shall not provide the Government lesser rights than are enumerated in paragraph (a)(14) of this clause. Any rights so negotiated shall be identified in a license agreement made part of this contract.

(5) Prior government rights.

Technical data that will be delivered, furnished, or otherwise provided to the Government under this contract, in which the Government has previously obtained rights shall be delivered, furnished, or provided with the pre-existing rights, unless--

(i) The parties have agreed otherwise; or

(ii) Any restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose the data have expired or no longer apply.

(6) Release from liability.

The Contractor agrees to release the Government from liability for any release or disclosure of technical data made in accordance with paragraph (a)(14) or (b)(2)(iii) of this clause, in accordance with the terms of a license negotiated under paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, or by others to whom the recipient has released or disclosed the data and to seek relief solely from the party who has improperly used, modified, reproduced, released, performed, displayed, or disclosed Contractor data marked with restrictive legends.

(c) Contractor rights in technical data. All rights not granted to the Government are retained by the Contractor.

(d) Third party copyrighted data. The Contractor shall not, without the written approval of the Contracting Officer, incorporate any copyrighted data in the technical data to be delivered under this contract unless the Contractor is the copyright owner or has obtained for the Government the license rights necessary to perfect a license or licenses in the deliverable data of the appropriate scope set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause, and has affixed a statement of the license or licenses obtained on behalf of the Government and other persons to the data transmittal document.

(e) Identification and delivery of data to be furnished with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure. (1) This paragraph does not apply to restrictions based solely on copyright.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this clause, technical data that the Contractor asserts should be furnished to the Government with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure are identified in an attachment to this contract (the Attachment). The Contractor shall not deliver any data with restrictive markings unless the data are listed on the Attachment.

(3) In addition to the assertions made in the Attachment, other assertions may be identified after award when based on new information or inadvertent omissions unless the inadvertent omissions would have materially affected the source selection decision. Such identification and assertion shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer as soon as practicable prior to the scheduled date for delivery of the data, in the following format, and signed by an official authorized to contractually obligate the Contractor: Identification and Assertion of Restrictions on the Government's Use, Release, or Disclosure of Technical Data.

The Contractor asserts for itself, or the persons identified below, that the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose the following technical data should be restricted--

Technical data to be Furnished With Restrictions \1/	Basis for Assertion \2/	Asserted Rights Category \3/	Name of Person Asserting Restrictions \4/
(LIST)	(LIST)	(LIST)	(LIST)

\1/ If the assertion is applicable to items, components or processes developed at private expense, identify both the data and each such items, component, or process.

\2/ Generally, the development of an item, component, or process at private expense, either exclusively or partially, is the only basis for asserting restrictions on the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose technical data pertaining to such items, components, or processes. Indicate whether development was exclusively or partially at private expense. If development was not at private expense, enter the specific reason for asserting that the Government's rights should be restricted.

\3/ Enter asserted rights category (e.g., government purpose license rights from a prior contract, rights in SBIR data generated under another contract, limited or government purpose rights under this or a prior contract, or specifically negotiated licenses).

\4/ Corporation, individual, or other person, as appropriate.

Date _____

Printed Name and Title _____

Signature _____

(End of identification and assertion)

(4) When requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide sufficient information to enable the Contracting Officer to evaluate the Contractor's assertions. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to add the Contractor's assertions to the Attachment and validate any listed assertion, at a later date, in accordance with the procedures of the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract.

(f) Marking requirements. The Contractor, and its subcontractors or suppliers, may only assert restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data to be delivered under this contract by marking the deliverable data subject to restriction. Except as provided in paragraph (f)(5) of this clause, only the following legends are authorized under this contract: the government purpose rights legend at

paragraph (f)(2) of this clause; the limited rights legend at paragraph (f)(3) of this clause; or the special license rights legend at paragraph (f)(4) of this clause; and/or a notice of copyright as prescribed under 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402.

(1) General marking instructions. The Contractor, or its subcontractors or suppliers, shall conspicuously and legibly mark the appropriate legend on all technical data that qualify for such markings. The authorized legends shall be placed on the transmittal document or storage container and, for printed material, each page of the printed material containing technical data for which restrictions are asserted. When only portions of a page of printed material are subject to the asserted restrictions, such portions shall be identified by circling, underscoring, with a note, or other appropriate identifier. Technical data transmitted directly from one computer or computer terminal to another shall contain a notice of asserted restrictions. Reproductions of technical data or any portions thereof subject to asserted restrictions shall also reproduce the asserted restrictions.

(2) Government purpose rights markings. Data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government purpose rights shall be marked as follows:

Government Purpose Rights

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

Expiration Date _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data are restricted by paragraph (b)(2) of the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause contained in the above identified contract. No restrictions apply after the expiration date shown above. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(3) Limited rights markings. Data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government with limited rights shall be marked with the following legend:

Limited Rights

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data are restricted by paragraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause contained in the above identified contract. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings. Any person, other than the Government, who has been provided access to such data must promptly notify the above named Contractor.

(End of legend)

(4) Special license rights markings. (i) Data in which the Government's rights stem from a specifically negotiated license shall be marked with the following legend:

Special License Rights

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these data are restricted by Contract No. _____ (Insert contract number) _____, License No. _____ (Insert license identifier) _____. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(ii) For purposes of this clause, special licenses do not include government purpose license rights acquired under a prior contract (see paragraph (b)(5) of this clause).

(5) Pre-existing data markings. If the terms of a prior contract or license permitted the Contractor to restrict the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data deliverable under this contract, and those restrictions are still applicable, the Contractor may mark such data with the appropriate restrictive legend for which the data qualified under the prior contract or license. The marking procedures in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause shall be followed.

(g) Contractor procedures and records. Throughout performance of this contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors or suppliers that will deliver technical data with other than unlimited rights, shall--

(1) Have, maintain, and follow written procedures sufficient to assure that restrictive markings are used only when authorized by the terms of this clause; and

(2) Maintain records sufficient to justify the validity of any restrictive markings on technical data delivered under this contract.

(h) Removal of unjustified and nonconforming markings. (1) Unjustified technical data markings. The rights and obligations of the parties regarding the validation of restrictive markings on technical data furnished or to be furnished under this contract are contained in the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract concerning inspection and acceptance, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, correct or strike a marking if, in accordance with the procedures in the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract, a restrictive marking is determined to be unjustified.

(2) Nonconforming technical data markings. A nonconforming marking is a marking placed on technical data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government under this contract that is not in the format authorized by this contract. Correction of nonconforming markings is not subject to the validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract. If the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor of a nonconforming marking and the Contractor fails to remove or correct such marking within sixty (60) days, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, remove or correct any nonconforming marking.

(i) Relation to patents. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government under any patent.

(j) Limitation on charges for rights in technical data. (1) The Contractor shall not charge to this contract any cost, including, but not limited to, license fees, royalties, or similar charges, for rights in technical data to be delivered under this contract when--

(i) The Government has acquired, by any means, the same or greater rights in the data; or

(ii) The data are available to the public without restrictions.

(2) The limitation in paragraph (j)(1) of this clause--

(i) Includes costs charged by a subcontractor or supplier, at any tier, or costs incurred by the Contractor to acquire rights in subcontractor or supplier technical data, if the subcontractor or supplier has been paid for such rights under any other Government contract or under a license conveying the rights to the Government; and

(ii) Does not include the reasonable costs of reproducing, handling, or mailing the documents or other media in which the technical data will be delivered.

(k) Applicability to subcontractors or suppliers. (1) The Contractor shall ensure that the rights afforded its subcontractors and suppliers under 10 U.S.C. 2320, 10 U.S.C. 2321, and the identification, assertion, and delivery processes of paragraph (e) of this clause are recognized and protected.

(2) Whenever any technical data for noncommercial items, or for commercial items developed in any part at Government expense, is to be obtained from a subcontractor or supplier for delivery to the Government under this contract, the Contractor shall use this same clause in the subcontract or other contractual instrument, including subcontracts or other contractual instruments for commercial items, and requires subcontractors or suppliers to do so, without alteration, except to identify the parties. This clause will govern the technical data pertaining to noncommercial items or to any portion of a commercial item that was developed in any part at Government expense, and the clause at 252.227-7015 will govern the technical data pertaining to any portion of a commercial item that was developed exclusively at private expense. No other clause shall be used to enlarge or diminish the Government's, the Contractor's, or a higher-tier subcontractor's or supplier's rights in a subcontractor's or supplier's technical data.

(3) Technical data required to be delivered by a subcontractor or supplier shall normally be delivered to the next higher-tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. However, when there is a requirement in the prime contract for data which may be submitted with other than unlimited rights by a subcontractor or supplier, then said subcontractor or supplier may fulfill its requirement by submitting such data directly to the Government, rather than through a higher-tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier.

(4) The Contractor and higher-tier subcontractors or suppliers shall not use their power to award contracts as economic leverage to obtain rights in technical data from their subcontractors or suppliers. (5) In no event shall the Contractor use its obligation to recognize and protect subcontractor or supplier rights in technical data as an excuse for failing to satisfy its contractual obligations to the Government.

(End of clause)

252.227-7013 RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA--NONCOMMERCIAL ITEMS (FEB 2014) ALTERNATE I (JUN 1995)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Computer data base means a collection of data recorded in a form capable of being processed by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

(2) Computer program means a set of instructions, rules, or routines recorded in a form that is capable of causing a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations.

(3) Computer software means computer programs, source code, source code listings, object code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulae and related material that would enable the software to be reproduced, recreated, or recompiled. Computer software does not include computer data bases or computer software documentation.

(4) Computer software documentation means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

(5) Covered Government support contractor means a contractor (other than a litigation support contractor covered by 252.204-7014) under a contract, the primary purpose of which is to furnish independent and impartial advice or technical assistance directly to the Government in support of the Government's management and oversight of a program or effort (rather than to directly furnish an end item or service to accomplish a program or effort), provided that the contractor--

(i) Is not affiliated with the prime contractor or a first-tier subcontractor on the program or effort, or with any direct competitor of such prime contractor or any such first-tier subcontractor in furnishing end items or services of the type developed or produced on the program or effort; and

(ii) Receives access to technical data or computer software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(6) Detailed manufacturing or process data means technical data that describe the steps, sequences, and conditions of manufacturing, processing or assembly used by the manufacturer to produce an item or component or to perform a process.

(7) Developed means that an item, component, or process exists and is workable. Thus, the item or component must have been constructed or the process practiced. Workability is generally established when the item, component, or process has been analyzed or tested sufficiently to demonstrate to reasonable people skilled in the applicable art that there is a high probability that it will operate as intended. Whether, how much, and what type of analysis or testing is required to establish workability depends on the nature of the item, component, or process, and the state of the art. To be considered "developed," the item, component, or process need not be at the stage where it could be offered for sale or sold on the commercial market, nor must the item, component, or process be actually reduced to practice within the meaning of Title 35 of the United States Code.

(8) Developed exclusively at private expense means development was accomplished entirely with costs charged to indirect cost pools, costs not allocated to a government contract, or any combination thereof.

(i) Private expense determinations should be made at the lowest practicable level.

(ii) Under fixed-price contracts, when total costs are greater than the firm-fixed-price or ceiling price of the contract, the additional development costs necessary to complete development shall not be considered when determining whether development was at government, private, or mixed expense.

(9) Developed exclusively with government funds means development was not accomplished exclusively or partially at private expense.

(10) Developed with mixed funding means development was accomplished partially with costs charged to indirect cost pools and/or costs not allocated to a government contract, and partially with costs charged directly to a government contract.

(11) Form, fit, and function data means technical data that describes the required overall physical, functional, and performance characteristics (along with the qualification requirements, if applicable) of an item, component, or process to the extent necessary to permit identification of physically and functionally interchangeable items.

(12) Government purpose means any activity in which the United States Government is a party, including cooperative agreements with international or multi-national defense organizations, or sales or transfers by the United States Government to foreign governments or international organizations. Government purposes include competitive procurement, but do not include the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data for commercial purposes or authorize others to do so.

(13) Government purpose rights means the rights to--

(i) Use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data within the Government without restriction; and

(ii) Release or disclose technical data outside the Government and authorize persons to whom release or disclosure has been made to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose that data for United States government purposes.

(14) Limited rights means the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data, in whole or in part, within the Government. The Government may not, without the written permission of the party asserting limited rights, release or disclose the technical data outside the Government, use the technical data for manufacture, or authorize the technical data to be used by another party, except that the Government may reproduce, release, or disclose such data or authorize the use or reproduction of the data by persons outside the Government if--

(i) The reproduction, release, disclosure, or use is--

(A) Necessary for emergency repair and overhaul; or

(B) A release or disclosure to--

(1) A covered Government support contractor in performance of its covered Government support contract for use, modification, reproduction, performance, display, or release or disclosure to a person authorized to receive limited rights technical data; or

(2) A foreign government, of technical data other than detailed manufacturing or process data, when use of such data by the foreign government is in the interest of the Government and is required for evaluational or informational purposes;

(ii) The recipient of the technical data is subject to a prohibition on the further reproduction, release, disclosure, or use of the technical data; and

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor asserting the restriction is notified of such reproduction, release, disclosure, or use.

(15) Technical data means recorded information, regardless of the form or method of the recording, of a scientific or technical nature (including computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or data incidental to contract administration, such as financial and/or management information.

(16) Unlimited rights means rights to use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, release, or disclose technical data in whole or in part, in any manner, and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

(b) Rights in technical data. The Contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following royalty free, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable license rights in technical data other than computer software documentation (see the Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation clause of this contract for rights in computer software documentation):

(1) Unlimited rights.

The Government shall have unlimited rights in technical data that are--

- (i) Data pertaining to an item, component, or process which has been or will be developed exclusively with Government funds;
- (ii) Studies, analyses, test data, or similar data produced for this contract, when the study, analysis, test, or similar work was specified as an element of performance;
- (iii) Created exclusively with Government funds in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes;
- (iv) Form, fit, and function data;
- (v) Necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data);
- (vi) Corrections or changes to technical data furnished to the Contractor by the Government;
- (vii) Otherwise publicly available or have been released or disclosed by the Contractor or subcontractor without restrictions on further use, release or disclosure, other than a release or disclosure resulting from the sale, transfer, or other assignment of interest in the technical data to another party or the sale or transfer of some or all of a business entity or its assets to another party;
- (viii) Data in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations; or
- (ix) Data furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract thereunder, with-

(A) Government purpose license rights or limited rights and the restrictive condition(s) has/have expired; or

(B) Government purpose rights and the Contractor's exclusive right to use such data for commercial purposes has expired.

(2) Government purpose rights.

(i) The Government shall have government purpose rights for a five-year period, or such other period as may be negotiated, in technical data--

(A) That pertain to items, components, or processes developed with mixed funding except when the Government is entitled to unlimited rights in such data as provided in paragraphs as provided in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(ix) of this clause; or

(B) Created with mixed funding in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes.

(ii) The five-year period, or such other period as may have been negotiated, shall commence upon execution of the contract, subcontract, letter contract (or similar contractual instrument), contract modification, or option exercise that required development of the items, components, or processes or creation of the data described in paragraph (b)(2)(i)(B) of this clause. Upon expiration of the five-year or other negotiated period, the Government shall have unlimited rights in the technical data.

(iii) The Government shall not release or disclose technical data in which it has government purpose rights unless-

(A) Prior to release or disclosure, the intended recipient is subject to the non-disclosure agreement at 227.7103-7 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS); or

(B) The recipient is a Government contractor receiving access to the data for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at DFARS 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(iv) The Contractor has the exclusive right, including the right to license others, to use technical data in which the Government has obtained government purpose rights under this contract for any commercial purpose during the time period specified in the government purpose rights legend prescribed in paragraph (f)(2) of this clause.

(3) Limited rights.

(i) Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(ix) of this clause, the Government shall have limited rights in technical data--

(A) Pertaining to items, components, or processes developed exclusively at private expense and marked with the limited rights legend prescribed in paragraph (f) of this clause; or

(B) Created exclusively at private expense in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes.

(ii) The Government shall require a recipient of limited rights data for emergency repair or overhaul to destroy the data and all copies in its possession promptly following completion of the emergency repair/overhaul and to notify the Contractor that the data have been destroyed.

(iii) The Contractor, its subcontractors, and suppliers are not required to provide the Government additional rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data furnished to the Government with limited rights. However, if the Government desires to obtain additional rights in technical data in which it has limited rights, the Contractor agrees to promptly enter into negotiations with the Contracting Officer to determine whether there are acceptable terms for transferring such rights. All technical data in which the Contractor has granted the Government additional rights shall be listed or described in a license agreement made part of the contract. The license shall enumerate the additional rights granted the Government in such data.

(iv) The Contractor acknowledges that--

(A) Limited rights data are authorized to be released or disclosed to covered Government support contractors;

(B) The Contractor will be notified of such release or disclosure;

(C) The Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions as identified in the limited rights legend) may require each such covered Government support contractor to enter into a non-disclosure agreement directly with the Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions) regarding the covered Government support contractor's use of such data, or alternatively, that the Contractor (or party asserting restrictions) may waive in writing the requirement for a non-disclosure agreement; and

(D) Any such non-disclosure agreement shall address the restrictions on the covered Government support contractor's use of the limited rights data as set forth in the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends. The non-disclosure agreement shall not include any additional terms and conditions unless mutually agreed to by the parties to the non-disclosure agreement.

(4) Specifically negotiated license rights.

The standard license rights granted to the Government under paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this clause, including the period during which the Government shall have government purpose rights in technical data, may be modified by mutual agreement to provide such rights as the parties consider appropriate but shall not provide the Government lesser rights than are enumerated in paragraph (a)(14) of this clause. Any rights so negotiated shall be identified in a license agreement made part of this contract.

(5) Prior government rights.

Technical data that will be delivered, furnished, or otherwise provided to the Government under this contract, in which the Government has previously obtained rights shall be delivered, furnished, or provided with the pre-existing rights, unless--

(i) The parties have agreed otherwise; or

(ii) Any restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose the data have expired or no longer apply.

(6) Release from liability.

The Contractor agrees to release the Government from liability for any release or disclosure of technical data made in accordance with paragraph (a)(14) or (b)(2)(iii) of this clause, in accordance with the terms of a license negotiated under paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, or by others to whom the recipient has released or disclosed the data and to seek relief solely from the party who has improperly used, modified, reproduced, released, performed, displayed, or disclosed Contractor data marked with restrictive legends.

(c) Contractor rights in technical data. All rights not granted to the Government are retained by the Contractor.

(d) Third party copyrighted data. The Contractor shall not, without the written approval of the Contracting Officer, incorporate any copyrighted data in the technical data to be delivered under this contract unless the Contractor is the copyright owner or has obtained for the Government the license rights necessary to perfect a license or licenses in the deliverable data of the appropriate scope set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause, and has affixed a statement of the license or licenses obtained on behalf of the Government and other persons to the data transmittal document.

(e) Identification and delivery of data to be furnished with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure. (1) This paragraph does not apply to restrictions based solely on copyright.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this clause, technical data that the Contractor asserts should be furnished to the Government with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure are identified in an attachment to this contract (the Attachment). The Contractor shall not deliver any data with restrictive markings unless the data are listed on the Attachment.

(3) In addition to the assertions made in the Attachment, other assertions may be identified after award when based on new information or inadvertent omissions unless the inadvertent omissions would have materially affected the source selection decision. Such identification and assertion shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer as soon as practicable prior to the scheduled date for delivery of the data, in the following format, and signed by an official authorized to contractually obligate the Contractor: Identification and Assertion of Restrictions on the Government's Use, Release, or Disclosure of Technical Data.

The Contractor asserts for itself, or the persons identified below, that the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose the following technical data should be restricted--

Technical data to be Furnished	Basis for	Asserted	Name of Person
With Restrictions \1/	Assertion \2/	Rights Category \3/	Asserting Restrictions \4/

(LIST)

(LIST)

(LIST)

(LIST)

\1/ If the assertion is applicable to items, components or processes developed at private expense, identify both the data and each such items, component, or process.

\2/ Generally, the development of an item, component, or process at private expense, either exclusively or partially, is the only basis for asserting restrictions on the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose technical data pertaining to such items, components, or processes. Indicate whether development was exclusively or partially at private expense. If development was not at private expense, enter the specific reason for asserting that the Government's rights should be restricted.

\3/ Enter asserted rights category (e.g., government purpose license rights from a prior contract, rights in SBIR data generated under another contract, limited or government purpose rights under this or a prior contract, or specifically negotiated licenses).

\4/ Corporation, individual, or other person, as appropriate.

Date _____

Printed Name and Title _____

Signature _____

(End of identification and assertion)

(4) When requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide sufficient information to enable the Contracting Officer to evaluate the Contractor's assertions. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to add the Contractor's assertions to the Attachment and validate any listed assertion, at a later date, in accordance with the procedures of the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract.

(f) Marking requirements. The Contractor, and its subcontractors or suppliers, may only assert restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data to be delivered under this contract by marking the deliverable data subject to restriction. Except as provided in paragraph (f)(5) of this clause, only the following legends are authorized under this contract: the government purpose rights legend at paragraph (f)(2) of this clause; the limited rights legend at paragraph (f)(3) of this clause; or the special license rights legend at paragraph (f)(4) of this clause; and/or a notice of copyright as prescribed under 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402.

(1) General marking instructions. The Contractor, or its subcontractors or suppliers, shall conspicuously and legibly mark the appropriate legend on all technical data that qualify for such markings. The authorized legends shall be placed on the transmittal document or storage container and, for printed material, each page of the printed material containing technical data for which restrictions are asserted. When only portions of a page of printed material are subject to the asserted restrictions, such portions shall be identified by circling, underscoring, with a note, or other appropriate identifier. Technical data transmitted directly from one computer or computer terminal to another shall contain a notice of asserted restrictions. Reproductions of technical data or any portions thereof subject to asserted restrictions shall also reproduce the asserted restrictions.

(2) Government purpose rights markings. Data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government purpose rights shall be marked as follows:

Government Purpose Rights

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

Expiration Date _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data are restricted by paragraph (b)(2) of the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause contained in the above identified contract. No restrictions apply after the expiration date shown above. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(3) Limited rights markings. Data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government with limited rights shall be marked with the following legend:

Limited Rights

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data are restricted by paragraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause contained in the above identified contract. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings. Any person, other than the Government, who has been provided access to such data must promptly notify the above named Contractor.

(End of legend)

(4) Special license rights markings. (i) Data in which the Government's rights stem from a specifically negotiated license shall be marked with the following legend:

Special License Rights

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these data are restricted by Contract No. _____ (Insert contract number) _____, License No. _____ (Insert license identifier) _____. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(ii) For purposes of this clause, special licenses do not include government purpose license rights acquired under a prior contract (see paragraph (b)(5) of this clause).

(5) Pre-existing data markings. If the terms of a prior contract or license permitted the Contractor to restrict the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data deliverable under this contract, and those restrictions are still applicable, the Contractor may mark such data with the appropriate

restrictive legend for which the data qualified under the prior contract or license. The marking procedures in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause shall be followed.

(g) Contractor procedures and records. Throughout performance of this contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors or suppliers that will deliver technical data with other than unlimited rights, shall--

(1) Have, maintain, and follow written procedures sufficient to assure that restrictive markings are used only when authorized by the terms of this clause; and

(2) Maintain records sufficient to justify the validity of any restrictive markings on technical data delivered under this contract.

(h) Removal of unjustified and nonconforming markings. (1) Unjustified technical data markings. The rights and obligations of the parties regarding the validation of restrictive markings on technical data furnished or to be furnished under this contract are contained in the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract concerning inspection and acceptance, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, correct or strike a marking if, in accordance with the procedures in the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract, a restrictive marking is determined to be unjustified.

(2) Nonconforming technical data markings. A nonconforming marking is a marking placed on technical data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government under this contract that is not in the format authorized by this contract. Correction of nonconforming markings is not subject to the validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract. If the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor of a nonconforming marking and the Contractor fails to remove or correct such marking within sixty (60) days, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, remove or correct any nonconforming marking.

(i) Relation to patents. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government under any patent.

(j) Limitation on charges for rights in technical data. (1) The Contractor shall not charge to this contract any cost, including, but not limited to, license fees, royalties, or similar charges, for rights in technical data to be delivered under this contract when--

(i) The Government has acquired, by any means, the same or greater rights in the data; or

(ii) The data are available to the public without restrictions.

(2) The limitation in paragraph (j)(1) of this clause--

(i) Includes costs charged by a subcontractor or supplier, at any tier, or costs incurred by the Contractor to acquire rights in subcontractor or supplier technical data, if the subcontractor or supplier has been paid for such rights under any other Government contract or under a license conveying the rights to the Government; and

(ii) Does not include the reasonable costs of reproducing, handling, or mailing the documents or other media in which the technical data will be delivered.

(k) Applicability to subcontractors or suppliers. (1) The Contractor shall ensure that the rights afforded its subcontractors and suppliers under 10 U.S.C. 2320, 10 U.S.C. 2321, and the identification, assertion, and delivery processes of paragraph (e) of this clause are recognized and protected.

(2) Whenever any technical data for noncommercial items, or for commercial items developed in any part at Government expense, is to be obtained from a subcontractor or supplier for delivery to the Government under this contract, the Contractor shall use this same clause in the subcontract or other contractual instrument, including

subcontracts or other contractual instruments for commercial items, and require its subcontractors or suppliers to do so, without alteration, except to identify the parties. This clause will govern the technical data pertaining to noncommercial items or to any portion of a commercial item that was developed in any part at Government expense, and the clause at 252.227-7015 will govern the technical data pertaining to any portion of a commercial item that was developed exclusively at private expense. No other clause shall be used to enlarge or diminish the Government's, the Contractor's, or a higher-tier subcontractor's or supplier's rights in a subcontractor's or supplier's technical data.

(3) Technical data required to be delivered by a subcontractor or supplier shall normally be delivered to the next higher-tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. However, when there is a requirement in the prime contract for data which may be submitted with other than unlimited rights by a subcontractor or supplier, then said subcontractor or supplier may fulfill its requirement by submitting such data directly to the Government, rather than through a higher-tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier.

(4) The Contractor and higher-tier subcontractors or suppliers shall not use their power to award contracts as economic leverage to obtain rights in technical data from their subcontractors or suppliers. (5) In no event shall the Contractor use its obligation to recognize and protect subcontractor or supplier rights in technical data as an excuse for failing to satisfy its contractual obligations to the Government.

(1) *Publication for sale.*

(1) This paragraph only applies to technical data in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights or a license to make an unrestricted release of technical data.

(2) The Government shall not publish a deliverable technical data item or items identified in this contract as being subject to paragraph (1) of this clause or authorize others to publish such data on its behalf if, prior to publication for sale by the Government and within twenty-four (24) months following the date specified in this contract for delivery of such data or the removal of any national security or export control restrictions, whichever is later, the Contractor publishes that item or items for sale and promptly notifies the Contracting Officer of such publication(s). Any such publication shall include a notice identifying the number of this contract and the Government's rights in the published data.

(3) This limitation on the Government's right to publish for sale shall continue as long as the data are reasonably available to the public for purchase.

(End of clause)

252.227-7013 RIGHTS IN TECHNICAL DATA--NONCOMMERCIAL ITEMS (FEB 2014) -ALTERNATE II (MAR 2022)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Computer data base means a collection of data recorded in a form capable of being processed by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

(2) Computer program means a set of instructions, rules, or routines recorded in a form that is capable of causing a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations.

(3) Computer software means computer programs, source code, source code listings, object code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulae and related material that would enable the software to be

reproduced, recreated, or recompiled. Computer software does not include computer data bases or computer software documentation.

(4) Computer software documentation means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

(5) Covered Government support contractor means a contractor (other than a litigation support contractor covered by 252.204-7014) under a contract, the primary purpose of which is to furnish independent and impartial advice or technical assistance directly to the Government in support of the Government's management and oversight of a program or effort (rather than to directly furnish an end item or service to accomplish a program or effort), provided that the contractor--

(i) Is not affiliated with the prime contractor or a first-tier subcontractor on the program or effort, or with any direct competitor of such prime contractor or any such first-tier subcontractor in furnishing end items or services of the type developed or produced on the program or effort; and

(ii) Receives access to technical data or computer software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(6) Detailed manufacturing or process data means technical data that describe the steps, sequences, and conditions of manufacturing, processing or assembly used by the manufacturer to produce an item or component or to perform a process.

(7) Developed means that an item, component, or process exists and is workable. Thus, the item or component must have been constructed or the process practiced. Workability is generally established when the item, component, or process has been analyzed or tested sufficiently to demonstrate to reasonable people skilled in the applicable art that there is a high probability that it will operate as intended. Whether, how much, and what type of analysis or testing is required to establish workability depends on the nature of the item, component, or process, and the state of the art. To be considered "developed," the item, component, or process need not be at the stage where it could be offered for sale or sold on the commercial market, nor must the item, component, or process be actually reduced to practice within the meaning of Title 35 of the United States Code.

(8) Developed exclusively at private expense means development was accomplished entirely with costs charged to indirect cost pools, costs not allocated to a government contract, or any combination thereof.

(i) Private expense determinations should be made at the lowest practicable level.

(ii) Under fixed-price contracts, when total costs are greater than the firm-fixed-price or ceiling price of the contract, the additional development costs necessary to complete development shall not be considered when determining whether development was at government, private, or mixed expense.

(9) Developed exclusively with government funds means development was not accomplished exclusively or partially at private expense.

(10) Developed with mixed funding means development was accomplished partially with costs charged to indirect cost pools and/or costs not allocated to a government contract, and partially with costs charged directly to a government contract.

(11) Form, fit, and function data means technical data that describes the required overall physical, functional, and performance characteristics (along with the qualification requirements, if applicable) of an item, component, or process to the extent necessary to permit identification of physically and functionally interchangeable items.

(12) Government purpose means any activity in which the United States Government is a party, including cooperative agreements with international or multi-national defense organizations, or sales or transfers by the United States Government to foreign governments or international organizations. Government purposes include competitive procurement, but do not include the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data for commercial purposes or authorize others to do so.

(13) Government purpose rights means the rights to--

(i) Use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data within the Government without restriction; and

(ii) Release or disclose technical data outside the Government and authorize persons to whom release or disclosure has been made to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose that data for United States government purposes.

(14) Limited rights means the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data, in whole or in part, within the Government. The Government may not, without the written permission of the party asserting limited rights, release or disclose the technical data outside the Government, use the technical data for manufacture, or authorize the technical data to be used by another party, except that the Government may reproduce, release, or disclose such data or authorize the use or reproduction of the data by persons outside the Government if--

(i) The reproduction, release, disclosure, or use is--

(A) Necessary for emergency repair and overhaul; or

(B) A release or disclosure to--

(1) A covered Government support contractor in performance of its covered Government support contract for use, modification, reproduction, performance, display, or release or disclosure to a person authorized to receive limited rights technical data; or

(2) A foreign government, of technical data other than detailed manufacturing or process data, when use of such data by the foreign government is in the interest of the Government and is required for evaluational or informational purposes;

(ii) The recipient of the technical data is subject to a prohibition on the further reproduction, release, disclosure, or use of the technical data; and

(iii) The contractor or subcontractor asserting the restriction is notified of such reproduction, release, disclosure, or use.

(15) Technical data means recorded information, regardless of the form or method of the recording, of a scientific or technical nature (including computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or data incidental to contract administration, such as financial and/or management information.

(16) Unlimited rights means rights to use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, release, or disclose technical data in whole or in part, in any manner, and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

(17) "Vessel design" means the design of a vessel, boat, or craft, and its components, including the hull, decks, superstructure, and the exterior surface shape of all external shipboard equipment and systems. The term includes designs covered by 10 U.S.C. 8687, and designs protectable under 17 U.S.C. 1301, *et seq.*

(b) Rights in technical data. The Contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following royalty free, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable license rights in technical data other than computer software documentation

(see the Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation clause of this contract for rights in computer software documentation):

(1) Unlimited rights.

The Government shall have unlimited rights in technical data that are--

(i) Data pertaining to an item, component, or process which has been or will be developed exclusively with Government funds;

(ii) Studies, analyses, test data, or similar data produced for this contract, when the study, analysis, test, or similar work was specified as an element of performance;

(iii) Created exclusively with Government funds in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes;

(iv) Form, fit, and function data;

(v) Necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data);

(vi) Corrections or changes to technical data furnished to the Contractor by the Government;

(vii) Otherwise publicly available or have been released or disclosed by the Contractor or subcontractor without restrictions on further use, release or disclosure, other than a release or disclosure resulting from the sale, transfer, or other assignment of interest in the technical data to another party or the sale or transfer of some or all of a business entity or its assets to another party;

(viii) Data in which the Government has obtained unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations; or

(ix) Data furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract thereunder, with-

(A) Government purpose license rights or limited rights and the restrictive condition(s) has/have expired; or

(B) Government purpose rights and the Contractor's exclusive right to use such data for commercial purposes has expired.

(2) Government purpose rights.

(i) The Government shall have government purpose rights for a five-year period, or such other period as may be negotiated, in technical data--

(A) That pertain to items, components, or processes developed with mixed funding except when the Government is entitled to unlimited rights in such data as provided in paragraphs as provided in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(ix) of this clause; or

(B) Created with mixed funding in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes.

(ii) The five-year period, or such other period as may have been negotiated, shall commence upon execution of the contract, subcontract, letter contract (or similar contractual instrument), contract modification, or option exercise that required development of the items, components, or processes or creation of the data described in paragraph

(b)(2)(i)(B) of this clause. Upon expiration of the five-year or other negotiated period, the Government shall have unlimited rights in the technical data.

(iii) The Government shall not release or disclose technical data in which it has government purpose rights unless-

(A) Prior to release or disclosure, the intended recipient is subject to the non-disclosure agreement at 227.7103-7 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS); or

(B) The recipient is a Government contractor receiving access to the data for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at DFARS 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(iv) The Contractor has the exclusive right, including the right to license others, to use technical data in which the Government has obtained government purpose rights under this contract for any commercial purpose during the time period specified in the government purpose rights legend prescribed in paragraph (f)(2) of this clause.

(3) Limited rights.

(i) Except as provided in paragraphs (b)(1)(ii) and (b)(1)(iv) through (b)(1)(ix) of this clause, the Government shall have limited rights in technical data--

(A) Pertaining to items, components, or processes developed exclusively at private expense and marked with the limited rights legend prescribed in paragraph (f) of this clause; or

(B) Created exclusively at private expense in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or production of items, components, or processes.

(ii) The Government shall require a recipient of limited rights data for emergency repair or overhaul to destroy the data and all copies in its possession promptly following completion of the emergency repair/overhaul and to notify the Contractor that the data have been destroyed.

(iii) The Contractor, its subcontractors, and suppliers are not required to provide the Government additional rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data furnished to the Government with limited rights. However, if the Government desires to obtain additional rights in technical data in which it has limited rights, the Contractor agrees to promptly enter into negotiations with the Contracting Officer to determine whether there are acceptable terms for transferring such rights. All technical data in which the Contractor has granted the Government additional rights shall be listed or described in a license agreement made part of the contract. The license shall enumerate the additional rights granted the Government in such data.

(iv) The Contractor acknowledges that--

(A) Limited rights data are authorized to be released or disclosed to covered Government support contractors;

(B) The Contractor will be notified of such release or disclosure;

(C) The Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions as identified in the limited rights legend) may require each such covered Government support contractor to enter into a non-disclosure agreement directly with the Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions) regarding the covered Government support contractor's use of such data, or alternatively, that the Contractor (or party asserting restrictions) may waive in writing the requirement for a non-disclosure agreement; and

(D) Any such non-disclosure agreement shall address the restrictions on the covered Government support contractor's use of the limited rights data as set forth in the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends. The non-disclosure

agreement shall not include any additional terms and conditions unless mutually agreed to by the parties to the non-disclosure agreement.

(4) Specifically negotiated license rights.

The standard license rights granted to the Government under paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this clause, including the period during which the Government shall have government purpose rights in technical data, may be modified by mutual agreement to provide such rights as the parties consider appropriate but shall not provide the Government lesser rights than are enumerated in paragraph (a)(14) of this clause. Any rights so negotiated shall be identified in a license agreement made part of this contract.

(5) Prior government rights.

Technical data that will be delivered, furnished, or otherwise provided to the Government under this contract, in which the Government has previously obtained rights shall be delivered, furnished, or provided with the pre-existing rights, unless--

(i) The parties have agreed otherwise; or

(ii) Any restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose the data have expired or no longer apply.

(6) Release from liability.

The Contractor agrees to release the Government from liability for any release or disclosure of technical data made in accordance with paragraph (a)(14) or (b)(2)(iii) of this clause, in accordance with the terms of a license negotiated under paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, or by others to whom the recipient has released or disclosed the data and to seek relief solely from the party who has improperly used, modified, reproduced, released, performed, displayed, or disclosed Contractor data marked with restrictive legends.

(7) Vessel designs. For a vessel design (including a vessel design embodied in a useful article) that is developed or delivered under this contract, the Government shall have the right to make and have made any useful article that embodies the vessel design, to import the article, to sell the article, and to distribute the article for sale or to use the article in trade, to the same extent that the Government is granted rights in the technical data pertaining to the vessel design

(c) Contractor rights in technical data. All rights not granted to the Government are retained by the Contractor.

(d) Third party copyrighted data. The Contractor shall not, without the written approval of the Contracting Officer, incorporate any copyrighted data in the technical data to be delivered under this contract unless the Contractor is the copyright owner or has obtained for the Government the license rights necessary to perfect a license or licenses in the deliverable data of the appropriate scope set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause, and has affixed a statement of the license or licenses obtained on behalf of the Government and other persons to the data transmittal document.

(e) Identification and delivery of data to be furnished with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure. (1) This paragraph does not apply to restrictions based solely on copyright.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this clause, technical data that the Contractor asserts should be furnished to the Government with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure are identified in an attachment to this contract (the Attachment). The Contractor shall not deliver any data with restrictive markings unless the data are listed on the Attachment.

(3) In addition to the assertions made in the Attachment, other assertions may be identified after award when based on new information or inadvertent omissions unless the inadvertent omissions would have materially affected the source selection decision. Such identification and assertion shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer as soon as

practicable prior to the scheduled date for delivery of the data, in the following format, and signed by an official authorized to contractually obligate the Contractor: Identification and Assertion of Restrictions on the Government's Use, Release, or Disclosure of Technical Data.

The Contractor asserts for itself, or the persons identified below, that the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose the following technical data should be restricted--

Technical data to be Furnished With Restrictions \1/	Basis for Assertion \2/	Asserted Rights Category \3/	Name of Person Asserting Restrictions \4/
(LIST)	(LIST)	(LIST)	(LIST)

\1/ If the assertion is applicable to items, components or processes developed at private expense, identify both the data and each such items, component, or process.

\2/ Generally, the development of an item, component, or process at private expense, either exclusively or partially, is the only basis for asserting restrictions on the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose technical data pertaining to such items, components, or processes. Indicate whether development was exclusively or partially at private expense. If development was not at private expense, enter the specific reason for asserting that the Government's rights should be restricted.

\3/ Enter asserted rights category (e.g., government purpose license rights from a prior contract, rights in SBIR data generated under another contract, limited or government purpose rights under this or a prior contract, or specifically negotiated licenses).

\4/ Corporation, individual, or other person, as appropriate.

Date _____

Printed Name and Title _____

Signature _____

(End of identification and assertion)

(4) When requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide sufficient information to enable the Contracting Officer to evaluate the Contractor's assertions. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to add the Contractor's assertions to the Attachment and validate any listed assertion, at a later date, in accordance with the procedures of the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract.

(f) Marking requirements. The Contractor, and its subcontractors or suppliers, may only assert restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data to be delivered under this contract by marking the deliverable data subject to restriction. Except as provided in paragraph (f)(5) of this clause, only the following legends are authorized under this contract: the government purpose rights legend at paragraph (f)(2) of this clause; the limited rights legend at paragraph (f)(3) of this clause; or the special license rights legend at paragraph (f)(4) of this clause; and/or a notice of copyright as prescribed under 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402.

(1) General marking instructions. The Contractor, or its subcontractors or suppliers, shall conspicuously and legibly mark the appropriate legend on all technical data that qualify for such markings. The authorized legends shall be placed on the transmittal document or storage container and, for printed material, each page of the printed material containing technical data for which restrictions are asserted. When only portions of a page of printed material are subject to the asserted restrictions, such portions shall be identified by circling, underscoring, with a note, or other

appropriate identifier. Technical data transmitted directly from one computer or computer terminal to another shall contain a notice of asserted restrictions. Reproductions of technical data or any portions thereof subject to asserted restrictions shall also reproduce the asserted restrictions.

(2) Government purpose rights markings. Data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government purpose rights shall be marked as follows:

Government Purpose Rights

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

Expiration Date _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data are restricted by paragraph (b)(2) of the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause contained in the above identified contract. No restrictions apply after the expiration date shown above. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(3) Limited rights markings. Data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government with limited rights shall be marked with the following legend:

Limited Rights

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data are restricted by paragraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause contained in the above identified contract. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings. Any person, other than the Government, who has been provided access to such data must promptly notify the above named Contractor.

(End of legend)

(4) Special license rights markings. (i) Data in which the Government's rights stem from a specifically negotiated license shall be marked with the following legend:

Special License Rights

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these data are restricted by Contract No. _____ (Insert contract number) _____, License No. _____ (Insert license identifier)

_____. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(ii) For purposes of this clause, special licenses do not include government purpose license rights acquired under a prior contract (see paragraph (b)(5) of this clause).

(5) Pre-existing data markings. If the terms of a prior contract or license permitted the Contractor to restrict the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data deliverable under this contract, and those restrictions are still applicable, the Contractor may mark such data with the appropriate restrictive legend for which the data qualified under the prior contract or license. The marking procedures in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause shall be followed.

(g) Contractor procedures and records. Throughout performance of this contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors or suppliers that will deliver technical data with other than unlimited rights, shall--

(1) Have, maintain, and follow written procedures sufficient to assure that restrictive markings are used only when authorized by the terms of this clause; and

(2) Maintain records sufficient to justify the validity of any restrictive markings on technical data delivered under this contract.

(h) Removal of unjustified and nonconforming markings. (1) Unjustified technical data markings. The rights and obligations of the parties regarding the validation of restrictive markings on technical data furnished or to be furnished under this contract are contained in the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract concerning inspection and acceptance, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, correct or strike a marking if, in accordance with the procedures in the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract, a restrictive marking is determined to be unjustified.

(2) Nonconforming technical data markings. A nonconforming marking is a marking placed on technical data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government under this contract that is not in the format authorized by this contract. Correction of nonconforming markings is not subject to the validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract. If the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor of a nonconforming marking and the Contractor fails to remove or correct such marking within sixty (60) days, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, remove or correct any nonconforming marking.

(i) Relation to patents. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government under any patent.

(j) Limitation on charges for rights in technical data. (1) The Contractor shall not charge to this contract any cost, including, but not limited to, license fees, royalties, or similar charges, for rights in technical data to be delivered under this contract when--

(i) The Government has acquired, by any means, the same or greater rights in the data; or

(ii) The data are available to the public without restrictions.

(2) The limitation in paragraph (j)(1) of this clause--

(i) Includes costs charged by a subcontractor or supplier, at any tier, or costs incurred by the Contractor to acquire rights in subcontractor or supplier technical data, if the subcontractor or supplier has been paid for such rights under any other Government contract or under a license conveying the rights to the Government; and

(ii) Does not include the reasonable costs of reproducing, handling, or mailing the documents or other media in which the technical data will be delivered.

(k) Applicability to subcontractors or suppliers. (1) The Contractor shall ensure that the rights afforded its subcontractors and suppliers under 10 U.S.C. 2320, 10 U.S.C. 2321, and the identification, assertion, and delivery processes of paragraph (e) of this clause are recognized and protected.

(2) Whenever any technical data for noncommercial items, or for commercial items developed in any part at Government expense, is to be obtained from a subcontractor or supplier for delivery to the Government under this contract, the Contractor shall use this same clause in the subcontract or contractual instrument, including subcontracts or other contractual instruments for commercial items, and require its subcontractors or suppliers to do so, without alteration, except to identify the parties. This clause will govern the technical data pertaining to noncommercial items or to any portion of a commercial item that was developed in any part at Government expense, and the clause at 252.227-7015 will govern the technical data pertaining to any portion of a commercial item that was developed exclusively at private expense. No other clause shall be used to enlarge or diminish the Government's, the Contractor's, or a higher-tier subcontractor's or supplier's rights in a subcontractor's or supplier's technical data.

(3) Technical data required to be delivered by a subcontractor or supplier shall normally be delivered to the next higher-tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. However, when there is a requirement in the prime contract for data which may be submitted with other than unlimited rights by a subcontractor or supplier, then said subcontractor or supplier may fulfill its requirement by submitting such data directly to the Government, rather than through a higher-tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier.

(4) The Contractor and higher-tier subcontractors or suppliers shall not use their power to award contracts as economic leverage to obtain rights in technical data from their subcontractors or suppliers. (5) In no event shall the Contractor use its obligation to recognize and protect subcontractor or supplier rights in technical data as an excuse for failing to satisfy its contractual obligations to the Government.

(End of clause)

252.227-7014 RIGHTS IN NONCOMMERCIAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE AND NONCOMMERCIAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION (FEB 2014)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Commercial computer software means software developed or regularly used for nongovernmental purposes which--

(i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the public;

(ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the public;

(iii) Has not been offered, sold, leased, or licensed to the public but will be available for commercial sale, lease, or license in time to satisfy the delivery requirements of this contract; or

(iv) Satisfies a criterion expressed in paragraph (a)(1) (i), (ii), or (iii) of this clause and would require only minor modification to meet the requirements of this contract.

(2) Computer database means a collection of recorded data in a form capable of being processed by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

(3) Computer program means a set of instructions, rules, or routines, recorded in a form that is capable of causing a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations.

(4) Computer software means computer programs, source code, source code listings, object code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulae, and related material that would enable the software to be reproduced, recreated, or recompiled. Computer software does not include computer databases or computer software documentation.

(5) Computer software documentation means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

(6) Covered Government support contractor means a contractor (other than a litigation support contractor covered by 252.204-7014) under a contract, the primary purpose of which is to furnish independent and impartial advice or technical assistance directly to the Government in support of the Government's management and oversight of a program or effort (rather than to directly furnish an end item or service to accomplish a program or effort), provided that the contractor--

(i) Is not affiliated with the prime contractor or a first-tier subcontractor on the program or effort, or with any direct competitor of such prime contractor or any such first-tier subcontractor in furnishing end items or services of the type developed or produced on the program or effort; and

(ii) Receives access to technical data or computer software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(7) Developed means that--

(i) A computer program has been successfully operated in a computer and tested to the extent sufficient to demonstrate to reasonable persons skilled in the art that the program can reasonably be expected to perform its intended purpose;

(ii) Computer software, other than computer programs, has been tested or analyzed to the extent sufficient to demonstrate to reasonable persons skilled in the art that the software can reasonably be expected to perform its intended purpose; or

(iii) Computer software documentation required to be delivered under a contract has been written, in any medium, in sufficient detail to comply with requirements under that contract.

(8) Developed exclusively at private expense means development was accomplished entirely with costs charged to indirect cost pools, costs not allocated to a government contract, or any combination thereof.

(i) Private expense determinations should be made at the lowest practicable level.

(ii) Under fixed-price contracts, when total costs are greater than the firm-fixed-price or ceiling price of the contract, the additional development costs necessary to complete development shall not be considered when determining whether development was at government, private, or mixed expense.

(9) Developed exclusively with government funds means development was not accomplished exclusively or partially at private expense.

(10) Developed with mixed funding means development was accomplished partially with costs charged to indirect cost pools and/or costs not allocated to a government contract, and partially with costs charged directly to a government contract.

(11) Government purpose means any activity in which the United States Government is a party, including cooperative agreements with international or multi-national defense organizations or sales or transfers by the United States Government to foreign governments or international organizations. Government purposes include competitive procurement, but do not include the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose computer software or computer software documentation for commercial purposes or authorize others to do so.

(12) Government purpose rights means the rights to--

(i) Use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose computer software or computer software documentation within the Government without restriction; and

(ii) Release or disclose computer software or computer software documentation outside the Government and authorize persons to whom release or disclosure has been made to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose the software or documentation for United States government purposes.

(13) Minor modification means a modification that does not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or purpose of the software or is of the type customarily provided in the commercial marketplace.

(14) Noncommercial computer software means software that does not qualify as commercial computer software under paragraph (a)(1) of this clause.

(15) "Restricted rights" apply only to noncommercial computer software and mean the Government's rights to--

(i) Use a computer program with one computer at one time. The program may not be accessed by more than one terminal or central processing unit or time shared unless otherwise permitted by this contract;

(ii) Transfer a computer program to another Government agency without the further permission of the Contractor if the transferor destroys all copies of the program and related computer software documentation in its possession and notifies the licensor of the transfer. Transferred programs remain subject to the provisions of this clause;

(iii) Make the minimum number of copies of the computer software required for safekeeping (archive), backup, or modification purposes;

(iv) Modify computer software provided that the Government may--

(A) Use the modified software only as provided in paragraphs (a)(15)(i) and (iii) of this clause; and

(B) Not release or disclose the modified software except as provided in paragraphs (a)(15)(ii), (v), (vi), and (vii) of this clause;

(v) Permit contractors or subcontractors performing service contracts (see 37.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) in support of this or a related contract to use computer software to diagnose and correct deficiencies in a computer program, to modify computer software to enable a computer program to be combined with, adapted to, or merged with other computer programs or when necessary to respond to urgent tactical situations, provided that--

(A) The Government notifies the party which has granted restricted rights that a release or disclosure to particular contractors or subcontractors was made;

(B) Such contractors or subcontractors are subject to the use and non-disclosure agreement at 227.7103-7 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) or are Government contractors receiving access to the software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at DFARS 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends;

(C) The Government shall not permit the recipient to decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the software, or

use software decompiled, disassembled, or reverse engineered by the Government pursuant to paragraph (a)(15)(iv) of this clause, for any other purpose; and

(D) Such use is subject to the limitations in paragraphs (a)(15)(i) through (iii) of this clause;

(vi) Permit contractors or subcontractors performing emergency repairs or overhaul of items or components of items procured under this or a related contract to use the computer software when necessary to perform the repairs or overhaul, or to modify the computer software to reflect the repairs or overhaul made, provided that--

(A) The intended recipient is subject to the use and non-disclosure agreement at DFARS 227.7103-7 or is a Government contractor receiving access to the software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at DFARS 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends;

(B) The Government shall not permit the recipient to decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the software, or use software decompiled, disassembled, or reverse engineered by the Government pursuant to paragraph (a)(15)(iv) of this clause, for any other purpose; and

(C) Such use is subject to the limitations in paragraphs (a)(15)(i) through (iii) of this clause; and

(vii) Permit covered Government support contractors in the performance of covered Government support contracts that contain the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends, to use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, or release or disclose the computer software to a person authorized to receive restricted rights computer software, provided that--

(A) The Government shall not permit the covered Government support contractor to decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the software, or use software decompiled, disassembled, or reverse engineered by the Government pursuant to paragraph (a)(15)(iv) of this clause, for any other purpose; and

(B) Such use is subject to the limitations in paragraphs (a)(15)(i) through (iv) of this clause.

(16) Unlimited rights means rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose computer software or computer software documentation in whole or in part, in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

(b) Rights in computer software or computer software documentation. The Contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following royalty free, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable license rights in noncommercial computer software or computer software documentation. All rights not granted to the Government are retained by the Contractor.

(1) Unlimited rights. The Government shall have unlimited rights in--

(i) Computer software developed exclusively with Government funds;

(ii) Computer software documentation required to be delivered under this contract;

(iii) Corrections or changes to computer software or computer software documentation furnished to the Contractor by the Government;

(iv) Computer software or computer software documentation that is otherwise publicly available or has been released or disclosed by the Contractor or subcontractor without restriction on further use, release or disclosure, other than a release or disclosure resulting from the sale, transfer, or other assignment of interest in the software to another party or the sale or transfer of some or all of a business entity or its assets to another party;

(v) Computer software or computer software documentation obtained with unlimited rights under another

Government contract or as a result of negotiations; or

(vi) Computer software or computer software documentation furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract thereunder with--

(A) Restricted rights in computer software, limited rights in technical data, or government purpose license rights and the restrictive conditions have expired; or

(B) Government purpose rights and the Contractor's exclusive right to use such software or documentation for commercial purposes has expired.

(2) Government purpose rights. (i) Except as provided in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, the Government shall have government purpose rights in computer software development with mixed funding.

(ii) Government purpose rights shall remain in effect for a period of five years unless a different period has been negotiated. Upon expiration of the five-year or other negotiated period, the Government shall have unlimited rights in the computer software or computer software documentation. The government purpose rights period shall commence upon execution of the contract, subcontract, letter contract (or similar contractual instrument), contract modification, or option exercise that required development of the computer software.

(iii) The Government shall not release or disclose computer software in which it has government purpose rights to any other person unless--

(A) Prior to release or disclosure, the intended recipient is subject to the use and non-disclosure agreement at DFARS 227.7103-7; or

(B) The recipient is a Government contractor receiving access to the software or documentation for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at DFARS 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(3) Restricted rights. (i) The Government shall have restricted rights in noncommercial computer software required to be delivered or otherwise provided to the Government under this contract that were developed exclusively at private expense.

(ii) The Contractor, its subcontractors, or suppliers are not required to provide the Government additional rights in noncommercial computer software delivered or otherwise provided to the Government with restricted rights. However, if the Government desires to obtain additional rights in such software, the Contractor agrees to promptly enter into negotiations with the Contracting Officer to determine whether there are acceptable terms for transferring such rights. All noncommercial computer software in which the Contractor has granted the Government additional rights shall be listed or described in a license agreement made part of the contract (see paragraph (b)(4) of this clause). The license shall enumerate the additional rights granted the Government.

(iii) The Contractor acknowledges that--

(A) Restricted rights computer software is authorized to be released or disclosed to covered Government support contractors;

(B) The Contractor will be notified of such release or disclosure;

(C) The Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions, as identified in the restricted rights legend) may require each such covered Government support contractor to enter into a non-disclosure agreement directly with the Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions) regarding the covered Government support contractor's use of such software, or alternatively, that the Contractor (or party asserting restrictions) may waive in writing the requirement for a non-disclosure agreement; and

(D) Any such non-disclosure agreement shall address the restrictions on the covered Government support contractor's use of the restricted rights software as set forth in the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends. The non-disclosure agreement shall not include any additional terms and conditions unless mutually agreed to by the parties to the non-disclosure agreement.

(4) Specifically negotiated license rights. (i) The standard license rights granted to the Government under paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this clause, including the period during which the Government shall have government purpose rights in computer software, may be modified by mutual agreement to provide such rights as the parties consider appropriate but shall not provide the Government lesser rights in computer software than are enumerated in paragraph (a)(15) of this clause or lesser rights in computer software documentation than are enumerated in paragraph (a)(14) of the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause of this contract.

(ii) Any rights so negotiated shall be identified in a license agreement made part of this contract.

(5) Prior government rights. Computer software or computer software documentation that will be delivered, furnished, or otherwise provided to the Government under this contract, in which the Government has previously obtained rights shall be delivered, furnished, or provided with the pre-existing rights, unless--

(i) The parties have agreed otherwise; or

(ii) Any restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose the data have expired or no longer apply.

(6) Release from liability. The Contractor agrees to release the Government from liability for any release or disclosure of computer software made in accordance with paragraph (a)(15) or (b)(2)(iii) of this clause, in accordance with the terms of a license negotiated under paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, or by others to whom the recipient has released or disclosed the software, and to seek relief solely from the party who has improperly used, modified, reproduced, released, performed, displayed, or disclosed Contractor software marked with restrictive legends.

(c) Rights in derivative computer software or computer software documentation. The Government shall retain its rights in the unchanged portions of any computer software or computer software documentation delivered under this contract that the Contractor uses to prepare, or includes in, derivative computer software or computer software documentation.

(d) Third party copyrighted computer software or computer software documentation. The Contractor shall not, without the written approval of the Contracting Officer, incorporate any copyrighted computer software or computer software documentation in the software or documentation to be delivered under this contract unless the Contractor is the copyright owner or has obtained for the Government the license rights necessary to perfect a license or licenses in the deliverable software or documentation of the appropriate scope set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause, and prior to delivery of such--

(1) Computer software, has provided a statement of the license rights obtained in a form acceptable to the Contracting Officer; or

(2) Computer software documentation, has affixed to the transmittal document a statement of the license rights obtained.

(e) Identification and delivery of computer software and computer software documentation to be furnished with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure. (1) This paragraph does not apply to restrictions based solely on copyright.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this clause, computer software that the Contractor asserts should be furnished to the Government with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure is identified in an attachment to this contract (the Attachment). The Contractor shall not deliver any software with restrictive markings unless the

software is listed on the Attachment.

(3) In addition to the assertions made in the Attachment, other assertions may be identified after award when based on new information or inadvertent omissions unless the inadvertent omissions would have materially affected the source selection decision. Such identification and assertion shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer as soon as practicable prior to the scheduled data for delivery of the software, in the following format, and signed by an official authorized to contractually obligate the Contractor: Identification and Assertion of Restrictions on the Government's Use, Release, or Disclosure of Computer Software.

The Contractor asserts for itself, or the persons identified below, that the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose the following computer software should be restricted:

Computer Software to be Furnished With Restrictions *	Basis for Assertion **	Asserted Rights Category ***	Name of Person Asserting Restrictions ****
---	------------------------	------------------------------	--

* Generally, development at private expense, either exclusively or partially, is the only basis for asserting restrictions on the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose computer software.

** Indicate whether development was exclusively or partially at private expense. If development was not a private expense, enter the specific reason for asserting that the Government's rights should be restricted.

*** Enter asserted rights category (e.g., restricted or government purpose rights in computer software, government purpose license rights a prior contract, rights in SBIR software generated under another contract, or specifically negotiated licenses).

**** Corporation, individual, or other person, as appropriate.

Date

Printed Name and Title

Signature

End of identification and assertion)

(4) When requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide sufficient information to enable the Contracting Officer to evaluate the Contractor's assertions. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to add the Contractor's assertions to the Attachment and validate any listed assertion, at a later date, in accordance with the procedures of the Validation of Asserted Restrictions--Computer Software clause of this contract.

(f) Marking requirements. The Contractor, and its subcontractors or suppliers, may only assert restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose computer software by marking the deliverable software or documentation subject to restriction. Except as provided in paragraph (f)(5) of this clause, only the following legends are authorized under this contract; the government purpose rights legend at paragraph (f)(2) of this clause; the restricted rights legend at paragraph (f)(3) of this clause; or the special license rights legend at paragraph (f)(4) of this clause; and/or a notice of copyright as prescribed under 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402.

(1) General marking instructions. The Contractor, or its subcontractors or suppliers, shall conspicuously and legibly mark the appropriate legend on all computer software that qualify for such markings. The authorized legends shall

be placed on the transmitted document or software storage container and each page, or portions thereof, of printed material containing computer software for which restrictions are asserted. Computer software transmitted directly from one computer or computer terminal to another shall contain a notice of asserted restrictions. However, instructions that interfere with or delay the operation of computer software in order to display a restrictive rights legend or other license statement at any time prior to or during use of the computer software, or otherwise cause such interference or delay, shall not be inserted in software that will or might be used in combat or situations that simulate combat conditions, unless the Contracting Officer's written permission to deliver such software has been obtained prior to delivery. Reproductions of computer software or any portions thereof subject to asserted restrictions, shall also reproduce the asserted restrictions.

(2) Government purpose rights markings. Computer software delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government with government purpose rights shall be marked as follows:

GOVERNMENT PURPOSE RIGHTS

Contract No.

Contractor Name

Contractor Address

Expiration Date

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose this software are restricted by paragraph (b)(2) of the Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation clause contained in the above identified contract. No restrictions apply after the expiration date shown above. Any reproduction of the software or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(3) Restricted rights markings. Software delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government with restricted rights shall be marked with the following legend:

RESTRICTED RIGHTS

Contract No.

Contractor Name

Contractor Address

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose this software are restricted by paragraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation clause contained in the above identified contract. Any reproduction of computer software or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings. Any person, other than the Government, who has been provided access to such software must promptly notify the above named Contractor.

(End of legend)

(4) Special license rights markings. (i) Computer software or computer documentation in which the Government's rights stem from a specifically negotiated license shall be marked with the following legend:

SPECIAL LICENSE RIGHTS

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose this software are restricted by Contract No. (Insert contract number), License No. (Insert license identifier). Any reproduction of computer software, computer software documentation, or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(ii) For purposes of this clause, special licenses do not include government purpose license rights acquired under a prior contract (see paragraph (b)(5) of this clause).

(5) Pre-existing markings. If the terms of a prior contract or license permitted the Contractor to restrict the Government's rights to use, modify, release, perform, display, or disclose computer software or computer software documentation and those restrictions are still applicable, the Contractor may mark such software or documentation with the appropriate restrictive legend for which the software qualified under the prior contract or license. The marking procedures in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause shall be followed.

(g) Contractor procedures and records. Throughout performance of this contract, the Contractor and its subcontractors or suppliers that will deliver computer software or computer software documentation with other than unlimited rights, shall--

(1) Have, maintain, and follow written procedures sufficient to assure that restrictive markings are used only when authorized by the terms of this clause; and

(2) Maintain records sufficient to justify the validity of any restrictive markings on computer software or computer software documentation delivered under this contract.

(h) Removal of unjustified and nonconforming markings. (1) Unjustified computer software or computer software documentation markings. The rights and obligations of the parties regarding the validation of restrictive markings on computer software or computer software documentation furnished or to be furnished under this contract are contained in the Validation of Asserted Restrictions--Computer Software and the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clauses of this contract, respectively. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract concerning inspection and acceptance, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, correct or strike a marking if, in accordance with the procedures of those clauses, a restrictive marking is determined to be unjustified.

(2) Nonconforming computer software or computer software documentation markings. A nonconforming marking is a marking placed on computer software or computer software documentation delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government under this contract that is not in the format authorized by this contract. Correction of nonconforming markings is not subject to the Validation of Asserted Restrictions--Computer Software or the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clause of this contract. If the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor of a nonconforming marking or markings and the Contractor fails to remove or correct such markings within sixty (60) days, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, remove or correct any nonconforming markings.

(i) Relation to patents. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government under any patent.

(j) Limitation on charges for rights in computer software or computer software documentation. (1) The Contractor shall not charge to this contract any cost, including but not limited to license fees, royalties, or similar charges, for rights in computer software or computer software documentation to be delivered under this contract when--

(i) The Government has acquired, by any means, the same or greater rights in the software or documentation; or

(ii) The software or documentation are available to the public without restrictions.

(2) The limitation in paragraph (j)(1) of this clause--

(i) Includes costs charged by a subcontractor or supplier, at any tier, or costs incurred by the Contractor to acquire rights in subcontractor or supplier computer software or computer software documentation, if the subcontractor or supplier has been paid for such rights under any other Government contract or under a license conveying the rights to the Government; and

(ii) Does not include the reasonable costs of reproducing, handling, or mailing the documents or other media in which the software or documentation will be delivered.

(k) Applicability to subcontractors or suppliers. (1) Whenever any noncommercial computer software or computer software documentation is to be obtained from a subcontractor or supplier for delivery to the Government under this contract, the Contractor shall use this same clause in its subcontracts or other contractual instruments, and require its subcontractors or suppliers to do so, without alteration, except to identify the parties. No other clause shall be used to enlarge or diminish the Government's, the Contractor's, or a higher tier subcontractor's or supplier's rights in a subcontractor's or supplier's computer software or computer software documentation.

(2) The Contractor and higher tier subcontractors or suppliers shall not use their power to award contracts as economic leverage to obtain rights in computer software or computer software documentation from their subcontractors or suppliers.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that subcontractor or supplier rights are recognized and protected in the identification, assertion, and delivery processes required by paragraph (e) of this clause.

(4) In no event shall the Contractor use its obligation to recognize and protect subcontractor or supplier rights in computer software or computer software documentation as an excuse for failing to satisfy its contractual obligation to the Government.

(End of clause)

252.227-7018 RIGHTS IN NONCOMMERCIAL TECHNICAL DATA AND COMPUTER SOFTWARE--SMALL BUSINESS INNOVATION RESEARCH (SBIR) PROGRAM (MAR 2020) (DEVIATION 2020-O0007)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) “Commercial computer software” means software developed or regularly used for nongovernmental purposes which—

(i) Has been sold, leased, or licensed to the public;

(ii) Has been offered for sale, lease, or license to the public;

(iii) Has not been offered, sold, leased, or licensed to the public but will be available for commercial sale, lease, or license in time to satisfy the delivery requirements of this contract; or

(iv) Satisfies a criterion expressed in paragraph (a)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this clause and would require only minor modification to meet the requirements of this contract.

(2) “Computer database” means a collection of recorded data in a form capable of being processed by a computer. The term does not include computer software.

(3) “Computer program” means a set of instructions, rules, or routines, recorded in a form that is capable of causing a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations.

(4) “Computer software” means computer programs, source code, source code listings, object code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulae, and related material that would enable the software to be reproduced, recreated, or recompiled. Computer software does not include computer databases or computer software documentation.

(5) “Computer software documentation” means owner's manuals, user's manuals, installation instructions, operating instructions, and other similar items, regardless of storage medium, that explain the capabilities of the computer software or provide instructions for using the software.

(6) “Covered Government support contractor” means a contractor (other than a litigation support contractor covered by 252.204-7014) under a contract, the primary purpose of which is to furnish independent and impartial advice or technical assistance directly to the Government in support of the Government's management and oversight of a program or effort (rather than to directly furnish an end item or service to accomplish a program or effort), provided that the contractor—

- (i) Is not affiliated with the prime contractor or a first-tier subcontractor on the program or effort, or with any direct competitor of such prime contractor or any such first-tier subcontractor in furnishing end items or services of the type developed or produced on the program or effort; and
 - (ii) Receives access to the technical data or computer software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.
- (7) "Data" means recorded information, regardless of the form or method of the recording. The term includes technical data and computer software. The term does not include information incidental to contract administration, such as financial, administrative, cost or pricing, or management information.
- (8) "Detailed manufacturing or process data" means technical data that describe the steps, sequences, and conditions of manufacturing, processing or assembly used by the manufacturer to produce an item or component or to perform a process.
- (9) "Developed" means—
- (i) (Applicable to technical data other than computer software documentation.) An item, component, or process, exists and is workable. Thus, the item or component must have been constructed or the process practiced. Workability is generally established when the item, component, or process has been analyzed or tested sufficiently to demonstrate to reasonable people skilled in the applicable art that there is a high probability that it will operate as intended. Whether, how much, and what type of analysis or testing is required to establish workability depends on the nature of the item, component, or process, and the state of the art. To be considered "developed," the item, component, or process need not be at the stage where it could be offered for sale or sold on the commercial market, nor must the item, component or process be actually reduced to practice within the meaning of Title 35 of the United States Code;
 - (ii) A computer program has been successfully operated in a computer and tested to the extent sufficient to demonstrate to reasonable persons skilled in the art that the program can reasonably be expected to perform its intended purpose;
 - (iii) Computer software, other than computer programs, has been tested or analyzed to the extent sufficient to demonstrate to reasonable persons skilled in the art that the software can reasonably be expected to perform its intended purpose; or
 - (iv) Computer software documentation required to be delivered under a contract has been written, in any medium, in sufficient detail to comply with requirements under that contract.
- (10) "Developed exclusively at private expense" means development was accomplished entirely with costs charged to indirect cost pools, costs not allocated to a government contract, or any combination thereof.
- (i) Private expense determinations should be made at the lowest practicable level.
 - (ii) Under fixed-price contracts, when total costs are greater than the firm-fixed-price or ceiling price of the contract, the additional development costs necessary to complete development shall not be considered when determining whether development was at government, private, or mixed expense.
- (11) "Developed exclusively with government funds" means development was not accomplished exclusively or partially at private expense.
- (12) "Developed with mixed funding" means development was accomplished partially with costs charged to indirect cost pools and/or costs not allocated to a government contract, and partially with costs charged directly to a government contract.
- (13) "Form, fit, and function data" means technical data that describe the required overall physical, functional, and performance characteristics (along with the qualification requirements, if applicable) of an item, component, or process to the extent necessary to permit identification of physically and functionally interchangeable items.
- (14) "Generated" means technical data or computer software first created in the performance of this contract.
- (15) "Government purpose" means any activity in which the United States Government is a party, including cooperative agreements with international or multi-national defense organizations or sales or transfers by the United States Government to foreign governments or international organizations. Government purposes include competitive procurement, but do not include the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data or computer software for commercial purposes or authorize others to do so.
- (16) "Government purpose rights" means the rights to—
- (i) Use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data or computer software within the Government without restriction; and
 - (ii) Release or disclose technical data or computer software outside the Government and authorize persons to whom release or disclosure has been made to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose that data for United States Government purposes.
- (17) "Limited rights" means the rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data, in whole or in part, within the Government. The Government may not, without the written permission of the party asserting

limited rights, release or disclose the technical data outside the Government, use the technical data for manufacture, or authorize the technical data to be used by another party, except that the Government may reproduce, release, or disclose such data or authorize the use or reproduction of the data by persons outside the Government if—

(i) The production, release, disclosure, or use is—

(A) Necessary for emergency repair and overhaul; or

(B) A release or disclosure to—

(1) A covered Government support contractor in performance of its covered Government support contracts for use, modification, reproduction, performance, display, or release or disclosure to a person authorized to receive limited rights technical data; or

(2) A foreign government, of technical data other than detailed manufacturing or process data, when use of such data by the foreign government is in the interest of the Government and is required for evaluational or informational purposes;

(ii) The recipient of the technical data is subject to a prohibition on the further reproduction, release, disclosure, or use of the technical data; and

(iii) The Contractor or subcontractor asserting the restriction is notified of such reproduction, release, disclosure, or use.

(18) “Minor modification” means a modification that does not significantly alter the nongovernmental function or purpose of computer software or is of the type customarily provided in the commercial marketplace.

(19) “Noncommercial computer software” means software that does not qualify as commercial computer software under paragraph (a)(1) of this clause.

(20) “Restricted rights” apply only to noncommercial computer software and mean the Government's rights to—

(i) Use a computer program with one computer at one time. The program may not be accessed by more than one terminal or central processing unit or time shared unless otherwise permitted by this contract;

(ii) Transfer a computer program to another Government agency without the further permission of the Contractor if the transferor destroys all copies of the program and related computer software documentation in its possession and notifies the licensor of the transfer. Transferred programs remain subject to the provisions of this clause;

(iii) Make the minimum number of copies of the computer software required for safekeeping (archive), backup, or modification purposes;

(iv) Modify computer software provided that the Government may—

(A) Use the modified software only as provided in paragraphs (a)(20)(i) and (iii) of this clause; and

(B) Not release or disclose the modified software except as provided in paragraphs (a)(20)(ii), (v), (vi), and (vii) of this clause;

(v) Permit contractors or subcontractors performing service contracts (see 37.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation) in support of this or a related contract to use computer software to diagnose and correct deficiencies in a computer program, to modify computer software to enable a computer program to be combined with, adapted to, or merged with other computer programs or when necessary to respond to urgent tactical situations, provided that—

(A) The Government notifies the party which has granted restricted rights that a release or disclosure to particular contractors or subcontractors was made;

(B) Such contractors or subcontractors are subject to the non-disclosure agreement at 227.7103-7 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement or are Government contractors receiving access to the software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends;

(C) The Government shall not permit the recipient to decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the software, or use software decompiled, disassembled, or reverse engineered by the Government pursuant to paragraph (a)(20)(iv) of this clause, for any other purpose; and

(D) Such use is subject to the limitations in paragraphs (a)(20)(i) through (iii) of this clause;

(vi) Permit contractors or subcontractors performing emergency repairs or overhaul of items or components of items procured under this or a related contract to use the computer software when necessary to perform the repairs or overhaul, or to modify the computer software to reflect the repairs or overhaul made, provided that—

(A) The intended recipient is subject to the non-disclosure agreement at 227.7103-7 or is a Government contractor receiving access to the software for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends;

(B) The Government shall not permit the recipient to decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the software, or use software decompiled, disassembled, or reverse engineered by the Government pursuant to paragraph (a)(20)(iv) of this clause, for any other purpose; and

(C) Such use is subject to the limitations in paragraphs (a)(20)(i) through (iii) of this clause; and

(vii) Permit covered Government support contractors in the performance of Government contracts that contain the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends, to use, modify, reproduce, perform, display, or release or disclose the computer software to a person authorized to receive restricted rights computer software, provided that—

(A) The Government shall not permit the covered Government support contractor to decompile, disassemble, or reverse engineer the software, or use software decompiled, disassembled, or reverse engineered by the Government pursuant to the paragraph (a)(20)(iv) of this clause, for any other purpose; and

(B) Such use is subject to the limitations in paragraphs (a)(20)(i) through (iv) of this clause.

(21) “SBIR data” means all data developed or generated in the performance of a SBIR contract.

(22) “SBIR data protection period” means the period of time during which the Government is obligated to protect SBIR data against unauthorized use and disclosure in accordance with SBIR data rights. The SBIR protection period begins on the date of award of the contract under which the SBIR data are developed or generated and ends 20 years after that date. This protection period is not extended by any subsequent SBIR contracts under which any portion of that SBIR data is used or delivered. The SBIR data protection period of any such subsequent SBIR contract applies only to the SBIR data that are developed or generated under that subsequent contract.

(23) “SBIR data rights” means the Government’s rights, during the SBIR data protection period, in SBIR data covered by paragraph (b)(5) of this clause, as follows:

(i) Limited rights in such SBIR technical data; and

(ii) Restricted rights in such SBIR computer software.

(24) “Technical data” means recorded information, regardless of the form or method of the recording, of a scientific or technical nature (including computer software documentation). The term does not include computer software or information incidental to contract administration, such as financial and/or management information.

(25) “Unlimited rights” means rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose, technical data or computer software in whole or in part, in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or authorize others to do so.

(b) Rights in technical data and computer software. The Contractor grants or shall obtain for the Government the following royalty-free, world-wide, nonexclusive, irrevocable license rights in technical data or noncommercial computer software.

All rights not granted to the Government are retained by the Contractor.

(1) Unlimited rights. The Government shall have unlimited rights in technical data, including computer software documentation, or computer software, including such data generated under this contract, that are—

(i) Form, fit, and function data;

(ii) Necessary for installation, operation, maintenance, or training purposes (other than detailed manufacturing or process data);

(iii) Corrections or changes to Government-furnished technical data or computer software;

(iv) Otherwise publicly available or have been released or disclosed by the Contractor or a subcontractor without restrictions on further use, release or disclosure other than a release or disclosure resulting from the sale, transfer, or other assignment of interest in the technical data or computer software to another party or the sale or transfer of some or all of a business entity or its assets to another party;

(v) Data in which the Government has acquired previously unlimited rights under another Government contract or as a result of negotiations;

(vi) Data furnished to the Government, under this or any other Government contract or subcontract thereunder, with—

(A) Government purpose license rights, limited rights, or restricted rights, and the restrictive condition(s) has/have expired; or

(B) Government purpose rights and the Contractor’s exclusive right to use such data for commercial purposes has expired; and

(vii) Computer software documentation generated or required to be delivered under this contract.

(2) Government purpose rights.

(i) The Government shall have government purpose rights for the period specified in paragraph (b)(2)(ii) of this clause in data that are—

(A) Not SBIR data, and are—

(1) Technical data pertaining to items, components, or processes developed with mixed funding, or computer software developed with mixed funding, except when the Government is entitled to unlimited rights in such data as provided in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause; or

(2) Created with mixed funding in the performance of a contract that does not require the development, manufacture, construction, or productions of items, components, or processes; or

(B) SBIR data, upon expiration of the SBIR data protection period.

(ii)(A) For the non-SBIR data described in paragraph (b)(2)(i)(A) of this clause, the Government shall have Government purpose rights for a period of five years, or such other period as may be negotiated. This period shall commence upon execution of the contract, subcontract, letter contract (or similar contractual instrument), or contract modification (including a modification to exercise an option) that required development of the items, components, or processes, or creation of the data described in paragraph (b)(2)(i)(A)(2) of this clause. Upon expiration of the five-year or other negotiated period, the Government shall have unlimited rights in the data.

(B) For the SBIR data described in paragraph (b)(2)(i)(B) of this clause, the Government shall have Government purpose rights perpetually, or for such other period as may be negotiated. This period commences upon the expiration of the SBIR data protection period. Upon expiration of any such negotiated period, the Government shall have unlimited rights in the data.

(iii) The Government shall not release or disclose data in which it has government purpose rights unless—

(A) Prior to release or disclosure, the intended recipient is subject to the nondisclosure agreement at 227.7103-7 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS); or

(B) The recipient is a Government contractor receiving access to the data for performance of a Government contract that contains the clause at DFARS 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends.

(iv) The Contractor has the exclusive right, including the right to license others, to use technical data in which the Government has obtained government purpose rights under this contract for any commercial purpose during the time period specified in the government purpose rights legend prescribed in paragraph (f)(2) of this clause.

(3) Limited rights. The Government shall have limited rights in technical data, that were not generated under this contract, pertain to items, components or processes developed exclusively at private expense, and are marked, in accordance with the marking instructions in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause, with the legend prescribed in paragraph (f)(3) of this clause.

(4) Restricted rights in computer software. The Government shall have restricted rights in noncommercial computer software required to be delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government under this contract that were developed exclusively at private expense and were not generated under this contract.

(5) SBIR data rights. Except for technical data, including computer software documentation, or computer software in which the Government has unlimited rights under paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, the Government shall have SBIR data rights, during the SBIR data protection period of this contract, in all SBIR data.

(6) Specifically negotiated license rights. The standard license rights granted to the Government under paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(5) of this clause may be modified by mutual agreement to provide such rights as the parties consider appropriate but shall not provide the Government lesser rights in technical data, including computer software documentation, than are enumerated in paragraph (a)(17) of this clause or lesser rights in computer software than are enumerated in paragraph (a)(20) of this clause. Any rights so negotiated shall be identified in a license agreement made part of this contract.

(7) Prior government rights. Technical data, including computer software documentation, or computer software that will be delivered, furnished, or otherwise provided to the Government under this contract, in which the Government has previously obtained rights shall be delivered, furnished, or provided with the pre-existing rights, unless—

(i) The parties have agreed otherwise; or

(ii) Any restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, release, perform, display, or disclose the technical data or computer software have expired or no longer apply.

(8) Release from liability. The Contractor agrees to release the Government from liability for any release or disclosure of technical data, computer software, or computer software documentation made in accordance with paragraph (a)(15), (a)(19), or (b)(5) of this clause, or in accordance with the terms of a license negotiated under paragraph (b)(6) of this clause, or by others to whom the recipient has released or disclosed the data, software, or documentation and to seek relief solely from the party who has improperly used, modified, reproduced, released, performed, displayed, or disclosed Contractor data or software marked with restrictive legends.

(9) Covered Government support contractors. The Contractor acknowledges that—

(i) Limited rights technical data and restricted rights computer software are authorized to be released or disclosed to covered Government support contractors;

(ii) The Contractor will be notified of such release or disclosure;

(iii) The Contractor may require each such covered Government support contractor to enter into a non-disclosure agreement directly with the Contractor (or the party asserting restrictions as identified in a restrictive legend) regarding the covered Government support contractor's use of such data or software, or alternatively that the Contractor (or party asserting restrictions) may waive in writing the requirement for an non-disclosure agreement; and

(iv) Any such non-disclosure agreement shall address the restrictions on the covered Government support contractor's use of the data or software as set forth in the clause at 252.227-7025, Limitations on the Use or Disclosure of Government-Furnished Information Marked with Restrictive Legends. The non-disclosure agreement shall not include any additional terms and conditions unless mutually agreed to by the parties to the non-disclosure agreement.

(c) Rights in derivative computer software or computer software documentation. The Government shall retain its rights in the unchanged portions of any computer software or computer software documentation delivered under this contract that the Contractor uses to prepare, or includes in, derivative software or documentation.

(d) Third party copyrighted technical data and computer software. The Contractor shall not, without the written approval of the Contracting Officer, incorporate any copyrighted technical data, including computer software documentation, or computer software in the data or software to be delivered under this contract unless the Contractor is the copyright owner or has obtained for the Government the license rights necessary to perfect a license or licenses in the deliverable data or software of the appropriate scope set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause and, prior to delivery of such—

(1) Technical data, has affixed to the transmittal document a statement of the license rights obtained; or

(2) Computer software, has provided a statement of the license rights obtained in a form acceptable to the Contracting Officer.

(e) Identification and delivery of technical data or computer software to be furnished with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure.

(1) This paragraph does not apply to technical data or computer software that were or will be generated under this contract or to restrictions based solely on copyright.

(2) Except as provided in paragraph (e)(3) of this clause, technical data or computer software that the Contractor asserts should be furnished to the Government with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure is identified in an attachment to this contract (the Attachment). The Contractor shall not deliver any technical data or computer software with restrictive markings unless the technical data or computer software are listed on the Attachment.

(3) In addition to the assertions made in the Attachment, other assertions may be identified after award when based on new information or inadvertent omissions unless the inadvertent omissions would have materially affected the source selection decision. Such identification and assertion shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer as soon as practicable prior to the scheduled date for delivery of the technical data or computer software, in the following format, and signed by an official authorized to contractually obligate the Contractor:

Identification and Assertion of Restrictions on the Government's Use, Release, or Disclosure of Technical Data or Computer Software.

The Contractor asserts for itself, or the persons identified below, that the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose the following technical data or computer software should be restricted:

Technical Data or Computer Software to be Furnished With Restrictions*	Basis for Assertion**	Asserted Rights Category***	Name of Person Asserting Restrictions****
(LIST)	(LIST)	(LIST)	(LIST)

*If the assertion is applicable to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, identify both the technical data and each such item, component, or process.

**Generally, development at private expense, either exclusively or partially, is the only basis for asserting restrictions on the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose technical data or computer software. Indicate whether development was exclusively or partially at private expense. If development was not at private expense, enter the specific reason for asserting that the Government's rights should be restricted.

***Enter asserted rights category (e.g., limited rights, restricted rights, government purpose rights, or government purpose license rights from a prior contract, SBIR data rights under another contract, or specifically negotiated licenses).

****Corporation, individual, or other person, as appropriate.

Date _____

Printed Name and Title _____

Signature _____

(End of identification and assertion)

(4) When requested by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall provide sufficient information to enable the Contracting Officer to evaluate the Contractor's assertions. The Contracting Officer reserves the right to add the Contractor's assertions to the Attachment and validate any listed assertions, at a later date, in accordance with the procedures of the Validation of Asserted Restrictions—Computer Software and/or Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data clauses of this contract.

(f) Marking requirements. The Contractor, and its subcontractors or suppliers, may only assert restrictions on the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data or computer software to be delivered under this contract by marking the deliverable data or software subject to restriction. Except as provided in paragraph (f)(7) of this clause, only the following markings are authorized under this contract: the limited rights legend at paragraph (f)(3) of this clause; the restricted rights legend at paragraph (f)(4) of this clause, the SBIR data rights legend at paragraph (f)(5) of this clause, or the special license rights legend at paragraph (f)(6) of this clause; and/or a notice of copyright as prescribed under 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402.

(1) General marking instructions. The Contractor, or its subcontractors or suppliers, shall conspicuously and legibly mark the appropriate legend to all technical data and computer software that qualify for such markings. The authorized legends shall be placed on the transmittal document or storage container and, for printed material, each page of the printed material containing technical data or computer software for which restrictions are asserted. When only portions of a page of printed material are subject to the asserted restrictions, such portions shall be identified by circling, underscoring, with a note, or other appropriate identifier. Technical data or computer software transmitted directly from one computer or computer terminal to another shall contain a notice of asserted restrictions. However, instructions that interfere with or delay the operation of computer software in order to display a restrictive rights legend or other license statement at any time prior to or during use of the computer software, or otherwise cause such interference or delay, shall not be inserted in software that will or might be used in combat or situations that simulate combat conditions, unless the Contracting Officer's written permission to deliver such software has been obtained prior to delivery. Reproductions of technical data, computer software, or any portions thereof subject to asserted restrictions shall also reproduce the asserted restrictions.

(2) Government purpose rights markings. Data delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government with government purpose rights shall be marked as follows:

GOVERNMENT PURPOSE RIGHTS

Contract No. _____
 Contractor Name _____
 Contractor Address _____
 Expiration Date _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these data are restricted by paragraph (b)(2) of the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software—Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program clause contained in the above identified contract. No restrictions apply after the expiration date shown above. Any reproduction of data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(3) Limited rights markings. Technical data not generated under this contract that pertain to items, components, or processes developed exclusively at private expense and delivered or otherwise furnished with limited rights shall be marked with the following legend:

LIMITED RIGHTS

Contract No. _____
 Contractor Name _____
 Contractor Address _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose these technical data are restricted by paragraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software—Small Business Innovation

Research (SBIR) Program clause contained in the above identified contract. Any reproduction of technical data or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings. Any person, other than the Government, who has been provided access to such data must promptly notify the above named Contractor.

(End of legend)

(4) Restricted rights markings. Computer software delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government with restricted rights shall be marked with the following legend:

RESTRICTED RIGHTS

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose this software are restricted by paragraph (b)(4) of the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software—Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program clause contained in the above identified contract. Any reproduction of computer software or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings. Any person, other than the Government, who has been provided access to such software must promptly notify the above named Contractor.

(End of legend)

(5) SBIR data rights markings. Except for technical data or computer software in which the Government has acquired unlimited rights under paragraph (b)(1) of this clause, or negotiated special license rights as provided in paragraph (b)(6) of this clause, technical data or computer software generated under this contract shall be marked with the following legend.

The Contractor shall enter the expiration date for the SBIR data protection period on the legend:

SBIR DATA RIGHTS

Contract No. _____

Contractor Name _____

Contractor Address _____

Expiration of SBIR Data

Protection Period _____

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data or computer software marked with this legend are restricted during the period shown as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software—Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program clause contained in the above identified contract. After the expiration date shown above, the Government has perpetual government purpose rights as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of that clause. Any reproduction of technical data, computer software, or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(6) Special license rights markings.

(i) Technical data or computer software in which the Government's rights stem from a specifically negotiated license shall be marked with the following legend:

SPECIAL LICENSE RIGHTS

The Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose this technical data or computer software are restricted by Contract No. ____ (Insert contract number) ____, License No. ____ (Insert license identifier) _____. Any reproduction of technical data, computer software, or portions thereof marked with this legend must also reproduce the markings.

(End of legend)

(ii) For purposes of this clause, special licenses do not include government purpose license rights acquired under a prior contract (see paragraph (b)(7) of this clause).

(7) Pre-existing data markings. If the terms of a prior contract or license permitted the Contractor to restrict the Government's rights to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose technical data or computer software, and those restrictions are still applicable, the Contractor may mark such data or software with the appropriate restrictive legend for which the data or software qualified under the prior contract or license. The marking procedures in paragraph (f)(1) of this clause shall be followed.

(g) Contractor procedures and records. Throughout performance of this contract, the Contractor, and its subcontractors or suppliers that will deliver technical data or computer software with other than unlimited rights, shall—

(1) Have, maintain, and follow written procedures sufficient to assure that restrictive markings are used only when authorized by the terms of this clause; and

(2) Maintain records sufficient to justify the validity of any restrictive markings on technical data or computer software delivered under this contract.

(h) Removal of unjustified and nonconforming markings.

(1) Unjustified markings. The rights and obligations of the parties regarding the validation of restrictive markings on technical data or computer software furnished or to be furnished under this contract are contained in the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data and the Validation of Asserted Restrictions—Computer Software clauses of this contract, respectively. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract concerning inspection and acceptance, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, correct or strike a marking if, in accordance with the applicable procedures of those clauses, a restrictive marking is determined to be unjustified.

(2) Nonconforming markings. A nonconforming marking is a marking placed on technical data or computer software delivered or otherwise furnished to the Government under this contract that is not in the format authorized by this contract. Correction of nonconforming markings is not subject to the Validation of Restrictive Markings on Technical Data or the Validation of Asserted Restrictions—Computer Software clause of this contract. If the Contracting Officer notifies the Contractor of a nonconforming marking or markings and the Contractor fails to remove or correct such markings within sixty (60) days, the Government may ignore or, at the Contractor's expense, remove or correct any nonconforming markings.

(i) Relation to patents. Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or other right otherwise granted to the Government under any patent.

(j) Limitation on charges for rights in technical data or computer software.

(1) The Contractor shall not charge to this contract any cost, including but not limited to, license fees, royalties, or similar charges, for rights in technical data or computer software to be delivered under this contract when—

(i) The Government has acquired, by any means, the same or greater rights in the data or software; or

(ii) The data are available to the public without restrictions.

(2) The limitation in paragraph (j)(1) of this clause—

(i) Includes costs charged by a subcontractor or supplier, at any tier, or costs incurred by the Contractor to acquire rights in subcontractor or supplier technical data or computer software, if the subcontractor or supplier has been paid for such rights under any other Government contract or under a license conveying the rights to the Government; and

(ii) Does not include the reasonable costs of reproducing, handling, or mailing the documents or other media in which the technical data or computer software will be delivered.

(k) Applicability to subcontractors or suppliers.

(1) The Contractor shall assure that the rights afforded its subcontractors and suppliers under 10 U.S.C. 2320, 10 U.S.C. 2321, and the identification, assertion, and delivery processes required by paragraph (e) of this clause are recognized and protected.

(2) Whenever any noncommercial technical data or computer software is to be obtained from a subcontractor or supplier for delivery to the Government under this contract, the Contractor shall use this same clause in the subcontract or other contractual instrument, and require its subcontractors or suppliers to do so, without alteration, except to identify the parties. The Contractor shall use the Technical Data—Commercial Items clause of this contract to obtain technical data pertaining to commercial items, components, or processes. No other clause shall be used to enlarge or diminish the Government's, the Contractor's, or a higher tier subcontractor's or supplier's rights in a subcontractor's or supplier's technical data or computer software.

(3) Technical data required to be delivered by a subcontractor or supplier shall normally be delivered to the next higher tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. However, when there is a requirement in the prime contract for technical data which may be submitted with other than unlimited rights by a subcontractor or supplier, then said subcontractor or supplier may fulfill its requirement by submitting such technical data directly to the Government, rather than through a higher tier contractor, subcontractor, or supplier.

(4) The Contractor and higher tier subcontractors or suppliers shall not use their power to award contracts as economic leverage to obtain rights in technical data or computer software from their subcontractors or suppliers.

(5) In no event shall the Contractor use its obligation to recognize and protect subcontractor or supplier rights in technical data or computer software as an excuse for failing to satisfy its contractual obligation to the Government.

(End of clause)

252.251-7000 ORDERING FROM GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (AUG 2012)

(a) When placing orders under Federal Supply Schedules, Personal Property Rehabilitation Price Schedules, or Enterprise Software Agreements, the Contractor shall follow the terms of the applicable schedule or agreement and authorization. Include in each order:

(1) A copy of the authorization (unless a copy was previously furnished to the Federal Supply Schedule, Personal Property Rehabilitation Price Schedule, or Enterprise Software Agreement contractor).

(2) The following statement: Any price reductions negotiated as part of an Enterprise Software Agreement issued under a Federal Supply Schedule contract shall control. In the event of any other inconsistencies between an Enterprise Software Agreement, established as a Federal Supply Schedule blanket purchase agreement, and the Federal Supply Schedule contract, the latter shall govern.

(3) The completed address(es) to which the Contractor's mail, freight, and billing documents are to be directed.

(b) When placing orders under nonmandatory schedule contracts and requirements contracts, issued by the General Services Administration (GSA) Office of Information Resources Management, for automated data processing equipment, software and maintenance, communications equipment and supplies, and teleprocessing services, the Contractor shall follow the terms of the applicable contract and the procedures in paragraph (a) of this clause.

(c) When placing orders for Government stock on a reimbursable basis, the Contractor shall--

(1) Comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer's authorization, using FEDSTRIP or MILSTRIP procedures, as appropriate;

(2) Use only the GSA Form 1948-A, Retail Services Shopping Plate, when ordering from GSA Self-Service Stores;

(3) Order only those items required in the performance of Government contracts; and

(4) Pay invoices from Government supply sources promptly. For purchases made from DoD supply sources, this means within 30 days of the date of a proper invoice (see also Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (DFARS) 251.105). For purchases made from DoD supply sources, this means within 30 days of the date of a proper invoice. The Contractor shall annotate each invoice with the date of receipt. The Contractor's failure to pay may also result in the DoD supply source refusing to honor the requisition (see DFARS 251.102(f)) or in the Contracting Officer terminating the Contractor's authorization to use DoD supply sources. In the event the Contracting Officer decides to terminate the authorization due to the Contractor's failure to pay in a timely manner, the Contracting Officer shall provide the Contractor with prompt written notice of the intent to terminate the authorization and the basis for such action. The Contractor shall have 10 days after receipt of the Government's notice in which to provide additional information as to why the authorization should not be terminated. The termination shall not provide the Contractor with an excusable delay for failure to perform or complete the contract in accordance with the terms of the contract, and the Contractor shall be solely responsible for any increased costs.

(d) When placing orders for Government stock on a non-reimbursable basis, the Contractor shall—

(1) Comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer's authorization; and

(2) When using electronic transactions to submit requisitions on a non-reimbursable basis only, place orders by authorizing contract number using the Defense Logistics Management System (DLMS) Supplement to Federal Implementation Convention 511R, Requisition; and acknowledge receipts by authorizing contract number using the DLMS Supplement 527R, Receipt, Inquiry, Response and Material Receipt Acknowledgement.

(e) Only the Contractor may request authorization for subcontractor use of Government supply sources. The Contracting Officer will not grant authorizations for subcontractor use without approval of the Contractor.

(f) Government invoices shall be submitted to the Contractor's billing address, and Contractor payments shall be sent to the Government remittance address specified below:

Contractor's Billing Address [include point of contact and telephone number]:

Government Remittance Address **TBD:**

(End of clause)

Section J - List of Documents, Exhibits and Other Attachments

ATTACHMENTS AND EXHIBITS

The following documents, exhibit, and other attachments are incorporated as part of this contract:

Exhibit I: DD 1423 Contract Data Requirements List A001- B001

CDRL	Data Item Description (DID)	Title (CDRL Blk 2)	Subtitle (CDRL Blk 3)
A001	DI-MGMT-81991	Contract Status Report	
A002	DI-MISC-81943	Travel/Trip Report	Trip Status Report
A003	DI-MGMT-81834A	Contractor Personnel Roster	On-Site Contractor Personnel
A004	DI-MISC-80508B	Technical Report – Study/Services	Technical Reports
A005	DI-NDTI-80603A	Test Procedures	
A006	DI-MGMT-81648	Condition Found Report	Condition Found Report (CFR)
A007	DI-ILSS-80872	Training Materials	
A008	DI-ADMN-80925A	Revisions to Existing Government Documents	Technical Manuals (TMs)
A009	DI-MGMT-81941	Obsolescence Alert Notice	
A010	DI-MGMT-82041B	Small Business Utilization Report	
A011	DI-MGMT-82247	Contractor's Systems Security Plan and Associated Plans of Action to Implement NIST SP 800-171 on a Contractor's Internal Unclassified Information System	Systems Security Plan (SSP)
A012	DI-PSSS-80727A	Government Furnished Material (GFM) by National Stock Number	Reporting of Government Inventory Held under Product Support Contractual Arrangements
A013	DI-MGMT-80441D	Government Property (GP) Inventory Report	Government Property Inventory Monthly Report
A014	DI-MGMT-80441D	Government Property (GP) Inventory Report	Government Property Inventory Final Report
A015	DI-MGMT-82217	Technical Assist Visit Report	
A016	DI-MGMT-82355	Contractor Spend and Expenditures Plan	Financial Expenditure Report
A017	DI-MGMT-82160	Cyber Security Workforce (CSWF) Report	CSWF Baseline Certifications
A018	DI-IPSC-81427B	Software Development Plan (SDP)	
A019	DI-MGMT-82075	Integrated Production Schedule (IPS) Report	Gantt Chart Plan of Action & Milestones (POA&M)
A020	DI-ILSS-80620	Government Furnished Equipment Repair Status Report	Ship Check Report
A021	DI-QCIC-81068A	Preparation of Final Inspection Record	Work Completion Report
A022	DI-QCIC-80509	Installation Engineering Plan	Pre-Start Checklist and Parts Tracking List

A023	DI-MISC-80678	Certification/Data Report	Equipment and Personnel Certifications
A024	DI-QCIC-81870	Alteration Installation Team Quality Assurance Workbook	Quality Assurance Workbook (QAWB)
A025	DI-IPSC-81488	Computer Software Product	Software Product
A026	DI-MGMT-81979	Acceptance Inspection Equipment Report	Equipment Acceptance
A027	DI-MGMT-81971A	Virtual Shelf Commonality Report	
B001	DI-SESS-80776B	Technical Data Package (TDP)	Technical Documentation

Attachment 1: Pre-Award Survey of Prospective Contractor Accounting System Checklist

Attachment 2: Government Furnished Information (GFI) NAVSEA Form 4340-2

Attachment 3: Government Furnished Property (GFP) Module Template – Version 2.1

Attachment 4: DD254, Contract Security Classification Specification

Attachment 5: Commercial Warranty Tracking Information – Version 2.6

Attachment 6: Commercial Warranty Source of Repair Instructions – Version 2.1

Attachment 7: Key Personnel List

Section K - Representations, Certifications and Other Statements of Offerors

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.222-56	Certification Regarding Trafficking in Persons Compliance Plan.	OCT 2020
52.225-20	Prohibition on Conducting Restricted Business Operations in Sudan--Certification	AUG 2009
52.225-25	Prohibition on Contracting with Entities Engaging in Certain Activities or Transactions Relating to Iran-- Representation and Certifications.	JUN 2020
252.203-7005	Representation Relating to Compensation of Former DoD Officials	SEP 2022
252.204-7008	Compliance With Safeguarding Covered Defense Information Controls	OCT 2016
252.225-7003	Report of Intended Performance Outside the United States and Canada--Submission with Offer	OCT 2020
252.225-7042	Authorization to Perform	APR 2003
252.225-7055	Representation Regarding Business Operations with the Maduro Regime	MAY 2022
252.225-7056	Prohibition Regarding Business Operations with the Maduro Regime	MAY 2022
252.227-7028	Technical Data or Computer Software Previously Delivered to the Government	JUN 1995
252.239-7009	Representation of Use of Cloud Computing	SEP 2015

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-8 ANNUAL REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (MAY 2022)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 541330.

(2) The small business size standard is 22,500,000.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern that submits an offer, other than on a construction or service acquisition, but proposes to furnish an end item that it did not itself manufacture, process, or produce is 500 employees if the acquisition--

(i) Is set aside for small business and has a value above the simplified acquisition threshold;

(ii) Uses the HUBZone price evaluation preference regardless of dollar value, unless the offeror waives the price evaluation preference; or

(iii) Is an 8(a), HUBZone, service-disabled veteran-owned, economically disadvantaged women-owned, or women-owned small business set-aside or sole-source award regardless of dollar value.

(b)(1) If the provision at 52.204-7, System for Award Management, is included in this solicitation, paragraph (d) of this provision applies.

(2) If the provision at 52.204-7, System for Award Management, is not included in this solicitation, and the Offeror has an active registration in the System for Award Management (SAM), the Offeror may

choose to use paragraph (d) of this provision instead of completing the corresponding individual representations and certifications in the solicitation. The Offeror shall indicate which option applies by checking one of the following boxes:

() Paragraph (d) applies.

() Paragraph (d) does not apply and the offeror has completed the individual representations and certifications in the solicitation.

(c) (1) The following representations or certifications in SAM are applicable to this solicitation as indicated:

(i) 52.203-2, Certificate of Independent Price Determination. This provision applies to solicitations when a firm-fixed-price contract or fixed-price contract with economic price adjustment is contemplated, unless—

(A) The acquisition is to be made under the simplified acquisition procedures in Part 13;

(B) The solicitation is a request for technical proposals under two-step sealed bidding procedures; or

(C) The solicitation is for utility services for which rates are set by law or regulation.

(ii) 52.203-11, Certification and Disclosure Regarding Payments to Influence Certain Federal Transactions. This provision applies to solicitations expected to exceed \$150,000.

(iii) 52.203-18, Prohibition on Contracting with Entities that Require Certain Internal Confidentiality Agreements or Statements--Representation. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(iv) 52.204-3, Taxpayer Identification. This provision applies to solicitations that do not include the provision at 52.204-7, System for Award Management.

(v) 52.204-5, Women-Owned Business (Other Than Small Business). This provision applies to solicitations that—

(A) Are not set aside for small business concerns;

(B) Exceed the simplified acquisition threshold; and

(C) Are for contracts that will be performed in the United States or its outlying areas.

(vi) 52.204-26, Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services--Representation. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(vii) 52.209-2, Prohibition on Contracting with Inverted Domestic Corporations--Representation.

(viii) 52.209-5, Certification Regarding Responsibility Matters. This provision applies to solicitations where the contract value is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold.

(ix) 52.209-11, Representation by Corporations Regarding Delinquent Tax Liability or a Felony Conviction under any Federal Law. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(x) 52.214-14, Place of Performance--Sealed Bidding. This provision applies to invitations for bids except those in which the place of performance is specified by the Government.

(xi) 52.215-6, Place of Performance. This provision applies to solicitations unless the place of performance is specified by the Government.

(xii) 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations (Basic, Alternates I, and II). This provision applies to solicitations when the contract is for supplies to be delivered or services to be performed in the United States or its outlying areas, or when the contracting officer has applied part 19 in accordance with 19.000(b)(1)(ii).

(A) The basic provision applies when the solicitations are issued by other than DoD, NASA, and the Coast Guard.

(B) The provision with its Alternate I applies to solicitations issued by DoD, NASA, or the Coast Guard.

(C) The provision with its Alternate II applies to solicitations that will result in a multiple-award contract with more than one NAICS code assigned.

(xiii) 52.219-2, Equal Low Bids. This provision applies to solicitations when contracting by sealed bidding and the contract is for supplies to be delivered or services to be performed in the United States or its outlying areas, or when the contracting officer has applied part 19 in accordance with 19.000(b)(1)(ii).

(xiv) 52.222-22, Previous Contracts and Compliance Reports. This provision applies to solicitations that include the clause at 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity.

(xv) 52.222-25, Affirmative Action Compliance. This provision applies to solicitations, other than those for construction, when the solicitation includes the clause at 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity.

(xvi) 52.222-38, Compliance with Veterans' Employment Reporting Requirements. This provision applies to solicitations when it is anticipated the contract award will exceed the simplified acquisition threshold and the contract is not for acquisition of commercial products or commercial services.

(xvii) 52.223-1, Biobased Product Certification. This provision applies to solicitations that require the delivery or specify the use of USDA-designated items; or include the clause at 52.223-2, Affirmative Procurement of Biobased Products Under Service and Construction Contracts.

(xviii) 52.223-4, Recovered Material Certification. This provision applies to solicitations that are for, or specify the use of, EPA- designated items.

(xix) 52.223-22, Public Disclosure of Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Reduction Goals--Representation. This provision applies to solicitations that include the clause at 52.204-7.)

(xx) 52.225-2, Buy American Certificate. This provision applies to solicitations containing the clause at 52.225-1.

(xxi) 52.225-4, Buy American--Free Trade Agreements--Israeli Trade Act Certificate. (Basic, Alternates I, II, and III.) This provision applies to solicitations containing the clause at 52.225- 3.

(A) If the acquisition value is less than \$25,000, the basic provision applies.

(B) If the acquisition value is \$25,000 or more but is less than \$50,000, the provision with its Alternate I applies.

(C) If the acquisition value is \$50,000 or more but is less than \$92,319, the provision with its Alternate II applies.

(D) If the acquisition value is \$92,319 or more but is less than \$100,000, the provision with its Alternate III applies.

(xxii) 52.225-6, Trade Agreements Certificate. This provision applies to solicitations containing the clause at 52.225-5.

(xxiii) 52.225-20, Prohibition on Conducting Restricted Business Operations in Sudan--Certification. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(xxiv) 52.225-25, Prohibition on Contracting with Entities Engaging in Certain Activities or Transactions Relating to Iran—Representation and Certification. This provision applies to all solicitations.

(xxv) 52.226-2, Historically Black College or University and Minority Institution Representation. This provision applies to solicitations for research, studies, supplies, or services of the type normally acquired from higher educational institutions.

(2) The following representations or certifications are applicable as indicated by the Contracting Officer:

[Contracting Officer check as appropriate.]

(i) 52.204-17, Ownership or Control of Offeror.

(ii) 52.204-20, Predecessor of Offeror.

(iii) 52.222-18, Certification Regarding Knowledge of Child Labor for Listed End Products.

(iv) 52.222-48, Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Maintenance, Calibration, or Repair of Certain Equipment--Certification.

(v) 52.222-52 Exemption from Application of the Service Contract Labor Standards to Contracts for Certain Services--Certification.

(vi) 52.223-9, with its Alternate I, Estimate of Percentage of Recovered Material Content for EPA-Designated Products (Alternate I only).

(vii) 52.227-6, Royalty Information.

(A) Basic.

(B) Alternate I.

(viii) 52.227-15, Representation of Limited Rights Data and Restricted Computer Software.

(d) The Offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically in SAM accessed through <https://www.sam.gov>. After reviewing the SAM information, the Offeror verifies by submission of the offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically that apply to this solicitation as indicated in paragraph (c) of this provision have been entered or updated within the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201); except for the changes identified below [offeror to insert changes, identifying change by clause number, title, date]. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

FAR Clause	Title	Date	Change
-----	-----	-----	-----

Any changes provided by the offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications posted on SAM.

(End of provision)

52.204-17 OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL OF OFFEROR (AUG 2020)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code means—

(1) An identifier assigned to entities located in the United States or its outlying areas by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch to identify a commercial or government entity by unique location; or

(2) An identifier assigned by a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) or by the NATO Support and Procurement Agency (NSPA) to entities located outside the United States and its outlying areas that the DLA Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) Branch records and maintains in the CAGE master file. This type of code is known as a NATO CAGE (NCAGE) code.

Highest-level owner means the entity that owns or controls an immediate owner of the offeror, or that owns or controls one or more entities that control an immediate owner of the offeror. No entity owns or exercises control of the highest level owner.

Immediate owner means an entity, other than the offeror, that has direct control of the offeror. Indicators of control include, but are not limited to, one or more of the following: Ownership or interlocking management, identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment, and the common use of employees.

(b) The Offeror represents that it [____] has or [____] does not have an immediate owner. If the Offeror has more than one immediate owner (such as a joint venture), then the Offeror shall respond to paragraph (c) and if applicable, paragraph (d) of this provision for each participant in the joint venture.

(c) If the Offeror indicates ``has" in paragraph (b) of this provision, enter the following information:

Immediate owner CAGE code:

Immediate owner legal name: ____

(Do not use a ``doing business as" name)

Is the immediate owner owned or controlled by another entity?:

[____] Yes or [____] No.

(d) If the Offeror indicates ``yes" in paragraph (c) of this provision, indicating that the immediate owner is owned or controlled by another entity, then enter the following information:

Highest-level owner CAGE code:

Highest-level owner legal name:

(Do not use a "doing business as" name)

(End of provision)

52.204-24 REPRESENTATION REGARDING CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT (NOV 2021)

The Offeror shall not complete the representation at paragraph (d)(1) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services as a part of its offered products or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument" in paragraph (c)(1) in the provision at 52.204-26, Covered Telecommunications Equipment or Services-- Representation, or in paragraph (v)(2)(i) of the provision at 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications- Commercial Products and Commercial Services. The Offeror shall not complete the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision if the Offeror has represented that it "does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services" in paragraph (c)(2) of the provision at 52.204-26, or in paragraph (v)(2)(ii) of the provision at 52.212-3.

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision-

Backhaul, covered telecommunications equipment or services, critical technology, interconnection arrangements, reasonable inquiry, roaming, and substantial or essential component have the meanings provided in the clause 52.204-25, Prohibition on Contracting for Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment.

(b) Prohibition.

(1) Section 889(a)(1)(A) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2019, from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to--

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(2) Section 889(a)(1)(B) of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (Pub. L. 115-232) prohibits the head of an executive agency on or after August 13, 2020, from entering into a contract or extending or renewing a contract with an entity that uses any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. This prohibition applies to the use of covered telecommunications equipment or services, regardless of whether that use is in performance of work under a Federal contract. Nothing in the prohibition shall be construed to--

(i) Prohibit the head of an executive agency from procuring with an entity to provide a service that connects to the facilities of a third-party, such as backhaul, roaming, or interconnection arrangements; or

(ii) Cover telecommunications equipment that cannot route or redirect user data traffic or cannot permit visibility into any user data or packets that such equipment transmits or otherwise handles.

(c) Procedures. The Offeror shall review the list of excluded parties in the System for Award Management (SAM) (<https://www.sam.gov>) for entities excluded from receiving federal awards for "covered telecommunications equipment or services."

(d) Representations. The Offeror represents that--

(1) It [____] will, [____] will not provide covered telecommunications equipment or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract or other contractual instrument resulting from this solicitation. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(1) of this section if the Offeror responds "will" in paragraph (d)(1) of this section; and

(2) After conducting a reasonable inquiry, for purposes of this representation, the Offeror represents that--

It [____] does, [____] does not use covered telecommunications equipment or services, or use any equipment, system, or service that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services. The Offeror shall provide the additional disclosure information required at paragraph (e)(2) of this section if the Offeror responds "does" in paragraph (d)(2) of this section.

(e) Disclosures.

(1) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "will" in the representation in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer:

(i) For covered equipment--

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services--

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the Product Service Code (PSC) of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.

(2) Disclosure for the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision. If the Offeror has responded "does" in the representation in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision, the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer:

(i) For covered equipment--

(A) The entity that produced the covered telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the OEM or a distributor, if known);

(B) A description of all covered telecommunications equipment offered (include brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); and

(C) Explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications equipment and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

(ii) For covered services--

(A) If the service is related to item maintenance: A description of all covered telecommunications services offered (include on the item being maintained: Brand; model number, such as OEM number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable); or

(B) If not associated with maintenance, the PSC of the service being provided; and explanation of the proposed use of covered telecommunications services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.

(End of provision)

52.209-7 INFORMATION REGARDING RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (OCT 2018)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Administrative proceeding means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature in order to make a determination of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative Proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals Proceedings). This includes administrative proceedings at the Federal and State level but only in connection with performance of a Federal contract or grant. It does not include agency actions such as contract audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

Federal contracts and grants with total value greater than \$10,000,000 means--

(1) The total value of all current, active contracts and grants, including all priced options; and

(2) The total value of all current, active orders including all priced options under indefinite-delivery, indefinite-quantity, 8(a), or requirements contracts (including task and delivery and multiple-award Schedules).

Principal means an officer, director, owner, partner, or a person having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a division or business segment; and similar positions).

(b) The offeror () has () does not have current active Federal contracts and grants with total value greater than \$10,000,000.

(c) If the offeror checked "has" in paragraph (b) of this provision, the offeror represents, by submission of this offer, that the information it has entered in the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS) is current, accurate, and complete as of the date of submission of this offer with regard to the following information:

(1) Whether the offeror, and/or any of its principals, has or has not, within the last five years, in connection with the award to or performance by the offeror of a Federal contract or grant, been the subject of a proceeding, at the Federal or State level that resulted in any of the following dispositions:

(i) In a criminal proceeding, a conviction.

(ii) In a civil proceeding, a finding of fault and liability that results in the payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of \$5,000 or more.

(iii) In an administrative proceeding, a finding of fault and liability that results in--

(A) The payment of a monetary fine or penalty of \$5,000 or more; or

(B) The payment of a reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of \$100,000.

(iv) In a criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding, a disposition of the matter by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault by the Contractor if the proceeding could have led to any of the outcomes specified in paragraphs (c)(1)(i), (c)(1)(ii), or (c)(1)(iii) of this provision.

(2) If the offeror has been involved in the last five years in any of the occurrences listed in (c)(1) of this provision, whether the offeror has provided the requested information with regard to each occurrence.

(d) The offeror shall post the information in paragraphs (c)(1)(i) through (c)(1)(iv) of this provision in FAPIIS as required through maintaining an active registration in the System for Award Management, which can be accessed via <https://www.sam.gov> (see 52.204-7).

(End of provision)

52.209-11 REPRESENTATION BY CORPORATIONS REGARDING DELINQUENT TAX LIABILITY OR A FELONY CONVICTION UNDER ANY FEDERAL LAW (FEB 2016)

(a) As required by sections 744 and 745 of Division E of the Consolidated and Further Continuing Appropriations Act, 2015 (Pub. L. 113-235), and similar provisions, if contained in subsequent appropriations acts, the Government will not enter into a contract with any corporation that--

(1) Has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability, where the awarding agency is aware of the unpaid tax liability, unless an agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that suspension or debarment is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government; or

(2) Was convicted of a felony criminal violation under any Federal law within the preceding 24 months, where the awarding agency is aware of the conviction, unless an agency has considered suspension or debarment of the corporation and made a determination that this action is not necessary to protect the interests of the Government.

(b) The Offeror represents that--

(1) It is [] is not [] a corporation that has any unpaid Federal tax liability that has been assessed, for which all judicial and administrative remedies have been exhausted or have lapsed, and that is not being paid in a timely manner pursuant to an agreement with the authority responsible for collecting the tax liability; and

(2) It is [] is not [] a corporation that was convicted of a felony criminal violation under a Federal law within the preceding 24 months.

(End of provision)

52.209-13 VIOLATION OF ARMS CONTROL TREATIES OR AGREEMENTS--CERTIFICATION (NOV 2021)

(a) This provision does not apply to acquisitions at or below the simplified acquisition threshold or to acquisitions of commercial products and commercial services as defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation 2.101.

(b) Certification. [Offeror shall check either (1) or (2).]

____ (1) The Offeror certifies that--

(i) It does not engage and has not engaged in any activity that contributed to or was a significant factor in the President's or Secretary of State's determination that a foreign country is in violation of its obligations undertaken in any arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament agreement to which the United States is a party, or is not adhering to its arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament commitments in which the United States is a participating state. The determinations are described in the most recent unclassified annual report provided to Congress pursuant to section 403 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C. 2593a). The report is available at <https://www.state.gov/bureaus-offices/under-secretary-for-arms-control-and-international-security-affairs/bureau-of-arms-control-verification-and-compliance/>; and

(ii) No entity owned or controlled by the Offeror has engaged in any activity that contributed to or was a significant factor in the President's or Secretary of State's determination that a foreign country is in violation of its obligations undertaken in any arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament agreement to which the United States is a party, or is not adhering to its arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament commitments in which the United States is a participating state. The determinations are described in the most recent unclassified annual report provided to Congress pursuant to section 403 of the Arms Control and Disarmament Act (22 U.S.C. 2593a). The report is available at <https://www.state.gov/bureaus-offices/under-secretary-for-arms-control-and-international-security-affairs/bureau-of-arms-control-verification-and-compliance/>; or

____ (2) The Offeror is providing separate information with its offer in accordance with paragraph (d)(2) of this provision.

(c) Procedures for reviewing the annual unclassified report (see paragraph (b)(1) of this provision). For clarity, references to the report in this section refer to the entirety of the annual unclassified report, including any separate reports that are incorporated by reference into the annual unclassified report.

(1) Check the table of contents of the annual unclassified report and the country section headings of the reports incorporated by reference to identify the foreign countries listed there. Determine whether the Offeror or any person owned or controlled by the Offeror may have engaged in any activity related to one or more of such foreign countries.

(2) If there may have been such activity, review all findings in the report associated with those foreign countries to determine whether or not each such foreign country was determined to be in violation of its obligations undertaken in an arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament agreement to which the United States is a party, or to be not adhering to its arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament commitments in which the United States is a participating state. For clarity, in the annual report an explicit certification of non-compliance is equivalent to a

determination of violation. However, the following statements in the annual report are not equivalent to a determination of violation:

- (i) An inability to certify compliance.
- (ii) An inability to conclude compliance.
- (iii) A statement about compliance concerns.

(3) If so, determine whether the Offeror or any person owned or controlled by the Offeror has engaged in any activity that contributed to or is a significant factor in the determination in the report that one or more of these foreign countries is in violation of its obligations undertaken in an arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament agreement to which the United States is a party, or is not adhering to its arms control, nonproliferation, or disarmament commitments in which the United States is a participating state. Review the narrative for any such findings reflecting a determination of violation or non-adherence related to those foreign countries in the report, including the finding itself, and to the extent necessary, the conduct giving rise to the compliance or adherence concerns, the analysis of compliance or adherence concerns, and efforts to resolve compliance or adherence concerns.

(4) The Offeror may submit any questions with regard to this report by email to NDAA1290Cert@state.gov. To the extent feasible, the Department of State will respond to such email inquiries within 3 business days.

(d) Do not submit an offer unless--

(1) A certification is provided in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision and submitted with the offer; or

(2) In accordance with paragraph (b)(2) of this provision, the Offeror provides with its offer information that the President of the United States has--

(i) Waived application under U.S.C. 2593e(d) or (e); or

(ii) Determined under 22 U.S.C. 2593e(g)(2) that the entity has ceased all activities for which measures were imposed under 22 U.S.C. 2593e(b).

(e) Remedies. The certification in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly submitted a false certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, such as suspension or debarment, the Contracting Officer may terminate any contract resulting from the false certification.

(End of provision)

52.223-22 PUBLIC DISCLOSURE OF GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS AND REDUCTION GOALS-- REPRESENTATION (DEC 2016)

(a) This representation shall be completed if the Offeror received \$7.5 million or more in Federal contract awards in the prior Federal fiscal year. The representation is optional if the Offeror received less than \$7.5 million in Federal contract awards in the prior Federal fiscal year.

(b) Representation. [Offeror is to check applicable blocks in paragraphs (b)(1) and (2).]

(1) The Offeror (itself or through its immediate owner or highest-level owner) [☐] does, [☐] does not publicly disclose greenhouse gas emissions, i.e., make available on a publicly accessible Web site the results of a

greenhouse gas inventory, performed in accordance with an accounting standard with publicly available and consistently applied criteria, such as the Greenhouse Gas Protocol Corporate Standard.

(2) The Offeror (itself or through its immediate owner or highest-level owner) [____] does, [____] does not publicly disclose a quantitative greenhouse gas emissions reduction goal, i.e., make available on a publicly available Web site a target to reduce absolute emissions or emissions intensity by a specific quantity or percentage.

(3) A publicly accessible Web site includes the Offeror's own Web site or a recognized, third-party greenhouse gas emissions reporting program.

(c) If the Offeror checked ``does" in paragraphs (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this provision, respectively, the Offeror shall provide the publicly accessible Web site(s) where greenhouse gas emissions and/or reduction goals are reported:

____ .

(End of provision)

52.227-15 REPRESENTATION OF LIMITED RIGHTS DATA AND RESTRICTED COMPUTER SOFTWARE (DEC 2007)

(a) This solicitation sets forth the Government's known delivery requirements for data (as defined in the clause at 52.227-14, Rights in Data--General). Any resulting contract may also provide the Government the option to order additional data under the Additional Data Requirements clause at 52.227-16, if included in the contract. Any data delivered under the resulting contract will be subject to the Rights in Data--General clause at 52.227-14 included in this contract. Under the latter clause, a Contractor may withhold from delivery data that qualify as limited rights data or restricted computer software, and deliver form, fit, and function data instead. The latter clause also may be used with its Alternates II and/or III to obtain delivery of limited rights data or restricted computer software, marked with limited rights or restricted rights notices, as appropriate. In addition, use of Alternate V with this latter clause provides the Government the right to inspect such data at the Contractor's facility.

(b) By completing the remainder of this paragraph, the offeror represents that it has reviewed the requirements for the delivery of technical data or computer software and states [offeror check appropriate block]--

() None of the data proposed for fulfilling the data delivery requirements qualifies as limited rights data or restricted computer software; or

() Data proposed for fulfilling the data delivery requirements qualify as limited rights data or restricted computer software and are identified as follows:

(c) Any identification of limited rights data or restricted computer software in the offeror's response is not determinative of the status of the data should a contract be awarded to the offeror.

(End of provision)

52.229-11 TAX ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PROCUREMENTS--NOTICE AND REPRESENTATION (JUN 2020)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Foreign person means any person other than a United States person.

Specified Federal procurement payment means any payment made pursuant to a contract with a foreign contracting party that is for goods, manufactured or produced, or services provided in a foreign country that is not a party to an international procurement agreement with the United States. For purposes of the prior sentence, a foreign country does not include an outlying area.

United States person as defined in 26 U.S.C. 7701(a)(30) means--

- (1) A citizen or resident of the United States;
- (2) A domestic partnership;
- (3) A domestic corporation;
- (4) Any estate (other than a foreign estate, within the meaning of 26 U.S.C. 701(a)(31)); and
- (5) Any trust if--
 - (i) A court within the United States is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust; and
 - (ii) One or more United States persons have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust.

(b) Unless exempted, there is a 2 percent tax of the amount of a specified Federal procurement payment on any foreign person receiving such payment. See 26 U.S.C. 5000C and its implementing regulations at 26 CFR 1.5000C-1 through 1.5000C-7.

(c) Exemptions from withholding under this provision are described at 26 CFR 1.5000C-1(d)(5) through (7). The Offeror would claim an exemption from the withholding by using the Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service Form W-14, Certificate of Foreign Contracting Party Receiving Federal Procurement Payments, available via the internet at www.irs.gov/w14. Any exemption claimed and self-certified on the IRS Form W-14 is subject to audit by the IRS. Any disputes regarding the imposition and collection of the 26 U.S.C. 5000C tax are adjudicated by the IRS as the 26 U.S.C. 5000C tax is a tax matter, not a contract issue. The IRS Form W-14 is provided to the acquiring agency rather than to the IRS.

(d) For purposes of withholding under 26 U.S.C. 5000C, the Offeror represents that--

- (1) It ☐ is ☐ is not a foreign person; and
- (2) If the Offeror indicates "is" in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision, then the Offeror represents that--I am claiming on the IRS Form W-14 ☐ a full exemption, or ☐ partial or no exemption [Offeror shall select one] from the excise tax.

(e) If the Offeror represents it is a foreign person in paragraph (d)(1) of this provision, then--

(1) The clause at FAR 52.229-12, Tax on Certain Foreign Procurements, will be included in any resulting contract; and

(2) The Offeror shall submit with its offer the IRS Form W-14. If the IRS Form W-14 is not submitted with the offer, exemptions will not be applied to any resulting contract and the Government will withhold a full 2 percent of each payment.

(f) If the Offeror selects "is" in paragraph (d)(1) and "partial or no exemption" in paragraph (d)(2) of this provision,

the Offeror will be subject to withholding in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.229-12, Tax on Certain Foreign Procurements, in any resulting contract.

(g) A taxpayer may, for a fee, seek advice from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) as to the proper tax treatment of a transaction. This is called a private letter ruling. Also, the IRS may publish a revenue ruling, which is an official interpretation by the IRS of the Internal Revenue Code, related statutes, tax treaties, and regulations. A revenue ruling is the conclusion of the IRS on how the law is applied to a specific set of facts. For questions relating to the interpretation of the IRS regulations go to <https://www.irs.gov/help/tax-law-questions>.

(End of provision)

52.230-1 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS NOTICES AND CERTIFICATION (JUN 2020)

Note: This notice does not apply to small businesses or foreign governments. This notice is in three parts, identified by Roman numerals I through III.

Offerors shall examine each part and provide the requested information in order to determine Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) requirements applicable to any resultant contract.

If the offeror is an educational institution, Part II does not apply unless the contemplated contract will be subject to full or modified CAS coverage pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2(c)(5) or 9903.201-2(c)(6), respectively.

I. Disclosure Statement -- Cost Accounting Practices and Certification

(a) Any contract in excess of the lower CAS threshold specified in Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 30.201-4(b) resulting from this solicitation will be subject to the requirements of the Cost Accounting Standards Board (48 CFR chapter 99), except for those contracts which are exempt as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

(b) Any offeror submitting a proposal which, if accepted, will result in a contract subject to the requirements of 48 CFR Chapter 99 must, as a condition of contracting, submit a Disclosure Statement as required by 48 CFR 9903.202. When required, the Disclosure Statement must be submitted as a part of the offeror's proposal under this solicitation unless the offeror has already submitted a Disclosure Statement disclosing the practices used in connection with the pricing of this proposal. If an applicable Disclosure Statement has already been submitted, the offeror may satisfy the requirement for submission by providing the information requested in paragraph (c) of Part I of this provision.

Caution: In the absence of specific regulations or agreement, a practice disclosed in a Disclosure Statement shall not, by virtue of such disclosure, be deemed to be a proper, approved, or agreed-to practice for pricing proposals or accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data.

(c) Check the appropriate box below:

* (1) *Certificate of Concurrent Submission of Disclosure Statement*. The offeror hereby certifies that, as a part of the offer, copies of the Disclosure Statement have been submitted as follows:

(i) Original and one copy to the cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) or cognizant Federal agency official authorized to act in that capacity (Federal official), as applicable; and

(ii) One copy to the cognizant Federal auditor.

(Disclosure must be on Form No. CASB DS-1 or CASB DS-2, as applicable. Forms may be obtained from the cognizant ACO or Federal official.)

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____ Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed: _____

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the Disclosure Statement.

* (2) *Certificate of Previously Submitted Disclosure Statement.* The offeror hereby certifies that the required Disclosure Statement was filed as follows:

Date of Disclosure Statement: _____ Name and Address of Cognizant ACO or Federal Official Where Filed: _____

The offeror further certifies that the practices used in estimating costs in pricing this proposal are consistent with the cost accounting practices disclosed in the applicable Disclosure Statement.

* (3) *Certificate of Monetary Exemption.* The offeror hereby certifies that the offeror, together with all divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates under common control, did not receive net awards of negotiated prime contracts and subcontracts subject to CAS totaling \$50 million or more in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

* (4) *Certificate of Interim Exemption.* The offeror hereby certifies that

(i) the offeror first exceeded the monetary exemption for disclosure, as defined in (3) of this subsection, in the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this offer was submitted and

(ii) in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.202-1, the offeror is not yet required to submit a Disclosure Statement. The offeror further certifies that if an award resulting from this proposal has not been made within 90 days after the end of that period, the offeror will immediately submit a revised certificate to the Contracting Officer, in the form specified under subparagraph (c)(1) or (c)(2) of Part I of this provision, as appropriate, to verify submission of a completed Disclosure Statement.

Caution: Offerors currently required to disclose because they were awarded a CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more in the current cost accounting period may not claim this exemption (4). Further, the exemption applies only in connection with proposals submitted before expiration of the 90-day period following the cost accounting period in which the monetary exemption was exceeded.

II. Cost Accounting Standards -- Eligibility for Modified Contract Coverage

If the offeror is eligible to use the modified provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and elects to do so, the offeror shall indicate by checking the box below. Checking the box below shall mean that the resultant contract is subject to the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause in lieu of the Cost Accounting Standards clause.

* The offeror hereby claims an exemption from the Cost Accounting Standards clause under the provisions of 48 CFR 9903.201-2(b) and certifies that the offeror is eligible for use of the Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices clause because during the cost accounting period immediately preceding the period in which this proposal was submitted, the offeror received less than \$50 million in awards of CAS-covered prime contracts and subcontracts. The offeror further certifies that if such status changes before an award resulting from this proposal, the offeror will advise the Contracting Officer immediately.

Caution: An offeror may not claim the above eligibility for modified contract coverage if this proposal is expected to result in the award of a CAS-covered contract of \$50 million or more or if, during its current cost accounting period, the offeror has been awarded a single CAS-covered prime contract or subcontract of \$50 million or more.

III. Additional Cost Accounting Standards Applicable to Existing Contracts

The offeror shall indicate below whether award of the contemplated contract would, in accordance with subparagraph (a)(3) of the Cost Accounting Standards clause, require a change in established cost accounting practices affecting existing contracts and subcontracts.

(____) yes(____) no

(End of Provision)

52.230-7 PROPOSAL DISCLOSURE--COST ACCOUNTING PRACTICE CHANGES (APR 2005)

The offeror shall check ``yes" below if the contract award will result in a required or unilateral change in cost accounting practice, including unilateral changes requested to be desirable changes.

() Yes () No

If the offeror checked ``Yes" above, the offeror shall--

- (1) Prepare the price proposal in response to the solicitation using the changed practice for the period of performance for which the practice will be used; and
- (2) Submit a description of the changed cost accounting practice to the Contracting Officer and the Cognizant Federal Agency Official as pricing support for the proposal.

(End of provision)

252.204-7007 ALTERNATE A, ANNUAL REPRESENTATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS (MAY 2021)

Substitute the following paragraphs (b), (d) and (e) for paragraphs (b) and (d) of the provision at FAR 52.204-8:

(b)(1) If the provision at FAR 52.204-7, System for Award Management, is included in this solicitation, paragraph (e) of this provision applies.

(2) If the provision at FAR 52.204-7, System for Award Management, is not included in this solicitation, and the Offeror has an active registration in the System for Award Management (SAM), the Offeror may choose to use paragraph (e) of this provision instead of completing the corresponding individual representations and certifications in the solicitation. The Offeror shall indicate which option applies by checking one of the following boxes:

__ (i) Paragraph (e) applies.

☐ (ii) Paragraph (e) does not apply and the Offeror has completed the individual representations and certifications in the solicitation.

(d)(1) The following representations or certifications in the SAM database are applicable to this solicitation as indicated:

(i) 252.204-7016, Covered Defense Telecommunications Equipment or Services--Representation. Applies to all solicitations.

(ii) 252.216-7008, Economic Price Adjustment--Wage Rates or Material Prices Controlled by a Foreign Government. Applies to solicitations for fixed-price supply and service contracts when the contract is to be performed wholly or in part in a foreign country, and a foreign government controls wage rates or material prices and may during contract performance impose a mandatory change in wages or prices of materials.

(iii) 252.225-7042, Authorization to Perform. Applies to all solicitations when performance will be wholly or in part in a foreign country.

(iv) 252.225-7049, Prohibition on Acquisition of Certain Foreign Commercial Satellite Services--Representations. Applies to solicitations for the acquisition of commercial satellite services.

(v) 252.225-7050, Disclosure of Ownership or Control by the Government of a Country that is a State Sponsor of Terrorism. Applies to all solicitations expected to result in contracts of \$150,000 or more.

(vi) 252.229-7012, Tax Exemptions (Italy)--Representation. Applies to solicitations when contract performance will be in Italy.

(vii) 252.229-7013, Tax Exemptions (Spain)--Representation. Applies to solicitations when contract performance will be in Spain.

(viii) 252.247-7022, Representation of Extent of Transportation by Sea. Applies to all solicitations except those for direct purchase of ocean transportation services or those with an anticipated value at or below the simplified acquisition threshold.

(2) The following representations or certifications in SAM are applicable to this solicitation as indicated by the Contracting Officer:

Note: Applicable provisions are included separately in the appropriate solicitation section vice being checked below.

☐ (i) 252.209-7002, Disclosure of Ownership or Control by a Foreign Government.

☐ (ii) 252.225-7000, Buy American--Balance of Payments Program Certificate.

☐ (iii) 252.225-7020, Trade Agreements Certificate.

☐ Use with Alternate I.

X (iv) 252.225-7031, Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel.

☐ (v) 252.225-7035, Buy American--Free Trade Agreements--Balance of Payments Program Certificate.

☐ Use with Alternate I.

___ Use with Alternate II.

___ Use with Alternate III.

___ Use with Alternate IV.

___ Use with Alternate V.

___ (vi) 252.226-7002, Representation for Demonstration Project for Contractors Employing Persons with Disabilities.

___ (vii) 252.232-7015, Performance-Based Payments--Representation.

(e) The Offeror has completed the annual representations and certifications electronically via the SAM website at <https://www.acquisition.gov/>. After reviewing the SAM database information, the Offeror verifies by submission of the offer that the representations and certifications currently posted electronically that apply to this solicitation as indicated in FAR 52.204-8(c) and paragraph (d) of this provision have been entered or updated within the last 12 months, are current, accurate, complete, and applicable to this solicitation (including the business size standard applicable to the NAICS code referenced for this solicitation), as of the date of this offer, and are incorporated in this offer by reference (see FAR 4.1201); except for the changes identified below [Offeror to insert changes, identifying change by provision number, title, date ____]. These amended representation(s) and/or certification(s) are also incorporated in this offer and are current, accurate, and complete as of the date of this offer.

FAR/DFARS provision No.	Title	Date	Change

Any changes provided by the Offeror are applicable to this solicitation only, and do not result in an update to the representations and certifications located in the SAM database.

(End of provision)

252.204-7017 PROHIBITION ON THE ACQUISITION OF COVERED DEFENSE TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES--REPRESENTATION (MAY 2021)

The Offeror is not required to complete the representation in this provision if the Offeror has represented in the provision at 252.204-7016, Covered Defense Telecommunications Equipment or Services--Representation, that it “does not provide covered defense telecommunications equipment or services as a part of its offered products or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument.”

(a) Definitions. Covered defense telecommunications equipment or services, covered mission, critical technology, and substantial or essential component, as used in this provision, have the meanings given in the 252.204-7018 clause, Prohibition on the Acquisition of Covered Defense Telecommunications Equipment or Services, of this solicitation.

(b) Prohibition. Section 1656 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2018 (Pub. L. 115-91) prohibits agencies from procuring or obtaining, or extending or renewing a contract to procure or obtain, any equipment, system, or service to carry out covered missions that uses covered defense telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

(c) Procedures. The Offeror shall review the list of excluded parties in the System for Award Management (SAM) at <https://www.sam.gov> for entities that are excluded when providing any equipment, system, or service to carry out covered missions that uses covered defense telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system, unless a waiver is granted.

(d) Representation. If in its annual representations and certifications in SAM the Offeror has represented in paragraph (c) of the provision at 252.204-7016, Covered Defense Telecommunications Equipment or Services--Representation, that it “does” provide covered defense telecommunications equipment or services as a part of its offered products or services to the Government in the performance of any contract, subcontract, or other contractual instrument, then the Offeror shall complete the following additional representation:

The Offeror represents that it [] will [] will not provide covered defense telecommunications equipment or services as a part of its offered products or services to DoD in the performance of any award resulting from this solicitation.

(e) Disclosures. If the Offeror has represented in paragraph (d) of this provision that it “will provide covered defense telecommunications equipment or services,” the Offeror shall provide the following information as part of the offer:

(1) A description of all covered defense telecommunications equipment and services offered (include brand or manufacturer; product, such as model number, original equipment manufacturer (OEM) number, manufacturer part number, or wholesaler number; and item description, as applicable).

(2) An explanation of the proposed use of covered defense telecommunications equipment and services and any factors relevant to determining if such use would be permissible under the prohibition referenced in paragraph (b) of this provision.

(3) For services, the entity providing the covered defense telecommunications services (include entity name, unique entity identifier, and Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, if known).

(4) For equipment, the entity that produced or provided the covered defense telecommunications equipment (include entity name, unique entity identifier, CAGE code, and whether the entity was the OEM or a distributor, if known).

(End of provision)

252.209-7002 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY A FOREIGN GOVERNMENT (JUN 2010)

(a) Definitions. As used in this provision--

(1) “Effectively owned or controlled” means that a foreign government or any entity controlled by a foreign government has the power, either directly or indirectly, whether exercised or exercisable, to control the election, appointment, or tenure of the Offeror’s officers or a majority of the Offeror’s board of directors by any means, e.g., ownership, contract, or operation of law (or equivalent power for unincorporated organizations).

(2) “Entity controlled by a foreign government”—

(i) Means—

(A) Any domestic or foreign organization or corporation that is effectively owned or controlled by a foreign government; or

(B) Any individual acting on behalf of a foreign government.

(ii) Does not include an organization or corporation that is owned, but is not controlled, either directly or indirectly, by a foreign government if the ownership of that organization or corporation by that foreign government was effective before October 23, 1992.

(3) “Foreign government” includes the state and the government of any country (other than the United States and its outlying areas) as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(4) “Proscribed information” means—

(i) Top Secret information;

(ii) Communications security (COMSEC) material, excluding controlled cryptographic items when unkeyed or utilized with unclassified keys;

(iii) Restricted Data as defined in the U.S. Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended;

(iv) Special Access Program (SAP) information; or

(v) Sensitive Compartmented Information (SCI).

(b) *Prohibition on award.* No contract under a national security program may be awarded to an entity controlled by a foreign government if that entity requires access to proscribed information to perform the contract, unless the Secretary of Defense or a designee has waived application of 10 U.S.C. 2536(a).

(c) *Disclosure.* The Offeror shall disclose any interest a foreign government has in the Offeror when that interest constitutes control by a foreign government as defined in this provision. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any reportable interest a foreign government has in any entity that owns or controls the subsidiary, including reportable interest concerning the Offeror’s immediate parent, intermediate parents, and the ultimate parent. Use separate paper as needed, and provide the information in the following format:

Offeror’s Point of Contact for Questions about Disclosure
(Name and Phone Number with Country Code, City Code
and Area Code, as applicable)

Name and Address of Offeror

Name and Address of Entity Controlled by a Foreign
Government

Description of Interest, Ownership Percentage, and
Identification of Foreign Government

(End of provision)

Section L - Instructions, Conditions and Notices to Bidders

SECTION L**INSTRUCTIONS, CONDITIONS, AND NOTICES TO OFFERORS****CONTENT OF PROPOSALS****L.1 GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

The Offeror shall submit all information required by this RFP and in the same format as outlined herein. Failure to comply with the requirements of the RFP may result in the Offeror being removed from consideration for award. The Government does not assume the duty to search for data to cure problems it finds in proposals. Proposals shall be sufficiently detailed to enable Government evaluation board members to make a thorough evaluation and to arrive at a sound determination as to whether or not the prospective Offeror has a thorough understanding of the requirements and associated risks and is able, willing, and competent to devote the resources necessary to meet the requirements.

No classified information shall be provided in any volume.

A “**subcontractor**” includes any person or entity other than the prime contractor (e.g., consultants, temporary purchased labor, or divisions, subsidiaries, and affiliates of a contractor or subcontractor) who will furnish or furnishes any effort in connection with this prospective contract.

A “**major subcontractor**” is considered to be any entity proposed to perform 30% or more of the total proposed contract value for the purposes of this solicitation.

L.1.2. SOLICITATION CHANGES

Any changes or additional information (responses to questions, amendments, etc.) related to the solicitation will be made available only through the following website: <https://beta.sam.gov/>. If this solicitation is amended, all terms and conditions that are not amended remain unchanged. Offerors shall provide proposals in response to any and all amendments to this solicitation by the date and time specified in the amendment(s). The cover letter /transmittal letter shall acknowledge receipt/response to the amendment version).

L.2. PROPOSAL FORMAT

Proposals shall be prepared on standard 8-1/2” by 11” paper, set at single-spaced with 1” width spacing, 0” left and right indent and a single blank line before and after each paragraph. The font shall be Times New Roman with a font size of 12 throughout the document.

The Offeror’s company name, the solicitation number and the date of the proposal shall appear at the top of each page. Each page shall contain a footer that includes, at a minimum, the volume number, page number and, if applicable, restrictive legend (see FAR 52.215-1(e) (2)).

The Non-Cost/Price Volumes of a Proposal shall not contain any reference to cost. They shall be written so that Government personnel evaluating the proposal can arrive at a sound determination as to whether the proposal meets the requirements of this solicitation. To this end, the proposal shall be specific, detailed and complete as to clearly and fully demonstrate that the prospective Contractor has a clear understanding of the technical requirements contained in Section C of this solicitation. Statements such as "the Offeror understands", "will comply with the Performance Work Statement," "standard procedures will be employed"; "well known techniques will be used" and general paraphrasing of the Performance Work Statement are considered inadequate.

L.2.1. PAGE NUMBERS AND LIMITS

A page is defined as one sheet of paper with typing on one side. When information is contained on both sides of a single sheet of paper it will be counted as two pages and shall be numbered accordingly. Partial pages count as a full page. Foldouts may be used for diagrams, charts, or graphic material only that could not be depicted otherwise on standard 8-1/2" by 11" paper. Foldouts shall fold from left to right (sideways), shall not exceed 11" by 17" and shall count as two pages.

Specific page limitations are provided below in Table L.3. Pages that exceed the page count limit will not be evaluated by the Government. If the proposal exceeds the identified page limit, the Government will remove all pages exceeding the specified page count. Blank pages must contain only material pertinent to the page heading and marked "Intentionally Left Blank." All pages within a page limited volume shall be consecutively numbered, starting at page one, and shall not exceed the page limitation.

The following are not included in the page limitations:

- Title/Cover pages
- Tables of Contents
- Glossaries of abbreviations and acronyms
- Subcontracting/Teaming/Consulting Agreements, letters of intent for key personnel
- Past Performance References and subcontractor commitment letters
- Resumes
- OCI Mitigation Plan
- Quality Assurance Acceptance Letter
- Quality Management System Level 1 and Level 2 Procedures
- Section J Attachments

L.2.2 SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS

Hand Delivery of Proposals

Due to ongoing restrictions resulting from the global COVID-19 pandemic, hand delivery of proposals is not possible at this time to the Naval Surface Warfare Center Philadelphia Division.

Electronic Delivery of Proposals via DoD SAFE Utilization of DoD SAFE at <https://safe.apps.mil/> is required for electronic proposal submissions. DoD SAFE supports individual file sizes up to 8 GB. Browsers recommended are: Firefox, Chrome and, Edge. **Internet Explorer is not recommended. Please note that Internet Explorer limits uploads to 2 GB.** When offers are submitted via DoD SAFE, the Government will receive an automated message stating that a file has been "Dropped-Off." An offer uploaded ("Dropped-Off") to DoD SAFE is considered to be timely when this automatic system-generated notification email is received by the designated Contracting Officer prior to the due date/time set for receipt of offers. Late submissions will be treated IAW FAR 52.212-1(f) or 52.215-1(c)(3)(ii)(A).

In order to submit a proposal via DoD SAFE:

- (1) The Contractor shall send a request to the following email addresses craig.t.wright.civ@us.navy.mil stating their intent to submit a proposal and shall include in that request a valid email address(es).
- (2) Within two (2) business days from the date of the request, the Contractor will receive a link via email allowing them to upload/"Drop-Off" a proposal in DoD SAFE. The Contractor has 14 days from receipt of the email to "Drop-Off" their proposal in DoD SAFE. Offerors are reminded to be mindful of the due date/time set for receipt of offers.
- (3) It is recommended that each offeror keep a screen shot of the DoD SAFE page showing that the "Drop-Off" has been completed for their records.

The DoD SAFE site is located here: <https://safe.apps.mil>. Additional information on DoD SAFE from the DON CIO: <https://www.doncio.navy.mil/ContentView.aspx?ID=12719>

L.3. PROPOSAL CONTENT AND ORGANIZATION

The proposal shall contain four (4) separate volumes with page limits identified as follows:

Volume	Contents	Original	Electronic/Soft Copies	Page Limits
I.	PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS	1	1	None
II.	FACTOR 1: TECHNICAL	1	1	35
	Subfactor A – Facilities	–	–	–
	Subfactor B – Quality Assurance	–	–	–
	Subfactor C – Personnel	–	–	–
	Subfactor D – Corporate Experience	–	–	–
	Subfactor E – Tech & Management Approach	–	–	–
III.	FACTOR 2: SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION COMMITMENT	1	1	None
IV.	FACTOR 3: PAST PERFORMANCE	1	1	None

L.3.1. VOLUME I: PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS

This volume is the Offeror’s contractual commitment, complete in every respect and ready for acceptance by the Government.

L.3.1.1 TRANSMITTAL/COVER LETTER

The Offeror’s proposal shall include a transmittal letter on the Offeror’s letterhead signed by an executive of the company who possesses authority to contractually bind the Offeror. The letter shall provide the name, title, phone number and e-mail address of the Offeror’s principal point of contact for the solicitation and identify those individuals authorized to negotiate with the Government and contractually bind the Offeror. The letter shall include the following information:

1. Reference the RFP number and acknowledge that it transmits an offer in response to the requirements as stated in the solicitation,
2. Identify all attachments and enclosures being transmitted as part of the response to the RFP,
3. List all subcontractors identified in the Offeror’s proposal
4. A statement that the proposal is made without qualification or exception to any terms and conditions appearing in the solicitation; or if the Offeror takes any exceptions to solicitation, provide a full explanation. Each exception shall be referenced to the applicable paragraph or contract line item number. Any exceptions made, and not clearly delineated here will not be considered or accepted. Any material exceptions to the RFP may render the proposal unacceptable and ineligible for award.
5. A statement that the proposal is valid for at least 180 calendar days after the date established for receipt of offers.
6. If the proposal contains a “contractor team arrangement” as defined in FAR 9.601, provide information that describes the contractor team arrangement to include any information that will help the Government understand the contractor team arrangement purpose and benefit.
7. List any subcontractor commitment letters provided with the Past Performance Proposal
8. Provide the following information pertaining to the Offeror:
 - a. Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) number
 - b. Unique Entity Identifier, (UEI) Number (assigned by SAM.gov)
 - c. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)
 - d. Address(es) of the location(s) at which the Offeror intends to perform the proposed effort

- e. Name, address and telephone number of the cognizant Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA), audit office
- f. Name, address and telephone number of the cognizant Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA) office
- g. The Offeror shall either (i) reference the most recent date that the Offeror's cognizant Defense Contract Audit Agency has determined the acceptability of the Offeror's accounting system and include a copy of the determination as an attachment to the cover letter, or (ii) reference the most recent date that the Offeror's cognizant Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) has determined the adequacy of the Offeror's accounting system and include a copy of the ACO's determination letter as an attachment to the cover letter.
- h. The Offeror shall reference the dates of the most recent approvals of the Offeror's cost accounting disclosure statement and the Offeror's purchasing system and include copies of the approvals as attachments to the cover letter.
- i. The Offeror shall reference the most recent date on which the Offeror's cognizant Defense Contract Management Agency has determined the adequacy of the Offeror's property management system and attach a copy of the determination to the cover letter.
- j. If no Organizational Conflict of Interest exists, then the Offeror shall clearly state this in its cover letter
- k. Identify any beneficial interests to include: The names of the subcontractors included in its proposal in which the Offeror or Offeror's owners/management share a beneficial interest. If a beneficial financial, management, or controlling interest exists between the prime offeror or subcontractor, the prime offeror must explicitly state the manner of the shared interest and state how it will assure that transactions between the related parties will remain at arms-length.
- l. Provide the names of the other offerors who submitted proposals to the solicitation from whom the prime offeror shares a beneficial interest. The prime offeror shall include a statement in its proposal if there are no beneficial interests. Note: A beneficial interest is defined as the prime offeror, owners/management of prime offeror, or family members of owners/management having a beneficial financial, management, or controlling interest in another contractor either directly, or indirectly.
- m. The names, titles, phone numbers and email addresses of persons authorized to negotiate on the Offeror's behalf with the Government in connection with this solicitation.

L.3.1.2 ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT OF INTEREST (OCI) MITIGATION PLAN

The Offeror's OCI Mitigation Plan shall be provided in Volume I.

In accordance with Section C, the OCI provision of this section, Offerors shall identify any and all conflicts of interest or potential conflicts of interest related to this solicitation. Offerors shall follow the below described two-step process for identifying known or potential OCI issues to the Government for this solicitation.

Offerors shall submit a statement in affirmation or negation whether they have an OCI conflict regarding this solicitation. If OCI issues are present or anticipated, Offerors shall provide details and submit an OCI mitigation plan and its corporate policy for resolving as part of their proposal submission. If it is believed that no conflicts of interest exist, then the Offeror shall clearly state this in their offer cover letter, in addition to providing their corporate policy for resolving OCIs. Organizational charts and/or corporate policy are authorized to be submitted in addition to the OCI Mitigation Plan and do not count toward any page limitation.

L.3.2 VOLUME II: FACTOR 1 – TECHNICAL

L.3.2.1 SUBFACTOR A – FACILITIES

Offerors must demonstrate that they possess or have the ability to obtain facilities and equipment requirements of as specified in Paragraph 14.4 of the Statement of Work. To this extent, the Offeror shall submit with its proposal the following information to demonstrate that its facility meets the statement of work requirements:

1. Submit the specific address and location of its facility/facilities to be utilized during the performance period.
2. Provide a list of shops for each of the proposed facility/facilities. In addition, the Offeror shall provide a capability statement and pictures of the shops to be utilized to demonstrate that each of the proposed shops meets the requirements of the Statement of Work.
3. Provide list of proposed contractor furnished equipment by shop and by facility to be utilized during the course of the contract. The list of equipment shall include model numbers, pictures of the equipment to demonstrate its understanding and its ability to accomplish the requirements of the Statement of Work.

The above information may be submitted as an attachment to the Offerors' proposal, and the attachment is excluded from the page limit described above.

L.3.2.2 SUBFACTOR B – QUALITY ASSURANCE (QA)

The Prime Contractor shall provide its Quality Management System (QMS) Level 1 and Level 2 Procedures meeting the requirements of ASQ/ANSI/ISO 9001:2015.

L.3.2.3 SUBFACTOR C – PERSONNEL

Key Personnel – The target and/or minimum qualifications for the KEY LABOR CATEGORIES are specified in Section C. Minimum education background and work experience requirements (if applicable) for KEY LABOR CATEGORIES shall be specified. Offeror must provide the required number of resumes as outlined in Section C Paragraph 12.3.

Resumes shall include the relevant qualifications, background and experience for all such key personnel in sufficient detail to demonstrate the capability of such personnel to meet the qualification requirements in Section C. Offerors shall provide resumes showing education and levels of professional and technical experience as described in the Section C. The specialized experience included as a part of the desired qualifications shall have been obtained in the fields of endeavor indicated by the applicable labor categories.

The work history of each key person shall contain experience directly related to the tasks and functions he/she is intended to perform under the proposed contract. Offerors shall indicate limitations of the availability of any proposed personnel, if any. If a proposed individual is currently employed by the Offeror, the Offeror should discuss how they intend to cover the personnel requirements on this requirement as well as any other contract(s)/efforts for which the proposed personnel are assigned, and indicate their availability to work on this requirement, and their tenure. If the individual is not currently employed by the Offeror, include a signed letter of intent. Only contingency hires with "letters of intent" will be considered in the evaluation. If the Offeror is not the incumbent, a proposed plan to hire incumbent personnel is not acceptable without "letters of intent". Letters of Intent are not required for currently employed proposed prime or proposed subcontractor personnel.

Resumes shall contain the following:

- Labor category
- Name
- Current Employer
- Education/Experience (list any diplomas and/or degrees obtained, institution and the year obtained)
- Level of current Security Clearance
- Directly-related work experience (list each relevant job title, the inclusive dates of employment (month/year), the employer, and a brief synopsis for each job listed on how this experience is directly related to the statement of work.

Each resume length: Maximum – 2 pages

Non-key Personnel – The proposed non-key personnel shall meet the prescribed minimum educational and work experience requirements for each category. Resumes are not required for non-key personnel. However, as part of their Technical Proposal, the Offeror shall provide an affirmative statement within the Personnel factor that all proposed non-key personnel meet the minimum education and experience requirements specified for each non-key labor category.

L.3.2.4 SUBFACTOR D – CORPORATE EXPERIENCE

Offerors shall provide information on its corporate experience for the Modernization Programs related to the systems and equipment listed under Section 1.1 of the Statement of Work (SOW) in Section C. Offerors should provide specific accomplishment experience in the Programs listed in SOW paragraph 2. Offerors shall address their experience in the technical areas specified in Section 3.0 of the SOW.

Experience should indicate the Program, Alteration/Ship Change, ships accomplished, the work accomplished as the prime contractor, and work that was accomplished as a subcontractor.

The information provided shall include examples of experience obtained under previous contracts within the past three (3) years, and the contractor is required to provide the following information for each such contract:

1. Contract Number
2. Customer/Agency
3. Contracting Officer and Technical Point of Contact (names with current addresses and phone numbers.
4. Contract Type
5. Contract Price
6. Total Labor - Hours of Effort
7. Period of Performance
8. Contract Deliverables
9. A description of the type of work performed under the contract, particularly noting (by reference to SOW paragraph number) work performed under the reference contract that is identical or similar to work required under the SOW for the proposed contract (contained in Section C of the solicitation).
10. Task Order Proposed Value versus Total Cost Value, for all completed task orders awarded against subject Contract.
11. Task Order Proposed Completion Date versus Actual Completion Date, for all completed task orders awarded against subject Contract.

Offerors shall not provide more than five (5) contract examples to address all of the referenced Modernization Programs.

L.3.2.5 SUBFACTOR E – TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT APPROACH

The Offeror shall provide in detail a technical and management approach that will successfully accomplish the requirements of the solicitation, including the Statement of Work (SOW). The technical and management approach shall address the Offeror's proposed methodology for performing the requirements of the solicitation, including the SOW.

As part of its technical and management approach, the Offeror shall address the following areas:

a. Risk.

The Offeror shall address its approach to meeting the risk management requirements identified in SOW Section 14.2 Risk Management to include the identification of any risks identified during the proposal development phase and describe any techniques, methods, and actions that will/would be used by the Offeror to mitigate the risk(s).

b. Organizational Structure, Relationships and Responsibilities.

The Offeror shall provide an organizational chart and information of the firm's structure, reporting lines, the roles, responsibilities and decision-making authority of the units/positions, and how the company's

operational and management systems are designed to support the work requirements. The proposal documentation shall include a discussion on internal management communication, and external communication with the Contracting Officer and COR. The firm's structure will be evaluated with respect to accomplishing the requirements of the solicitation.

c. Subcontract Management.

The Offeror shall discuss the use of proposed subcontractors and the extent of the subcontractor's involvement in the performance of this contract. Subcontractor recommendations may be based on their CONUS/OCONUS facility/office locations that are distinct, to offset travel and per diem costs; or provide a unique service/expertise not within the prime contractor's capabilities. Irrespective of the number of hours proposed, the Offeror shall provide a Subcontract Management Plan detailing the work or portion of work that it intends to subcontract, the type of subcontract, its basis for selecting the subcontractor, and how each subcontractor will be integrated into the overall management plan. If applicable, provide a detailed listing of consultants expected to be used, rationale for selecting the consultant. In addition, a copy of the Consultant Agreement shall also be provided by the Offeror. The consultant agreement shall not contain any cost information.

Offerors shall also identify whether the proposed subcontractors are small businesses, historically black colleges or universities and minority institutions. The Subcontracting Management Plan may be included as an attachment to the technical proposal and may be omitted from the overall page count.

NOTE: The North American Industry Classification (NAICS) code applicable to the requirements contained within this solicitation is 336611. Therefore, companies proposing as a subcontractor under this solicitation as a small business concern must have had an average over their three (3) previous fiscal years that was less than 1250 employees. The size standard certified to by the Prime for their contract is valid for the ordering period and duration of any resultant Contract and Delivery Order issued against this solicitation.

d. Workflow Management

The Offeror shall provide information on its ability to respond to workload fluctuations, and to perform overlapping and separate tasks in a timely manner. The Offeror shall demonstrate its plans to handle fluctuations for surges or reductions in production process.

e. Start-Up Plan

The Offeror shall submit a plan showing the Government how it proposes to ramp up support of the subject contract requirements. The plan shall entail detailed discussion of its existing organic capability (personnel, equipment, facility and etc.), workforce plan to hire if any, any subcontractor to be contracted to complement its organic capability, equipment to be purchased, any facility to be leased. The Offeror shall also provide timeline and milestones that shows times frame of ramp up effort associated activities discussed herein.

L.3.3 VOLUME III: FACTOR 2 – SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING COMMITMENT

L.3.3.1 SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION COMMITMENT DOCUMENT (SBPCD)

All Offerors (both other than small businesses and small businesses) shall comply with the requirements of this factor. In preparation of the Small Business Participating Document (SBPCD), please note the Minimum Quantitative Requirement (MQR) specified in Section M. Offerors shall submit the SBPCD in the format provided under Attachment X.

Attachment X shall include the following information:

- The names of small business subcontractors to be utilized proposed under the Labor CLINs (no subcontractor names are required under ODCs, but general descriptions of the products/specialized service shall be provided)
- A description of the products/services that the small business subcontractors shall provide; and
- The socio-economic category of each proposed subcontractor and/or product (if available)/service.

In addition to the completion of Attachment X, the Offeror shall also provide the following as part of the SBPCD:

- A narrative on its plan to meet or exceed the baseline MQR for small business participation equal to or greater than the specified percentage of the Total Contract Value (TCV).
- Signed letters of commitment/intent for each proposed small business subcontractor, performing labor hours, listed on the SBPCD. The letter of commitment/intent shall detail the teaming agreement between the prime contractor and each proposed small business subcontractor. If no letters of commitment are established, Offerors shall provide a narrative discussing the reason why one was not established (letters are not required for subcontractors providing ODCs).

The successful Offeror's proposed Small Business Participation Commitment Document will be incorporated into the resultant contract award. Awardees shall report progress in accordance with CDRL A010, "Small Business utilization Report."

The SBPCD and its attachments are excluded from the page count. The submission of the SBPCD and supporting documentation is separate from the subcontracting plan submitted pursuant to the clause at FAR 52.219-9 as required by DFARS 215.304(c)(i)(B).

L.3.3.2 SMALL BUSINESS COMMITMENT PAST PERFORMANCE

Offerors shall also provide a narrative describing their use of small business concerns over the past three years on relevant contracts. The Offeror's narrative shall discuss its use of small businesses as subcontractors or teaming partners and demonstrate the extent of compliance with the Offeror's small business subcontracting plans and any related contract incentives. The description must include small business goals and the extent to which the goals were achieved in relevant contracts that required subcontracting plans. DoD Comprehensive Subcontracting Plan Test Program participant's narrative descriptions shall provide the Government with sufficient details of small business utilization performance on relevant contracts for the Government to assess the relevant contract's small business utilization contributions to achieving comprehensive subcontracting plan goals and enhancing opportunities for small business concerns.

The Government will use the submitted Small Business Participation Commitment Document to assess the Contractor's commitment to small business participation for this sub-factor (or Factor).

For large businesses, Offerors shall provide Individual Subcontracting Reports (ISRs) submitted within the last three years for up to three relevant contracts. Subcontracting Reports will not count against the page limitations for the Technical Proposal.

NOTE: SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (For Large Businesses Only):

Large business Offerors shall also submit a Small Business Individual Subcontracting Plan IAW FAR 52.219-9 (Alt II) inclusive of the information required in Paragraphs (d) (1) through (d) (15) of the referenced clause. The small business Individual Subcontracting Plan must be determined to be acceptable by the Contracting Officer in order for the large business Offeror to be eligible for contract award. The successful Offeror's small business subcontracting plan shall be included in and become a part of the resultant contract award. DoD Comprehensive Subcontracting Plan Test Program participants comply with DFARS 252.219-7004 and may submit the most current Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA) approved Comprehensive Subcontracting Plan. If submitting a comprehensive plan, DoD Comprehensive Subcontracting Plan Test Program participants shall also submit a Small Business Participation and Commitment Plan. Small Business Subcontracting Plans will also not count against the page limitations for the Technical Proposal. Subcontracting plans submitted in response to this solicitation are excluded from the overall page count.

L.3.4 VOLUME IV: FACTOR 3 – PAST PERFORMANCE

List up to 4 relevant contracts performed within the last 3 years by the Offeror whether completed or not, including Federal, State and Local Government and private sector contracts. If subcontractor experience is submitted for consideration as part of the proposal, the Offeror should include a commitment signed by Offeror and subcontractor certifying that if a contract is awarded resulting from the proposal, the parties commit to joint performance as

proposed. If the signed commitment is not fully executed by both parties and provided with the Past Performance Proposal, subcontractor references will not be evaluated or considered. Affiliate companies, sister companies, teaming arrangements, joint venture agreement, etc., will be considered provided that sufficient documentation is included in the proposal. The primary offering entity must demonstrate that the affiliate will perform significant and critical aspects of the contract if awarded. Documentation includes a copy of the signed arrangement such as documented affiliation, a copy of the teaming agreement, a copy of the joint venture agreement, etc. Per FAR 15.305(a)(2)(vi), If the joint venture does not demonstrate past performance for award, the past performance of each party to the joint venture will be considered.

For evaluation of Past Performance, the Government may use information from any sources available to it including, but not limited to, the Contract Performance Assessment Reporting System (CPARS.gov)), Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIS), and Electronic Subcontract Reporting System (eSRS). The Government may review relevant past performance information from other sources.

Offerors should provide relevant past performance information for similar or related work that has taken place during the last three years. Each Offeror has the opportunity to provide in its proposal any information regarding its past performance of contracts similar to the Government's requirement that it would like the Government to consider. This includes information that the Offeror considers essential to the Government's evaluation or explanatory information of poor performance.

Offerors should provide the following information:

1. Contract Number (and name of Contract's Prime Contractor if applicable)
2. Customer/Agency
3. Contracting Officer /Technical Point of Contact/POC (names and telephone numbers)
4. Brief description of the scope of work (as compared to the tasks/requirements of this SOW)
5. Contract type
6. Award Price
7. Total Labor-Hours of Effort
8. Period of Performance
9. Contract Deliverables

To obtain information, the Government may contact the points of contact listed, however, the Government is not required to do so. The Government may contact references other than those provided by the Offeror to evaluate past performance.

SMALL BUSINESS JOINT VENTURE

A small business joint venture offeror must submit, with its offer, the representation required in paragraph (c) of FAR solicitation provision 52.212-3, Offeror Representations and Certifications-Commercial Products and Commercial Services, and paragraph (c) of FAR solicitation provision 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations, in accordance with 52.204-8(d) and 52.212-3(b) for the following categories: (A) Small business; (B) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business; (C) Women-owned small business (WOSB) under the WOSB Program; (D) Economically disadvantaged women-owned small business under the WOSB Program; or (E) Historically underutilized business zone small business.

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

52.204-7	System for Award Management	OCT 2018
52.204-7 Alt I	System for Award Management-- Alternate I	OCT 2018
52.204-16	Commercial and Government Entity Code Reporting	AUG 2020

52.204-18	Commercial and Government Entity Code Maintenance	AUG 2020
52.204-22	Alternative Line Item Proposal	JAN 2017
52.207-6	Solicitation of Offers from Small Business Concerns and Small Business Teaming Arrangements or Joint Ventures (Multiple-Award Contracts)	OCT 2016
52.214-34	Submission Of Offers In The English Language	APR 1991
52.214-35	Submission Of Offers In U.S. Currency	APR 1991
52.215-1	Instructions to Offerors--Competitive Acquisition	NOV 2021
52.215-16	Facilities Capital Cost of Money	JUN 2003
52.215-22	Limitations on Pass-Through Charges--Identification of Subcontract Effort	OCT 2009
52.216-27	Single or Multiple Awards	OCT 1995
52.222-24	Preaward On-Site Equal Opportunity Compliance Evaluation	FEB 1999
52.237-1	Site Visit	APR 1984
52.237-10	Identification of Uncompensated Overtime	MAR 2015
52.252-1	Solicitation Provisions Incorporated By Reference	FEB 1998
252.211-7007	Reporting of Government-Furnished Property	MAR 2022
252.215-7008	Only One Offer	JUL 2019
252.215-7009	Proposal Adequacy Checklist	JAN 2014
252.215-7010	Requirements for Certified Cost or Pricing Data and Data Other Than Certified Cost or Pricing Data	JUL 2019
252.215-7013	Supplies and Services Provided by Nontraditional Defense Contractors.	JAN 2018
252.215-7016	Notification to Offerors--Postaward Debriefings	MAR 2022
252.225-7057	Preaward Disclosure of Employment of Individuals Who Work in the People's Republic of China	AUG 2022

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.211-2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, AND DATA ITEM DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION STREAMLINING AND STANDARDIZATION INFORMATION SYSTEM (ASSIST) (JUL 2021)

(a) Most unclassified Defense specifications and standards may be downloaded from the following ASSIST websites:

(1) ASSIST (<https://assist.dla.mil/online/start/>);

(2) Quick Search (<http://quicksearch.dla.mil/>).

(b) Documents not available from ASSIST may be ordered from the Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP) by--

(1) Using the ASSIST Shopping Wizard (<https://assist.dla.mil/wizard/index.cfm>);

(2) Phoning the DoDSSP Customer Service Desk (215) 697-2179, Mon-Fri, 0730 to 1600 EST; or

(3) Ordering from DoDSSP, Building 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094, Telephone (215) 697-2667/2179, Facsimile (215) 697-1462.

(End of provision)

52.211-14 NOTICE OF PRIORITY RATING FOR NATIONAL DEFENSE, EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS, AND ENERGY PROGRAM USE (APR 2008)

Any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation will be DX rated order; ☒ DO rated order certified for national defense, emergency preparedness, and energy program use under the Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) (15 CFR 700), and the Contractor will be required to follow all of the requirements of this regulation. [Contracting Officer check appropriate box.]

(End of provision)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) Multiple Award Contract (MAC) resulting from this solicitation. The Government intends to issue Cost-Plus-Fixed-Fee (CPFF) Level of Effort (CLIN 0001) and CPFF Completion type (CLIN 0005) task orders, as well as Firm-Fixed-Price (FFP) task orders (CLIN 0002), when applicable.

(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (SEP 2006)

(a) Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the Government Accountability Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from:

Dustin Bordelon
5001 S. Broad Street
Philadelphia, PA 19112-1403
Phone: (267) 990-3709
Email: dustin.j.bordelon.civ@us.navy.mil

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

52.252-1 SOLICITATION PROVISIONS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE (FEB 1998)

This solicitation incorporates one or more solicitation provisions by reference, with the same force and effect as if they were given in full text. Upon request, the Contracting Officer will make their full text available. The offeror is cautioned that the listed provisions may include blocks that must be completed by the offeror and submitted with its quotation or offer. In lieu of submitting the full text of those provisions, the offeror may identify the provision by paragraph identifier and provide the appropriate information with its quotation or offer. Also, the full text of a solicitation provision may be accessed electronically at this/these address(es):

<https://acquisition.gov>

(End of provision)

52.252-5 AUTHORIZED DEVIATIONS IN PROVISIONS (NOV 2020)

(a) The use in this solicitation of any Federal Acquisition Regulation (48 CFR Chapter 1) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the date of the provision.

(b) The use in this solicitation of any Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (48 CFR Chapter 2) provision with an authorized deviation is indicated by the addition of "(DEVIATION)" after the name of the regulation.

(End of provision)

252.204-7019 NOTICE OF NIST SP 800-171 DOD ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS (MAR 2022)

(a) Definitions.

Basic Assessment, Medium Assessment, and High Assessment have the meaning given in the clause 252.204-7020, NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessments.

Covered contractor information system has the meaning given in the clause 252.204-7012, Safeguarding Covered Defense Information and Cyber Incident Reporting, of this solicitation.

(b) Requirement. In order to be considered for award, if the Offeror is required to implement NIST SP 800-171, the Offeror shall have a current assessment (i.e., not more than 3 years old unless a lesser time is specified in the solicitation) (see 252.204-7020) for each covered contractor information system that is relevant to the offer, contract, task order, or delivery order. The Basic, Medium, and High NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessments are described in the NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment Methodology located at <https://www.acq.osd.mil/asda/dpc/cyber/safeguarding.html#nistSP800171>.

(c) Procedures.

(1) The Offeror shall verify that summary level scores of a current NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment (i.e., not more than 3 years old unless a lesser time is specified in the solicitation) are posted in the Supplier Performance Risk System (SPRS) (<https://www.sprs.csd.disa.mil/>) for all covered contractor information systems relevant to the offer.

(2) If the Offeror does not have summary level scores of a current NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment (i.e., not more than 3 years old unless a lesser time is specified in the solicitation) posted in SPRS, the Offeror may conduct and submit a Basic Assessment to webptsmh@navy.mil for posting to SPRS in the format identified in paragraph (d) of this provision.

(d) Summary level scores. Summary level scores for all assessments will be posted 30 days post-assessment in SPRS to provide DoD Components visibility into the summary level scores of strategic assessments.

(1) Basic Assessments. An Offeror may follow the procedures in paragraph (c)(2) of this provision for posting Basic Assessments to SPRS.

(i) The email shall include the following information:

(A) Cybersecurity standard assessed (e.g., NIST SP 800-171 Rev 1).

(B) Organization conducting the assessment (e.g., Contractor self-assessment).

(C) For each system security plan (security requirement 3.12.4) supporting the performance of a DoD contract--

(1) All industry Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code(s) associated with the information system(s) addressed by the system security plan; and

(2) A brief description of the system security plan architecture, if more than one plan exists.

(D) Date the assessment was completed.

(E) Summary level score (e.g., 95 out of 110, NOT the individual value for each requirement).

(F) Date that all requirements are expected to be implemented (i.e., a score of 110 is expected to be achieved) based on information gathered from associated plan(s) of action developed in accordance with NIST SP 800-171.

(ii) If multiple system security plans are addressed in the email described at paragraph (d)(1)(i) of this section, the Offeror shall use the following format for the report:

System security plan	CAGE codes supported by this plan	Brief description of the plan architecture	Date of assessment	Total score	Date score of 110 will be achieved

(2) Medium and High Assessments. DoD will post the following Medium and/or High Assessment summary level scores to SPRS for each system assessed:

(i) The standard assessed (e.g., NIST SP 800-171 Rev 1).

(ii) Organization conducting the assessment, e.g., DCMA, or a specific organization (identified by Department of Defense Activity Address Code (DoDAAC)).

(iii) All industry CAGE code(s) associated with the information system(s) addressed by the system security plan.

(iv) A brief description of the system security plan architecture, if more than one system security plan exists.

(v) Date and level of the assessment, i.e., medium or high.

(vi) Summary level score (e.g., 105 out of 110, not the individual value assigned for each requirement).

(vii) Date that all requirements are expected to be implemented (i.e., a score of 110 is expected to be achieved) based on information gathered from associated plan(s) of action developed in accordance with NIST SP 800-171.

(3) Accessibility.

(i) Assessment summary level scores posted in SPRS are available to DoD personnel, and are protected, in

accordance with the standards set forth in DoD Instruction 5000.79, Defense-wide Sharing and Use of Supplier and Product Performance Information (PI).

(ii) Authorized representatives of the Offeror for which the assessment was conducted may access SPRS to view their own summary level scores, in accordance with the SPRS Software User's Guide for Awardees/Contractors available at https://www.sprs.csd.disa.mil/pdf/SPRS_Awardee.pdf.

(iii) A High NIST SP 800-171 DoD Assessment may result in documentation in addition to that listed in this section. DoD will retain and protect any such documentation as "Controlled Unclassified Information (CUI)" and intended for internal DoD use only. The information will be protected against unauthorized use and release, including through the exercise of applicable exemptions under the Freedom of Information Act (e.g., Exemption 4 covers trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a contractor that is privileged or confidential).

(End of provision)

252.211-7002 AVAILABILITY FOR EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS, PLANS, DRAWINGS, DATA ITEM DESCRIPTIONS, AND OTHER PERTINENT DOCUMENTS (DEC 1991)

The specifications, standards, plans, drawings, data item descriptions, and other pertinent documents cited in this solicitation are not available for distribution but may be examined at the following location:

<https://quicksearch.dla.mil/qsSearch.aspx>

(End of provision)

252.215-7012 REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMISSION OF PROPOSALS VIA ELECTRONIC MEDIA (JAN 2018)

The Offeror shall submit the cost portion of the proposal via the following electronic media: TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL

(End of provision)

252.227-7017 IDENTIFICATION AND ASSERTION OF USE, RELEASE, OR DISCLOSURE RESTRICTIONS. (JAN 2011)

(a) The terms used in this provision are defined in following clause or clauses contained in this solicitation--

(1) If a successful offeror will be required to deliver technical data, the Rights in Technical Data--Noncommercial Items clause, or, if this solicitation contemplates a contract under the Small Business Innovation Research Program, the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software--Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program clause.

(2) If a successful offeror will not be required to deliver technical data, the Rights in Noncommercial Computer Software and Noncommercial Computer Software Documentation clause, or, if this solicitation contemplates a contract under the Small Business Innovation Research Program, the Rights in Noncommercial Technical Data and Computer Software--Small Business Innovation Research (SBIR) Program clause.

(b) The identification and assertion requirements in this provision apply only to technical data, including computer software documents, or computer software to be delivered with other than unlimited rights. For contracts to be awarded under the Small Business Innovation Research Program, the notification requirements do not apply to technical data or computer software that will be generated under the resulting contract. Notification and identification is not required for restrictions based solely on copyright.

(c) Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall identify, to the extent known at the time an offer is submitted to the Government, the technical data or computer software that the Offeror, its subcontractors or suppliers, or potential subcontractors or suppliers, assert should be furnished to the Government with restrictions on use, release, or disclosure.

(d) The Offeror's assertions, including the assertions of its subcontractors or suppliers or potential subcontractors or suppliers shall be submitted as an attachment to its offer in the following format, dated and signed by an official authorized to contractually obligate the Offeror:

Identification and Assertion of Restrictions on the Government's Use, Release, or Disclosure of Technical Data or Computer Software.

The Offeror asserts for itself, or the persons identified below, that the Government's rights to use, release, or disclose the following technical data or computer software should be restricted:

Technical Data or Computer Software to be Furnished With Restrictions *	Basis for Assertion **	Asserted Rights Category ***	Name of Person Asserting Restrictions ****
(LIST) *****	(LIST)	(LIST)	(LIST)

*For technical data (other than computer software documentation) pertaining to items, components, or processes developed at private expense, identify both the deliverable technical data and each such items, component, or process. For computer software or computer software documentation identify the software or documentation.

**Generally, development at private expense, either exclusively or partially, is the only basis for asserting restrictions. For technical data, other than computer software documentation, development refers to development of the item, component, or process to which the data pertain. The Government's rights in computer software documentation generally may not be restricted. For computer software, development refers to the software. Indicate whether development was accomplished exclusively or partially at private expense. If development was not accomplished at private expense, or for computer software documentation, enter the specific basis for asserting restrictions.

***Enter asserted rights category (e.g., government purpose license rights from a prior contract, rights in SBIR data generated under another contract, limited, restricted, or government purpose rights under this or a prior contract, or specially negotiated licenses).

****Corporation, individual, or other person, as appropriate.

*****Enter "none" when all data or software will be submitted without restrictions.

Date _____

Printed Name and Title _____

Signature _____

(End of identification and assertion)

(e) An offeror's failure to submit, complete, or sign the notification and identification required by paragraph (d) of this provision with its offer may render the offer ineligible for award.

(f) If the Offeror is awarded a contract, the assertions identified in paragraph (d) of this provision shall be listed in an attachment to that contract. Upon request by the Contracting Officer, the Offeror shall provide sufficient information to enable the Contracting Officer to evaluate any listed assertion.

(End of provision)

L-211-H001 UPDATES TO PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE AND DELIVERY DATES (NAVSEA) (JUN 2022)

For proposal purposes the estimated date of contract, task order, or delivery order award is 13 September 2023. The government reserves the right to award sooner or later if necessary. The delivery dates and/or period of performance start and end dates in Section F will be updated at award based upon actual contract, task order, or delivery order award date.

(End of Provision)

L-204-H003 NOTIFICATION OF USE OF NAVY SUPPORT CONTRACTORS FOR OFFICIAL CONTRACT FILES (NAVSEA) (APR 2019)

(a) NAVSEA may use a contractor to manage official contract files hereinafter referred to as "the support contractor", including the official file supporting this procurement. These official files may contain information that is considered a trade secret, proprietary, business sensitive or otherwise protected pursuant to law or regulation, hereinafter referred to as "protected information". File management services consist of any of the following: secretarial or clerical support; data entry; document reproduction, scanning, imaging, or destruction; operation, management, or maintenance of paper-based or electronic mail rooms, file rooms, or libraries; and supervision in connection with functions listed herein.

(b) The cognizant Contracting Officer will ensure that any NAVSEA contract under which these file management services are acquired will contain a requirement that

(1) The support contractor not disclose any information;

(2) Individual employees are to be instructed by the support contractor regarding the sensitivity of the official contract files;

(3) The support contractor performing these services be barred from providing any other supplies and/or services, or competing to do so, to NAVSEA for the period of performance of its contract and for an additional three years thereafter unless otherwise provided by law or regulation; and,

(4) In addition to any other rights the offeror may have, it is a third party beneficiary who has the right of direct action against the support contractor, or any person to whom the support contractor has released or disclosed Protected Information, for the unauthorized duplication, release, or disclosure of such Protected Information.

(c) Submission of a proposal will be considered as consent to NAVSEA's permitting access to any information, irrespective of restrictive markings or the nature of the information submitted, by its file management support contractor for the limited purpose of executing its file support contract responsibilities.

(d) NAVSEA may, without further notice, enter into contracts with other contractors for these services. Offerors are free to enter into separate non-disclosure agreements with the file support contractor. Contact the Procuring Contracting Officer for contractor specifics. However, any such agreement will not be considered a prerequisite before information submitted is stored in the files or otherwise encumber the government.

(End of provision)

L-209-H009 NOTIFICATION OF POTENTIAL ORGANIZATIONAL OR PERSONAL CONFLICT(S) OF INTEREST (NAVSEA) (APR 2022)

(a) Offerors are reminded that certain existing contractual arrangements may preclude, restrict or limit participation, in whole or in part, either as a subcontractor or as a prime contractor under this competitive procurement. Of primary concern are those contractual arrangements in which the Offeror provides support to TBD, or related laboratories (if applicable), in support of operation of the office or any of its programs. General guidance may be found in FAR 9.505; however, this guidance is not all-inclusive. The Offeror's attention is directed to the "Organizational Conflict of Interest" (OCI) or similar requirement which may be contained in current or completed contract(s) which prohibits the prime or subcontractor from providing certain supplies or services to the Government as described above during the period of the current "support" contract(s) or for a period after completion of the "support" contract(s). Notwithstanding the existence or non-existence of an OCI or similar requirement in current or completed contract(s), the Offeror shall comply with FAR subpart 9.5 and identify whether an OCI exists and not rely solely on the presence of an OCI or similar requirement.

(b) Offerors also are reminded that certain potential conflicts of interest may arise where an Offeror has unequal access to nonpublic information about a competitor that may provide the Offeror with an unfair competitive advantage and preclude, restrict or limit participation, in whole or in part, either of the individual, subcontractor or prime contractor under this competitive procurement. For example, a potential conflict may arise if former Department of Navy employee(s), subcontractors, or teaming partners of the Offeror may have gained access to nonpublic information about a competitor through participation in previous or ongoing performance or during the solicitation development/source selection process associated with this competitive procurement, and then participates in the formation of the Offeror's proposal. Other potential conflicts of interest may arise where either the former Department of Navy employee(s), subcontractors, or teaming partners of the Offeror under this competitive procurement set the ground rules for competition; for example, by drafting specifications or assisting in the drafting of the statement of work. General guidance may be found in FAR 3.101 and 9.505; however, this guidance is not all-inclusive.

(c) If an Offeror identifies a potential conflict of interest that exists at any tier, that Offeror is requested to notify the Contracting Officer within 14 days of the date of this solicitation. The Offeror shall provide: (1) the contract or previous source selection's solicitation number and name and phone number of the Contracting Officer for the contract which gives rise to a potential conflict of interest; (2) a copy of the requirement; (3) the statement of work and technical instruction from the existing contract, as applicable; (4) a brief description of the type of work to be performed by each subcontractor under the competitive procurement; (5) a brief description of the individual's, subcontractor's, or teaming partner's unequal access to nonpublic information about a competitor, which may lead to a conflict of interest in the formation of the Offeror's proposal, or establishment of ground rules for this competitive procurement, as applicable; (6) an OCI mitigation plan, as applicable; and (7) any additional information the Contracting Officer should consider in making a determination of whether a conflict of interest exists. The Government may independently verify the information received from the Offeror. The requirement to identify potential conflicts of interest as outlined herein continues until contract award. Notwithstanding the above, the Government reserves the right to determine whether a conflict of interest exists based on any information received from any source.

(d) The Government will notify an Offeror of any conflict of interest within 14 days of receipt of all required information. Those Offerors deemed to have a conflict of interest may be ineligible for award. Failure to provide the information in a timely manner does not waive the Government's rights to make a conflict of interest

determination. The Offeror is notified that if it expends time and money on proposal preparation, such expenditure is at its own risk regardless of whether the Government determines a personal or organizational conflict of interest does or does not exist.

(e) Any potential prime contractor which proposes an individual, subcontractor, or teaming partner later determined to have a conflict of interest and deemed ineligible to participate in the current competition, may not be granted the opportunity to revise its proposal to remove the ineligible individual, subcontractor or teaming partner. The Government reserves the right to determine which Offerors remain in the competitive range through the normal source selection process.

(f) If the Offeror determines that a potential organizational and/or personal conflict of interest does not exist at any tier, the Offeror shall include a statement to that effect in its response to this solicitation.

(End of provision)

L-215-H004 INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRICING OF CONTRACT DATA REQUIREMENTS LIST (NAVSEA)
(OCT 2018)

(a) The Offeror shall complete the “Price Group” (Block 17) and “Estimated Total Price” (Block 18) of each data item on the Contract Data Requirements List (CDRL) of this solicitation using the following instructions:

(1) Block 17. Use the specified price group defined below in developing estimated prices for each data item on the DD Form 1423:

(a) Group I. Definition – Data which is not otherwise essential to the offeror’s performance of the primary contracted effort (production, development, testing, and administration) but which is required by DD Form 1423.

(i) Estimated Price – Costs to be included under Group I are those applicable to preparing and assembling the data item in conformance with Government requirements, and the administration and other expenses related to reproducing and delivering such data items to the Government.

(b) Group II. Definition – Data which is essential to the performance of the primary contracted effort but the offeror is required to perform additional work to conform to Government requirements with regard to depth of content, format, frequency of submittal, preparation, control, or quality of the data item.

(i) Estimated Price – Costs to be included under Group II are those incurred over and above the cost of the essential data item without conforming to Government requirements, and the administration and other expenses related to reproducing and delivering such data items to the Government.

(c) Group III. Definition – Data which the offeror must develop for his internal use in performance of the primary contracted effort and does not require any substantial change to conform to Government requirements with regard to depth of content, format, frequency of submittal, preparation, control, or quality of the data item.

(i) Estimated Price – Costs to be included under Group III are the administrative and other expenses related to reproducing and delivering such data items to the Government.

(d) Group IV. Definition – Data which is developed by the contractor as part of his normal operating procedures and his effort in supplying these data to the Government is minimal.

(i) Estimated Price – Group IV items should normally be shown on the DD Form 1423 at no cost.

(2) Block 18. For each data item, enter an amount equal to that portion of the total price which is estimated to be attributable to the production or development for the Government of that item of data. The estimated data prices shall be developed only from those costs which will be incurred as a direct result of the requirement to supply the data, over and above those costs which would otherwise be incurred in performance of the contract if no data were required. The entry "N/C" for "no charge" will be acceptable. The estimated price shall not include any amount for rights in data. The Government's rights to use the data shall be governed by the pertinent provisions of the contract.

(End of provision)

L-215-H007 SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS BY OFFERORS — ALTERNATE I (NAVSEA) (NOV 2021)

(a) Offerors may submit questions or request clarification of any aspect of this solicitation. It is the Offeror's responsibility to bring to the attention of the Contracting Officer at the earliest possible time, but prior to the closing date, any ambiguities, discrepancies, inconsistencies, or conflicts between the SOW or PWS (as applicable) and other solicitation documents attached hereto or incorporated by reference. Each question should identify solicitation number, document, page number, paragraph number or other identifier relating to the question. Questions without this information may not be answered. Acknowledgment of questions received will not be made.

(b) The deadline for receipt of questions is 14 calendar days after the date of solicitation issuance. Although every effort will be made, the Government makes no guarantee that questions received after the date above will be answered.

(c) All questions shall be submitted via email to the point of contact listed for this solicitation. Responses will be posted to the SAM web page at <https://www.SAM.gov>.

(End of provision)

L-219-H001 SUBMISSION OF SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (NAVSEA) (JAN 2021)

Offeror shall submit as part of its proposal a subcontracting plan in accordance with the clause entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan" (FAR 52.219-9). The plan shall include a five percent (5%) goal for small disadvantaged business concerns or a detailed explanation as to why the goal cannot be included in the plan.

(End of provision)

L-227-H001 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT AND CMMI OR EQUIVALENT EXPERIENCE (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) Offerors shall submit a description of previous relevant experience, within the past TBD at the Task Order Level months in developing software of the similar size and complexity as that required under the statement of work. As a part of this description, the offerors shall describe the extent to which personnel who contributed to these previous efforts will be supporting any resultant contract.

(b) Offerors shall also describe any previous relevant CMMI® or equivalent model-based process maturity appraisals performed within the past 24 months. As a part of this description, offerors shall identify the organizational entity and location where the appraisal was performed, the type of evaluation, the organization

performing the evaluation, and the level earned. This description shall not exceed TBD at the Task Order Level pages.

(c) The descriptions called for under paragraphs (a) and (b) above are subject to the technical proposal page limitation of the solicitation.

(End of provision)

L-227-H002 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PLAN (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

(a) As part of the proposal, offerors shall submit an initial SDP that at a minimum addresses the requirements of Section C. The initial SDP shall not be subject to the technical proposal page limitation of the solicitation. Offerors are advised that initial SDPs, which are concise and well-written, may receive more favorable consideration than those that contain extraneous material and/or brochuremanship.

(b) Offerors shall also submit an SDP rationale which describes why their specific approach is appropriate for the system to be procured, developed, or maintained and how their proposed processes are equivalent to those articulated by CMMI® capability level 3. The SDP rationale is subject to the technical proposal page limitation of the solicitation and shall not exceed 20 pages.

(End of Provision)

Section M - Evaluation Factors for Award

SECTION M**EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD****M.1. BASIS FOR AWARD**

The Government intends to make an award to each and all Qualifying Offerors. A Qualifying Offeror is defined as a responsible source who submits a technically acceptable proposal that conforms to the requirements of the solicitation, and the contracting officer has no reason to believe would be likely to offer other than fair and reasonable pricing (10 U.S.C. 2305(a)(3)(D)).

To be determined technically acceptable an Offeror must be technical acceptable in each of the evaluation Factors and Subfactors. Offerors are advised that technical proposals may be evaluated without consideration of any proposed subcontractor, which is deemed to have an organizational conflict of interest.

Price or Cost will not be a factor in award of the Multiple Award Contracts (MAC), however, price or cost will be considered as one of the factors in the selection decision for each Task or Delivery Order under the MAC.

M.2 EVALUATION APPROACH**FACTOR 1 – TECHNICAL**

To be determined technically acceptable, an Offeror must provide the requisite information required in Section L.3.2 and be rated acceptable for Factor 1 and ALL Sub-Factors.

SUBFACTOR A – FACILITIES

Proposals will be evaluated based upon its possession or the ability to obtain facilities and equipment as specified in Paragraph 14.4 of the Statement of Work to include an evaluation of the following:

- The specific address and location of its facility/facilities to be utilized during the performance period;
- The list of shops for each of the proposed facility/facilities with a capability statement and pictures of the shops to be utilized to demonstrate that each of the proposed shops meets the requirements of the Statement of Work; and
- The list of proposed contractor furnished equipment by shop and by facility to be utilized during the course of the contract. The list of equipment shall include model numbers, pictures of the equipment to demonstrate its understanding and its ability to accomplish the requirements of the Statement of Work.

Table 1 – Technical Ratings for Factor 1, Subfactor A, Facilities	
Rating	Description
Acceptable	Proposal meets the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.
Unacceptable	Proposal does not meet the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.

SUBFACTOR B – QUALITY ASSURANCE (QA)

The Offeror's QMS Level 1 and Level 2 Procedures relevant to the requirements of the solicitation, including the SOW, will be evaluated based on whether their content meets the requirements of ASQ/ANSI/ISO 9001:2015.

Table 2 – Technical Ratings for Factor 1, Subfactor B, Quality Assurance

Rating	Description
Acceptable	Proposal meets the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.
Unacceptable	Proposal does not meet the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.

SUBFACTOR C – PERSONNEL

Personnel will be evaluated in terms of meeting the minimum requirements as applicable for the labor categories listed in Section C. The Government will evaluate the resumes submitted by each Offeror by comparing the education, years of experience, and Security Clearance (if required) of proposed personnel against the levels indicated in Section C. The Government will also evaluate any “letters of intent” from contingency hires. Finally, the Government will evaluate whether the Offeror provided an affirmative statement that all proposed non-key personnel meet the minimum education and experience requirements specified for each non-key labor category.

Table 3 – Technical Ratings for Factor 1, Subfactor C, Personnel	
Rating	Description
Acceptable	Proposal meets the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.
Unacceptable	Proposal does not meet the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.

SUBFACTOR D – CORPORATE EXPERIENCE

Proposals will be evaluated based upon a comparison of the Offeror’s demonstrated experience to the scope of work described in Section C of the solicitation; and demonstrated ability to complete that scope of work on schedule and within cost. Consideration will be given to the similarity of scope, magnitude and complexity of the demonstrated experience relative to the services or supplies to be furnished under the present solicitation. Consideration will also be given to ability demonstrated to complete work within initially awarded schedule and budget.

Table 4 – Technical Ratings for Factor 1, Subfactor D, Corporate Experience	
Rating	Description
Acceptable	Proposal meets the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.
Unacceptable	Proposal does not meet the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.

SUBFACTOR E – TECHNICAL AND MANAGEMENT APPROACH

The Government will evaluate the methodology and effectiveness of each Offeror's technical and management approach to perform the requirements in the solicitation.

- a. Risk- Offerors’ approach to meeting the risk management requirements identified in SOW Section 14.2 Risk Management will be evaluated, to include the identification of any risks identified during the proposal development phase and describe any techniques, methods, and actions that will/would be used by the Offeror to mitigate the risk(s).
- b. Organizational structure, relationships & responsibilities - The offerors’ organizational chart, structure, reporting lines, the roles, responsibilities and decision-making authority of the units/positions, and how the company’s operational and management systems are designed to support the work requirements will be evaluated. The offerors’ internal management

communication, and external communication with the Contracting Officer and COR will also be evaluated.

- c. Subcontract Management - Offerors will be evaluated on whether there is a sound basis for subcontracting the specified work, selecting and determining the involvement of their proposed subcontractor(s), whether their Subcontracting Management Plan demonstrates a clear process in the management and use of subcontractors in accomplishing the required tasks, and the Offeror's ability to maximize small business, historically black colleges or universities and minority institutions participation during performance of this contract.
- d. Workflow Management - The Offeror will be evaluated on the provided information regarding its ability to respond to workload fluctuations, and to perform overlapping and separate tasks in a timely manner.
- e. Start-up Plan - The Offeror will be evaluated on its plan to engage in full performance of the contract once the firm receives notice of contract award. The Plan will be evaluated based on whether the Offeror currently has the necessary resources, facilities and processes, or plans on acquiring/establishing the required resources or processes. Offerors will be evaluated on the feasibility to implement the plan in a timely manner.

Table 5 – Technical Ratings for Factor 1, Subfactor E, Technical and Management Approach	
Rating	Description
Acceptable	Proposal meets the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.
Unacceptable	Proposal does not meet the minimum requirements of the Solicitation.

FACTOR 2. SMALL BUSINESS PARTICIPATION COMMITMENT

1. Small Business Participation Commitment Document (SBPCD)

The Small Business Participation Commitment Document (SBPCD) information will be used to evaluate the extent of your proposed participation/commitment to use small businesses in the performance of this acquisition (as small business prime Offerors or small business subcontractors). Offerors will be evaluated on the extent small businesses are identified in the performance of the contract, and the nature of the Offeror's commitment to use such firms. The baseline small business Minimum Quantitative Requirement (MQR) for small business is 40% of the total proposed contract value (not subcontracting dollars). Of the proposed 40% of the total contract value at least 25% shall be attributed to direct labor hours. Proposals that do not use the total proposed contract value as the base in any calculations contained in the SBPCD, or that do not meet the MQR, will be considered unacceptable. Note: The above small business participation goals represent the PCO's assessment of appropriate minimum participation (prime and 1st tier subs) expressed as a percentage of Total Contract Value (TCV). Offerors are encouraged to propose values greater than the MQR listed.

Overall small business dollar goals should be consistent from the Subcontracting Plan and SBPCD.

2. Small Business Participation Commitment Past Performance

The Government will also evaluate each Offeror's submitted supporting documents to assess its utilization of small business and its past performance in achieving goals and objectives established in prior Subcontracting Plans or Small Business Participation Commitment Documents. The Government reserves the right to use both data provided by the Offeror as well as data the Government develops and obtains through other sources (e.g., CPARS, eSRS reports and mentor-protégé agreements etc.).

NOTE: In the case of an Offeror without a record of relevant small business participation past performance or for whom information on small business participation past performance is not available or so sparse that no meaningful past performance rating can be reasonably assigned, the Offeror may not be evaluated favorably or unfavorably on past performance (see FAR 15.305 (a)(2)(iv)). Therefore, the Offeror shall be determined to have unknown (or “neutral”) small business participation past performance. In the context of acceptability/unacceptability, a neutral rating shall be considered “acceptable.”

Table 6 – Technical Ratings for Factor 2, Small Business Participation Commitment	
Rating	Description
Acceptable	Proposal indicates an adequate approach and understanding of small business objectives.
Unacceptable	Proposal does not meet small business objectives.

FACTOR 3 – PAST PERFORMANCE

The Past Performance evaluation is an assessment of the Offeror's probability of meeting the minimum past performance solicitation requirements. This assessment is based on the Offeror's record of relevant and recent past performance information that pertain to the products and/or services outlined in the solicitation requirements.

Past performance will be initially evaluated to determine whether the Offeror's present/past performance is recent (within the past three (3) years), and relevant or not relevant to the effort to be acquired. In establishing what is relevant for the acquisition, consideration should be given to what aspects of an Offeror's contract performance history would give the most confidence that the Offeror will satisfy the requirements of the contract that is contemplated to be awarded as a result of the evaluation of proposals in the current procurement.

Second, the past performance evaluation is to determine how well the Offeror performed on relevant prior contracts. The past performance evaluation performed in support of a current source selection does not establish, create, or change the existing record and history of the Offeror's past performance on past contracts; rather, the past performance evaluation process gathers information from customers on how well the Offeror performed those past contracts.

The following Rating Table will be utilized for the Past Performance Factor:

Table 7 – Technical Ratings for Factor 3, Past Performance	
Rating	Description
Acceptable	Based on the Offeror’s performance record, the Government has a reasonable expectation that the Offeror will successfully perform the required effort, or the Offeror’s performance record is unknown.
Unacceptable	Based on the Offeror’s performance record, the Government does not have a reasonable expectation that the Offeror will successfully perform the required effort.

M.3. COMPETITIVE ACQUISITION INSTRUCTIONS

The Government intends to evaluate proposals and award a contract without discussions with Offerors. Therefore, the Offeror's initial proposal should contain the Offeror's best terms from a technical standpoint. However, the Government reserves the right to enter into discussions with Offerors as it is determined by the Contracting Officer to be in the Government's best interest.

M.4. DISCUSSION/FINAL PROPOSAL REVISIONS

If the Contracting Officer determines that discussions are to be held, they shall indicate to, or discuss with, each Offeror still being considered for award; deficiencies, significant weaknesses, and adverse past performance information to which the offeror has not yet had an opportunity to respond. The scope and extent of discussions are a matter of Contracting Officer judgment. At the conclusion of discussions, each Offeror still in the competitive range shall be given an opportunity to submit a final proposal revision. The Contracting Officer will establish a final cut-off date for receipt of final proposal revisions.

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

M-215-H004 BASIS OF AWARD (NAVSEA) (DEC 2018)

In accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) 15.304(c)(1)(ii), the Government intends to make an award to each and all qualifying Offerors.

(End of provision)

M-227-H001 SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT EVALUATION FACTORS FOR AWARD (NAVSEA) (OCT 2018)

Factor TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL - Software development approach

Description: The Government will evaluate the offeror's proposed software development approach for the system to be developed to ensure that the offeror understands the software development requirements of the solicitation and for compliance with the minimum content requirements stated in Section C.

Factor TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL - Software development experience

Description: The Government will evaluate offeror's relevant previous experience in developing software of similar size and complexity as that being acquired with this solicitation.

Factor TBD AT TASK ORDER LEVEL - Software development process experience

Description: The Government will evaluate the offeror's previous relevant experience in developing software using the same or similar approach as proposed for this solicitation. The results of any relevant standard model-based process maturity appraisals performed within 24 months prior to proposal submission, and the use of proposed staff experienced in using these processes will be part of the evaluation criteria.

(End of provision)